

# NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION ON

## ***SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE PHASE I*** ***Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue***

**LENGTH:** 1.26 Mi.  
**WORK ORDER:** H15219  
**AREA:** Fontana  
**ROAD NO.:** 725400-020

For use in connection with the following publications of the State of California, Department of Transportation:

1. California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) 2015 Standard Specifications, including the Caltrans 2015 Revised Standard Specifications (Revisions through July 21, 2017), unless specified otherwise in these Special Provisions.
2. Caltrans Standard Plans dated 2018 (Revisions through October 20, 2021), unless specified otherwise in these Special Provisions.
3. Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates effective on the date work is accomplished.

## ***SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY*** ***DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS***

***-- TRANSPORTATION --***





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Notice to Bidders .....	NB-1
Special Provisions .....	SP-1

### DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. General .....	SP-1
Section 2. Bidding .....	SP-4
Section 3. Contract Award and Execution .....	SP-8
Section 4. Scope of Work .....	SP-15
Section 5. Control of Work .....	SP-17
Section 6. Control of Materials .....	SP-24
Section 7. Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public .....	SP-29
Section 8. Progress Schedule .....	SP-42
Section 9. Payment .....	SP-44

### DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

Section 10. GENERAL .....	SP-47
---------------------------	-------

General Prevailing Wage Rates .....	Blue Pages
Permits and Agreements .....	Brown Pages
Standard and Special Drawings .....	Green Pages
Proposal .....	P-1
Contract (with attachments) .....	1 of 14

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** that the Board of Supervisors of the San Bernardino County, State of California, will receive sealed proposals until

**10:00 A.M., THURSDAY, XXXXXXXX XX, 20XX**

in the building of:

San Bernardino County Department of Public Works  
Front Reception Desk  
825 East 3<sup>rd</sup> Street  
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0835

**PLEASE NOTE: All bidders and subcontractors, including, but not limited to persons or entities that deliver ready-mix concrete, must be registered with: 1) the Department of Industrial Relations (with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)); and 2) All bidders are required to register with the County's ePro system prior to the date and time to receive sealed proposals or they will be disqualified. The lowest responsive and responsible bidder and its subcontractors must also be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations at the time of award of the contract and must remain registered throughout the term of the contract pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.1. For more information on the requirements of Labor Code section 1771.1, please see <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/SB854.html>.**

Bids (also referred to as "proposals") in response to this solicitation can be submitted through the San Bernardino County Electronic Procurement Network (ePro) <https://epro.sbcounty.gov/epro/> (**however, if the bid is submitted in ePro, the bidder's security described herein must still be submitted in person in a sealed envelope prior to the proposal opening date and time**) or in person at the San Bernardino County Department of Public Works at which time they will be transmitted, publicly opened and declared via video and teleconference via goto.com using meeting ID 434-769-549. See the flyer available under the bid posting on ePRO for further login information for the following project:

### **SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE PHASE I Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue**

**LENGTH:** 1.26 Mi.  
**W.O.:** H15219  
**AREA:** Fontana  
**ROAD NO.:** 725400-020

The work, in general, consists of mill and overlay and doing other work appurtenant thereto.

This project requires a **Class A or C12** contractor's license issued by the California Contractors State Licensing Board. The Contractor must maintain this license from contract award through contract acceptance. All contractors, including any out-of-state contractors/subcontractors, must comply with all applicable laws and regulations of the State of California at the time of bid and award.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*

**A non-mandatory pre-bid meeting is scheduled for**

**10:00 A.M., WEDNESDAY, XXXXXXXX XX, 20XX**

To be held via video and teleconference via goto.com using meeting ID 434-769-549. See the flyer available under the bid posting on ePRO for further login information. Handouts from the Pre-bid meeting will be post on ePRO shortly after the Pre-Bid meeting. **All bidders and interested small businesses are encouraged to attend this meeting.**

**This meeting is to inform bidders of project requirements and subcontractors of subcontracting and material supply opportunities.** Bidder’s attendance at this meeting is not mandatory, but all bidders are encouraged to attend this meeting.

**NOTICE: BIDDERS MUST OBTAIN BIDDING DOCUMENTS AND PREPARE THEIR BIDS ON FORMS OBTAINED DIRECTLY FROM THE SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OR FROM THE SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY ELECTRONIC PROCUREMENT NETWORK (ePRO) <https://epro.sbcounty.gov/epro/>. BIDS PREPARED ON FORMS OBTAINED FROM OTHER SOURCES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. BIDDERS MUST BE LISTED ON THE OFFICIAL PLAN HOLDERS LIST AT THE TIME BIDS ARE PUBLICLY OPENED. BIDS RECEIVED FROM BIDDERS WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE OFFICIAL PLAN HOLDERS LIST WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

Bids shall be prepared in accordance with these Special Provisions and the following:

1. Caltrans 2015 Standard Specifications, including the Caltrans 2015 Revised Standard Specifications (Revisions through July 21, 2017), unless specified otherwise in these Special Provisions.
2. Caltrans Standard Plans dated 2018 (Revisions through October 20, 2021), unless specified otherwise in these Special Provisions.
3. Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates effective on the date work is accomplished.

These publications are published by Caltrans and may be reviewed at the following website: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/des/oe/construction-contract-standards.html>.

The bids must also be accompanied by cash, cashier's check, certified check, or bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer, made payable to the San Bernardino County in the amount of at least ten percent of the amount of the bid given as a guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract. The contract shall be signed by the successful bidder and returned **within 10 days**, and the contract bonds, copy of insurance policies, and Certificates of Insurance, with documents to verify any self-insurance coverage shall be provided **within 10 days**, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received the contract for execution.

The Engineer will issue two (2) Notices to Proceed, the first being a Notice to Proceed with Submittals, and the second being a Notice to Proceed with Construction. The Contractor shall begin construction work **within 15 days** after the Notice to Proceed with Construction (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and holidays). Pursuant to Section 1-1.07, “DEFINITIONS”, of the Standard Specifications, “day” means **“24 consecutive hours running from midnight to midnight; calendar day”**.

**The Plans and Special Provisions may be obtained at no cost by visiting <http://epro.sbcounty.gov/bso>**

With the purchase, a return address must be furnished which the purchaser thereby agrees is sufficient to reach him/her. Please note that, upon payment of the purchase price, the purchased copy of the plans and Special Provisions become the property of the purchaser and are not to be returned to the County for refund.

**QUESTIONS:** Bidders must submit all questions in writing, by mail, fax, or e-mail. The deadline for bidder questions is **5:00 P.M. on FRIDAY, XXXXXXXX XX, 20XX**

**BONDS:** The successful bidder will be required to furnish a Labor and Materials Bond and a Faithful Performance Bond, each in a penal sum equal to one hundred percent of the contract price.

Notice is hereby given that the successful bidder who is awarded the contract may avail itself to Public Contract Code section 22300 which allows substitute securities to be deposited in lieu of retention payments withheld to insure performance.

**ePRO:** Attention is directed to Section 2, "Proposal Requirements and Conditions" regarding the San Bernardino County's Electronic Procurement Network (ePro) system. THIS SYSTEM REQUIRES NEW REGISTRATION FOR ALL VENDORS DOING BUSINESS WITH THE COUNTY.

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:** During the term of the Agreement, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, or military and veteran status. Contractor shall comply with Executive Orders 11246, 11375, 11625, 12138, 12432, 12250, 13672, Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the California Fair Housing and Employment Act and other applicable Federal, State of California and County laws and regulations and policies relating to equal employment and contracting opportunities, including laws and regulations hereafter enacted.

This contract is subject to the State of California contract nondiscrimination and compliance requirements pursuant to Government Code section 12990.

**EMERGING SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM:** Contractors are encouraged to participate in the San Bernardino County Emerging Small Business Enterprise (ESBE) Program. Questions regarding the ESBE Program should be directed to the Department of Public Works, Contracts Division at (909) 387-7920.

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND FORMER COUNTY OFFICIALS:** Attention is directed to the Conflict of Interest and Former County Officials requirements in the special provisions.

**REPORT BID RIGGING:** Please report any suspected bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities in order for the County to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse. You may report such activities by calling the Department's Contracts Division phone number at (909) 387-7920.

**PREVAILING WAGES:** Pursuant to section 1773 of the Labor Code, the general prevailing rates of wages in the San Bernardino County have been determined and are listed in the State of California Department of Industrial Relations Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations (<https://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). In addition, these wages are set forth in the General Prevailing Wage Rates included in these Special Provisions. The Contractor and subcontractors shall not pay less than the prevailing wage. Copies of the prevailing wage rates are also on file at the San Bernardino County Department of

Public Works Contracts Division office (address identified above) and shall be made available to any interested party on request. A copy of the determination of the Director of prevailing rate of per diem wages shall be posted at each job site. More specifically, the Contractor shall post the general prevailing wage rates at a prominent place at the job site (Labor Code section 1773.2).

Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

**LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING REGISTRATION AS CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIRED PRIOR TO BID PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:** Contractor shall comply with Labor Code section 1771.1, including, but not limited to, the following requirements: (1) no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 (with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)); (2) no contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work or perform work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5; (3) this Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; (4) Contractor shall post job site notices regarding compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; and (5) Contractor must submit certified payroll at least monthly to the Labor Commissioner in a format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner.

As provided in Labor Code section 1771.1:

(a) A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

(b) Notice of the requirement described in subdivision (a) shall be included in all bid invitations and public works contracts, and a bid shall not be accepted nor any contract or subcontract entered into without proof of the contractor or subcontractor's current registration to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(c) An inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Section 1725.5 in a bid proposal shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive, provided that any of the following apply:

(1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

(2) Within 24 hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code.

(d) Failure by a subcontractor to be registered to perform public work as required by subdivision (a) shall be grounds under Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code for the contractor, with the consent of the awarding authority, to substitute a subcontractor who is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 in place of the unregistered subcontractor.

(e) The department shall maintain on its Internet Web site a list of contractors who are currently registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(f) A contract entered into with any contractor or subcontractor in violation of subdivision (a) shall be subject to cancellation, provided that a contract for public work shall not be unlawful, void, or voidable solely due to the failure of the awarding body, contractor, or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section.

(g) If the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee determines that a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in accordance with this section, the contractor or subcontractor shall forfeit, as a civil penalty to the state, one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day of work performed in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) in addition to any penalty registration fee assessed pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(h) (1) In addition to, or in lieu of, any other penalty or sanction authorized pursuant to this chapter, a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor who is found to have entered into a subcontract with an unregistered lower tier subcontractor to perform any public work in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section shall be subject to forfeiture, as a civil penalty to the state, of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day the unregistered lower tier subcontractor performs work in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(2) The Labor Commissioner shall use the same standards specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1775 when determining the severity of the violation and what penalty to assess, and may waive the penalty for a first time violation that was unintentional and did not hinder the Labor Commissioner's ability to monitor and enforce compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(3) A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor shall not be liable for penalties assessed pursuant to paragraph (1) if the lower tier subcontractor's performance is in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 due to the revocation of a previously approved registration.

(4) A subcontractor shall not be liable for any penalties assessed against a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (1). A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor may not require a lower tiered subcontractor to indemnify or otherwise be liable for any penalties pursuant to paragraph (1).

(i) The Labor Commissioner or his or her designee shall issue a civil wage and penalty assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1741, upon determination of penalties pursuant to subdivision (g) and subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (h). Review of a civil wage and penalty assessment

issued under this subdivision may be requested in accordance with the provisions of Section 1742. The regulations of the Director of Industrial Relations, which govern proceedings for review of civil wage and penalty assessments and the withholding of contract payments under Article 1 (commencing with Section 1720) and Article 2 (commencing with Section 1770), shall apply.

(j) (1) Where a contractor or subcontractor engages in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractor or the unregistered subcontractor on all public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor is registered. The stop order shall not apply to work by registered contractors or subcontractors on the public work.

(2) A stop order may be personally served upon the contractor or subcontractor by either of the following methods:

(A) Manual delivery of the order to the contractor or subcontractor personally.

(B) Leaving signed copies of the order with the person who is apparently in charge at the site of the public work and by thereafter mailing copies of the order by first class mail, postage prepaid to the contractor or subcontractor at one of the following:

(i) The address of the contractor or subcontractor on file with either the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board.

(ii) If the contractor or subcontractor has no address on file with Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board, the address of the site of the public work.

(3) The stop order shall be effective immediately upon service and shall be subject to appeal by the party contracting with the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, by the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, or both. The appeal, hearing, and any further review of the hearing decision shall be governed by the procedures, time limits, and other requirements specified in subdivision (a) of Section 238.1.

(4) Any employee of an unregistered contractor or subcontractor who is affected by a work stoppage ordered by the commissioner pursuant to this subdivision shall be paid at his or her regular hourly prevailing wage rate by that employer for any hours the employee would have worked but for the work stoppage, not to exceed 10 days.

(k) Failure of a contractor or subcontractor, owner, director, officer, or managing agent of the contractor or subcontractor to observe a stop order issued and served upon him or her pursuant to subdivision (j) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in county jail not exceeding 60 days or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or both.

(l) This section shall apply to any bid proposal submitted on or after March 1, 2015, and any contract for public work entered into on or after April 1, 2015. This section shall also apply to the performance of any public work, as defined in this chapter, on or after January 1, 2018, regardless of when the contract for public work was entered.

(m) Penalties received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund established by Section 1771.3 and shall be used only for the purposes specified in that section.

(n) This section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work.

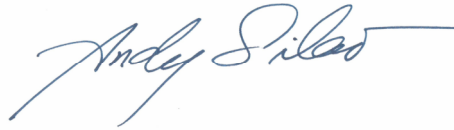
**LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTITIES HAULING OR DELIVERING READY-MIXED CONCRETE:** Adherence to the prevailing wage requirements found in Labor Code section 1720.9 for the hauling and delivery of ready-mixed concrete is required. This includes, but is not limited to, a requirement for the person or entity that delivers ready-mixed concrete to register with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) as specified in Labor Code section 1725.5. For more information, please see the DIR website: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/>.

**IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010 (Public Contract Code section 2200 et seq.) (Applicable only to Contracts of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) or More):** In accordance with Public Contract Code section 2204(a), the bidder certifies that at the time the bid is submitted, the bidder signing the bid is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code section 2203 as a person (as defined in Public Contract Code section 2202(e)) engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code section 2202.5, as applicable. ]

**RUSSIAN SANCTION/EXECUTIVE ORDER N-6-22 (Applicable for all Contracts of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) or more utilizing State funding.):** On March 4, 2022, Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order N-6-22 (the EO) regarding Economic Sanctions against Russia and Russian entities and individuals. "Economic Sanctions" refers to sanctions imposed by the U.S. government in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine (<https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/sanctions-programs-and-country-information/ukraine-russia-related-sanctions>), as well as any sanctions imposed under state law (<https://www.dgs.ca.gov/OLS/Ukraine-Russia>). The EO directs state agencies and their contractors (including by agreement or receipt of a grant) to terminate contracts with, and to refrain from entering any new contracts with, individuals or entities that are determined to be a target of Economic Sanctions. Accordingly, should it be determined that Contractor is a target of Economic Sanctions or is conducting prohibited transactions with sanctioned individuals or entities, that shall be grounds for termination of this agreement. Contractor shall be provided advance written notice of such termination, allowing Contractor at least 30 calendar days to provide a written response. Termination shall be at the sole discretion of the County.

**PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER:** Contractor shall accept all payments from County via electronic funds transfer (EFT) directly deposited into the Contractor's designated checking or other banking account. Contractor shall promptly comply with directions and accurately complete forms provided by County required to process EFT payments.

**BRENDON BIGGS, P.E.,** DIRECTOR  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS



By:  
**ANDY SILAO, P.E.**  
Contracts Division Engineering Manager

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



Amendments to the Standard Specifications set forth in these Special Provisions shall be considered as part of the Standard Specifications for the purposes set forth in Section 5-1.02, "Contract Components," of the Standard Specifications. Whenever either the term "Standard Specifications is amended" is used in the Special Provisions, the indented text or table following the term shall be considered an amendment to the Standard Specifications. In case of conflict between such amendments and the Standard Specifications, the amendments shall take precedence over and be used in lieu of the conflicting portions.

Whenever in these Special Provisions the term section is used in an introductory instruction, it shall be understood to mean and refer to the section of the Standard Specifications unless otherwise specified. The special provision introductory instructions begin with the words "Delete," "Replace," or "Add," and appear as bold text, centered in the page.

**Add the following paragraphs to section 1-1.07B, "Glossary":**

Whenever in the Standard Specifications the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to the following:

1. Department – The San Bernardino County.
2. Office Engineer, Engineer or Director -- The Director of the Department of Public Works acting either directly or through properly authorized agents, engineer, assistants, inspectors and superintendents acting severally within the scope of the particular duties delegated to them.
3. Attorney General -- The San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors.
4. Laboratory -- Any laboratory authorized by the Department of Public Works to test materials and work involved in the contract.
5. Liquidated Damages -- In accordance with Section 8-1.10 of the Standard Specifications, the amount prescribed in Section 8 of the Special Provisions to be paid to the County pursuant to the indicated conditions.
6. Engineer's Estimate -- The lists of estimated quantities of work to be performed as contained in the contract documents.
7. State - The San Bernardino County.
8. Awarding Authority or Department - Means the County Board of Supervisors or any department or special district recommending to the Purchasing Agent or the County Board that a contract be awarded.
9. Consultant - Means person(s), sole proprietorships, partnerships, associations, joint ventures, corporations, institutions or other entities who provide expert, professional assistance to the County under a contract.
10. Contract - Means an agreement between two parties consisting of an offer and an acceptance resulting from solicitation of bids or proposals, in which each party commits to stipulated prices, terms and conditions, or materials or services.
11. Contractor - Means any person, sole proprietorship, partnership, association, corporation, joint venture, institution or other entity which is a party to a contract.
12. Minority – Means the same as defined in Public Contract Code section 2051(c).
13. Small Business Concern – Means a small business as defined by Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations found in Title 13 Part 121 of the CFR.

14. Procurement - Includes the acquisition of material, supplies, goods equipment, systems, construction and services through both formal (including competitive bids) and informal transactions which result in purchase orders and/or contracts.
15. Public Works Contract - Is an agreement to perform the work described in Public Contract Code section 22002.
16. Purchase - Means a method of procurement which results in an order for materials, supplies, goods, equipment, systems or services.
17. Purchase Order - Is defined as a form of contract which is used to order supplies, equipment, goods, systems or services. These are either unilateral, or one signature in nature, subject to performance by a vendor to form a contractual obligation.
18. Purchasing Agent - Means the Director of the Purchasing Department.
19. Bidder/Proposer - Means any person or entity making an offer or proposal to provide goods and/or services to the County.
20. Subcontractor - Means an individual or business firm contracting to perform part or all of another's contract.
21. Bid Item List – Means the schedule of items found in the Proposal pages starting on P-1 of these Special Provisions.
22. Bid book – Means the Proposal pages starting on P-1 of these Special Provisions.
23. Estimated Cost – Is the estimated cost of the project.
24. Holiday – Holidays shown in the following table:

<b>Holidays</b>	
Holiday	Date observed
Every Sunday	Every Sunday
New Year's Day	January 1st
Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr.	3rd Monday in January
Washington's Birthday	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Juneteenth	June 19
Independence Day	July 4th
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Columbus Day	2nd Monday in October
Veterans Day	November 11th
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Day after Thanksgiving Day	Day after Thanksgiving Day
Christmas Day Eve	December 24th
Christmas Day	December 25th
New Year's Day Eve	December 31st

If a holiday falls on a Sunday the next weekday that is not a holiday will be taken as a holiday.

If a holiday falls on a Saturday the previous weekday that is not a holiday will be taken as a holiday.

25. Informal-bid contract – Means a contract that has "Informal Bid Authorized by Public Contract Code section 22032(b)" on the cover of the *Notice to Bidders and Special Provisions*.
26. Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates - Means Caltrans publication that lists labor surcharge and equipment rental rates.
27. Offices of Structure Design or OSD means the Engineer.
28. "Labor Compliance Office of the district" or "Labor Compliance Office" means the Department's Contracts Division.
29. Business Day - Day on the calendar except a Saturday, Sunday and a holiday.
30. Working Day – This definition is the same as that provided in the Standard Specifications except for the exclusion in subsection 2.1 of the definition of "working day" found in section 1-1.07B, "Glossary," which is revised to state "Saturday, Sunday and a holiday."

Other terms appearing in the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions shall have the intent and meaning specified in Section 1, "General," of the Standard Specifications. In the event of a conflict between the above terms and definitions and the terms and definitions identified in the Standard Specifications, the terms and definitions used in these Special Provisions shall control. Pursuant to section 1-1.07, "DEFINITIONS," of the Standard Specifications, unless otherwise noted as a "working day" or "business day," "day" in these Special Provisions means "24 consecutive hours running from midnight to midnight; calendar day."

**Delete section 1-1.08, "DISTRICTS."**

**Delete section 1-1.11, "WEB SITES, ADDRESSES, AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS."**

**Replace section 1-1.12, "MISCELLANY," with:**

**1-1.12 MISCELLANY**

Make checks and bonds payable to the San Bernardino County.

AA

**2 BIDDING**

**Add the following paragraphs to section 2-1.01, "GENERAL":**

The bidder must comply with the provisions in Section 2, "Bidding" of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions for the requirements and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of the proposal form and the submission of the bid.

In addition to the subcontractors required to be listed in conformance with Section 2-1.10, "Subcontractor List," of the Standard Specifications, each proposal must have listed therein the portion of work that will be done by each subcontractor listed. A sheet for listing the subcontractors is included in the Proposal.

In accordance with Public Contract Code section 7106, a Noncollusion Declaration is included in the Proposal. All bidders must review, sign and submit the Noncollusion Declaration with their bid. **Any bid that fails to include an executed Noncollusion Declaration shall be considered nonresponsive.**

**The Proposal, including all required forms, must be signed by the bidder or an authorized representative of bidder. PROPOSALS THAT ARE NOT SIGNED WILL BE DEEMED NONRESPONSIVE AND REJECTED.**

**Replace the 6th paragraph of section 2-1.04, “Pre-bid Outreach Meeting,” with:**

The Department may hold a single pre-bid meeting for more than one contract. Sign the sign-in sheet for the contract you intend to bid on. If you are bidding on multiple contracts, sign each sign-in sheet for each contract you intend to bid on. The sign-in sheets, with the names of all companies in attendance at each pre-bid meeting, will be made available through ePro and/or the Department for all bidders to view.

**Replace section 2-1.06A, “General,” with:**

**2-1.06A General**

The Proposal, which includes the Bid Item List, can be found in these Special Provisions and on the San Bernardino County Electronic Procurement Network (<https://epro.sbcounty.gov/epro/>) as described further herein, and shall be used.

**Replace section 2-1.06B, “Supplemental Project Information,” with:**

**2-1.06B Supplemental Project Information**

The County makes supplemental information available as specified in these Special Provisions.

If supplemental project information is available for inspection, bidders may view it by phoning in a request. The Contracts Division phone number is (909) 387-7920. Make your request at least 7 days before viewing. Include in your request:

1. Project title
2. Work order number
3. Viewing date
4. Contact information, including telephone number

The supplemental information may be available to interested parties at the following address:

San Bernardino County Department of Public Works  
Contracts Division  
825 East 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, Room 147  
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0835

**Replace section 2-1.10, “SUBCONTRACTOR LIST,” with:**

**2-1.10 SUBCONTRACTOR LIST**

On the Subcontractor List form, list each subcontractor to perform work in an amount in excess of 1/2 of 1 percent of the total bid or \$10,000, whichever is greater (Pub Cont Code § 4100 et seq.).

For each subcontractor listed, the Subcontractor List form must show:

1. Business name and the location of its place of business.
2. California contractor license number for a non-federal-aid contract.
3. Department of Industrial Relations public works contractor registration number.

4. The portion of work it will perform. The prime contractor shall list only one subcontractor for each portion as is defined by the prime contractor in his or her bid.

**Delete section 2-1.12, "DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES."**

**Delete section 2-1.15, "DISABLED VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISES."**

**Delete section 2-1.18, "SMALL BUSINESS AND NON-SMALL BUSINESS  
SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCES."**

**Delete section 2-1.27, "CALIFORNIA COMPANIES."**

**Delete section 2-1.31, "OPT OUT OF PAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS FOR PRICE INDEX  
FLUCTUATIONS."**

**Add the following paragraphs to section 2-1.33, "BID DOCUMENT COMPLETION AND  
SUBMITTAL":**

### **ePRO**

Bids must be received by the designated date and time. An electronic bid can be submitted through the San Bernardino County Electronic Procurement Network (ePro) <https://epro.sbcounty.gov/epro/>. Submittals in ePro will be opened from the system's "encrypted lock box" and evaluated as stated in this solicitation. If the bid is submitted through ePro, the bid may also be withdrawn OR retrieved, adjusted, and re-submitted by the bidder at any time prior to the scheduled deadline for submission of the bid. Paper responses will also be accepted at the location identified in the solicitation and can be withdrawn at any time prior to the scheduled deadline for submission of the bid. If the bid is submitted through ePro, the bidder acknowledges that its electronic signature is legally binding. **All bidders must register with the ePro system prior to the date and time to receive the bid or they will be disqualified. Late or incomplete bids will be considered non responsive.** A "complete" bid is defined as a bidder's submittal that includes all bid documents (i.e., the bid / proposal, bidder's security in a separately sealed envelope, and any other bid documents required for the project). System-related issues in ePro shall be directed to Vendor support at [ePro.Vendors@buyspeed.com](mailto:ePro.Vendors@buyspeed.com) or at (855) 800-5046. For procurement questions involving ePro, please contact the Purchasing Department at (909) 387-2060. **NOTE: If sending the bid or bid bond to the Public Works Department in a mail envelope (i.e. U.S. Postal Office, Federal Express, etc.) please enclose the bid and/or bond inside the mail envelope in a separately sealed envelope bearing the title of the project, the name of the bidder, and marked "Bid Proposal and/or Bid Bond". All mail, including Priority and Express Mail, sent via the U.S. Postal Service is received by the County's mail room then distributed to the Public Works Department. This can cause a delay in the receipt of bids. The County is not responsible for any delays caused by mail service to a different County location. It is Bidder's responsibility to ensure bids and bid bonds are received at the Public Works Department, 825 East 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, Front Reception Desk, San Bernardino, CA, on or before the time set for opening of bids.**

### **REQUIRED LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

A sheet for listing the subcontractors, as required herein, is included in the Proposal.

**Delete section 2-1.33A, "General."**

**Delete section 2-1.33B, "Bid Form Submittal Schedules."**

**Replace section 2-1.34, "BIDDER'S SECURITY," with:**

### **2-1.34 PROPOSAL GUARANTY**

- All bids/proposals shall be presented either under sealed cover or submitted through the San Bernardino County Electronic Procurement Network (ePro) and accompanied by one of the following forms of bidder's security:

Cash, a cashier's check, a certified check, or a bidder's bond executed by an admitted surety insurer, made payable to the San Bernardino County.

- The security shall be in an amount equal to at least 10 percent of the amount of bid. A bid / proposal will not be considered unless it is accompanied by one of the forms of bidder's security, in accordance with what is stated below.
- The bidder's bond shall conform to the bond form labeled as "Bid Bond" in the "Proposal" section of these Special Provisions, and shall be properly filled out and executed. The "Bid Bond" form provided in the "Proposal" section of these Special Provisions may be used. Upon request, copies of the "Bid Bond" forms may be obtained from the Department.

If the bid is submitted through the ePro, bidder shall scan the bid security (bid bond) and submit the scanned copy with the bid submittal in ePro. **In addition, bidder shall mail or submit in person the original bid security, in a separate sealed envelope labeled "Bid Bond" with the title of the work and the name of the bidder clearly marked on the outside, to: Department of Public Works, 825 E. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, Front Reception, San Bernardino, California, 92415-0835. Any mailed or submitted bid security must be received on or before the time set for the opening of the bids.**

**Any bid/proposal that fails to include an original paper submission of the bidder's security in a separately sealed mailed or otherwise submitted envelope shall be considered nonresponsive.** Bidder's attention is directed to Section 2-1.33, "ePro," of these Special Provisions for further details.

**Delete the 1st paragraph of section 2-1.40, "BID WITHDRAWAL."**

**Replace section 2-1.43, "BID OPENING," with:**

### **2-1.43 PUBLIC OPENING OF THE BID**

Bids (both paper and ePro) will be opened and read aloud publicly at the place and time set for the opening of bids in the Notice to Bidders or as revised in an Addendum. All bids submitted to the Public Works Department in sealed envelopes will be opened and read. All bids submitted in the ePro system will be opened from the system's "encrypted lock box" and read. The bid summary sheet referencing both paper bids and ePro bids will be available through ePro and/or the Public Works Department for all bidders to view.

Failure of the bidder to fulfill the requirements of the Special Provisions for submittals required to be furnished after bid opening, including but not limited to escrowed bid documents, where applicable, may subject the bidder to a determination of the bidder's responsibility in the event it is the apparent low bidder on future public works contracts.



**Add the following paragraph to section 3-1.03, "CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION":**

**LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING REGISTRATION AS CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIRED PRIOR TO BID PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:** Contractor shall comply with Labor Code section 1771.1, including, but not limited to, the following requirements: (1) no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 (with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)); (2) no contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work or perform work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5; (3) this Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; (4) Contractor shall post job site notices regarding compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; and (5) Contractor must submit certified payroll at least monthly to the Labor Commissioner in a format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner.

As provided in Labor Code section 1771.1:

(a) A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

(b) Notice of the requirement described in subdivision (a) shall be included in all bid invitations and public works contracts, and a bid shall not be accepted nor any contract or subcontract entered into without proof of the contractor or subcontractor's current registration to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(c) An inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Section 1725.5 in a bid proposal shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive, provided that any of the following apply:

(1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

(2) Within 24 hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code.

(d) Failure by a subcontractor to be registered to perform public work as required by subdivision (a) shall be grounds under Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code for the contractor, with the consent of the awarding authority, to substitute a subcontractor who is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 in place of the unregistered subcontractor.

(e) The department shall maintain on its Internet Web site a list of contractors who are currently registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(f) A contract entered into with any contractor or subcontractor in violation of subdivision (a) shall be subject to cancellation, provided that a contract for public work shall not be unlawful, void, or voidable solely due to the failure of the awarding body, contractor, or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section.

(g) If the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee determines that a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in accordance with this section, the contractor or subcontractor shall forfeit, as a civil penalty to the state, one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day of work performed in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) in addition to any penalty registration fee assessed pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(h) (1) In addition to, or in lieu of, any other penalty or sanction authorized pursuant to this chapter, a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor who is found to have entered into a subcontract with an unregistered lower tier subcontractor to perform any public work in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section shall be subject to forfeiture, as a civil penalty to the state, of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day the unregistered lower tier subcontractor performs work in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(2) The Labor Commissioner shall use the same standards specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1775 when determining the severity of the violation and what penalty to assess, and may waive the penalty for a first time violation that was unintentional and did not hinder the Labor Commissioner's ability to monitor and enforce compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(3) A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor shall not be liable for penalties assessed pursuant to paragraph (1) if the lower tier subcontractor's performance is in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 due to the revocation of a previously approved registration.

(4) A subcontractor shall not be liable for any penalties assessed against a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (1). A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor may not require a lower tiered subcontractor to indemnify or otherwise be liable for any penalties pursuant to paragraph (1).

(i) The Labor Commissioner or his or her designee shall issue a civil wage and penalty assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1741, upon determination of penalties pursuant to subdivision (g) and subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (h). Review of a civil wage and penalty assessment issued under this subdivision may be requested in accordance with the provisions of Section 1742. The regulations of the Director of Industrial Relations, which govern proceedings for review of civil wage and penalty assessments and the withholding of contract payments under Article 1 (commencing with Section 1720) and Article 2 (commencing with Section 1770), shall apply.

(j) (1) Where a contractor or subcontractor engages in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of the

requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractor or the unregistered subcontractor on all public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor is registered. The stop order shall not apply to work by registered contractors or subcontractors on the public work.

(2) A stop order may be personally served upon the contractor or subcontractor by either of the following methods:

(A) Manual delivery of the order to the contractor or subcontractor personally.

(B) Leaving signed copies of the order with the person who is apparently in charge at the site of the public work and by thereafter mailing copies of the order by first class mail, postage prepaid to the contractor or subcontractor at one of with either of the following:

(i) The address of the contractor or subcontractor on file with either the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board.

(ii) If the contractor or subcontractor has no address on file with the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board, the address of the site of the public work.

(3) The stop order shall be effective immediately upon service and shall be subject to appeal by the party contracting with the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, by the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, or both. The appeal, hearing, and any further review of the hearing decision shall be governed by the procedures, time limits, and other requirements specified in subdivision (a) of Section 238.1.

(4) Any employee of an unregistered contractor or subcontractor who is affected by a work stoppage ordered by the commissioner pursuant to this subdivision shall be paid at his or her regular hourly prevailing wage rate by that employer for any hours the employee would have worked but for the work stoppage, not to exceed 10 days.

(k) Failure of a contractor or subcontractor, owner, director, officer, or managing agent of the contractor or subcontractor to observe a stop order issued and served upon him or her pursuant to subdivision (j) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in county jail not exceeding 60 days or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or both.

(l) This section shall apply to any bid proposal submitted on or after March 1, 2015, and any contract for public work entered into on or after April 1, 2015. This section shall also apply to the performance of any public work, as defined in this chapter, on or after January 1, 2018, regardless of when the contract for public work was entered.

(m) Penalties received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund established by Section 1771.3 and shall be used only for the purposes specified in that section.

(n) This section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work.

**Replace section 3-1.04, “CONTRACT AWARD,” with:**

### **3-1.04 CONTRACT AWARD**

The award of the contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest responsible bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The award, if made, will be made within 60 days after the opening of the proposals. This period will be subject to extension for such further period as may be agreed upon in writing between the Department and the bidder concerned.

Bid Protest: Any bidder submitting a bid to the County for this Project may file a protest of the County’s proposed award of the contract for this Project, provided that each and all of the following are complied with:

1. The bid protest is in writing.
2. The bid protest is submitted to and received by the Department of Public Works, 825 E. Third Street., Room 147, San Bernardino, CA, 92415 **before 4:00 p.m. of the sixth (6<sup>th</sup>) business day following the bid opening.** Failure to timely submit a written protest shall constitute grounds for the County’s denial of the bid protest without consideration of the grounds stated in the bid protest and a waiver of the right to protest. Untimely protests will not be accepted or considered.
3. The written bid protest shall set forth, in detail, all grounds for the bid protest (including without limitation all facts, supporting documentation, legal authorities and argument in support of the grounds for the bid protest), the form of relief required and the legal basis for such relief. Any grounds not set forth in the bid protest shall be deemed waived. All factual contentions must be supported by competent, admissible and credible evidence. The bid protests shall include the name of the project manager and the name and Work Order number of the bid Project. Any bid protest not conforming to the foregoing shall be rejected as invalid.

If a valid protest is timely filed and complies with the above requirements, the Department shall review and evaluate the bid protest. All bidders, including the protesting bidder, shall have three business days to respond to the Department and to provide any information requested by the Department. The Department shall respond to the protesting bidder and state the Department’s findings regarding the bid protest. The Department Director’s decision shall be final, unless overturned by the Board of Supervisors.

**Replace section 3-1.05, “CONTRACT BONDS (Pub Cont Code §§ 10221 AND 10222),” with:**

### **3-1.05 CONTRACT BONDS**

Both the payment bond and the performance bond shall be in a sum equal to the total contract amount. The bond provider must be an admitted surety insurer (Code of Civil Procedure section 995.311) authorized to do business in the State of California.

**Delete section 3-1.07, "INSURANCE POLICIES."**

**Delete section 3-1.08, "SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION REPORT."**

**Delete section 3-1.11, "PAYEE DATA RECORD."**

**Delete section 3-1.13, "FORM FHWA-1273."**

**Replace section 3-1.18, "CONTRACT EXECUTION," with:**

### **3-1.18 CONTRACT EXECUTION**

The contract, along with the performance and payment bonds, copies of insurance policies, certificates of insurance, documents to verify any self-insurance coverage, and any other requested documents, shall be filled out appropriately and signed by the successful bidder and returned within **10 days** (excluding Saturday, Sunday and holidays) after receiving those documents for execution.

Failure of the lowest responsible bidder, the second lowest responsible bidder, or the third lowest responsible bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds as provided herein shall be just cause for the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty. The successful bidder may file with the County a written notice, signed by the bidder or the bidder's authorized representative, specifying that the bidder will refuse to execute the contract if it is presented. The filing of this notice shall have the same force and effect as the failure of the bidder to execute the contract and furnish acceptable bonds within the time hereinbefore prescribed.

**Add section 3-1.20, "CONFLICT OF INTEREST," which reads:**

### **3-1.20 CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that no County officer or employee, whose position in the County enables him/her to influence any award of this contract or any competing offer, shall have any direct or indirect financial interest resulting from the award of this contract or shall have any relationship to the Contractor or officer or employee of the Contractor.

**Add section 3-1.21, "FORMER COUNTY OFFICIALS," which reads:**

### **3-1.21 FORMER COUNTY OFFICIALS**

Contractor must provide information on former San Bernardino County Administrative officials (as defined below) who are employed by or represent their business. The information provided must include a list of former County Administrative Officials who terminated County employment within the last five years and who are now officers, principals, partners, associates or members of the business.

This information should also include the employment and/or representative capacity and the dates these individuals began employment with or representation of their business. For purposes of this section, "County Administrative Official" is defined as a member of the Board of Supervisors or such officer's staff, group head, assistant department or group head, or any employee in the Exempt Group, Management Unit or Safety Management Unit.

**Failure to provide this information may result in the proposal being deemed non-responsive.**

**Add section 3-1.22, "SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM," which reads:**

### **3-1.22 SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM**

During the term of the Contract, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, or military and veteran status. Contractor shall comply with Executive Orders 11246, 11375, 11625, 12138, 12432, 12250, 13672, Title VI & VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the California Fair Housing and Employment Act and other applicable Federal, State of California and County laws and regulations and policies relating to equal employment and contracting opportunities, including laws and regulations hereafter enacted.

**Add section 3-1.23, "REFERENCE CHECKS," which reads**

### **3-1.23 REFERENCE CHECKS**

Reference checks may be performed on the apparent low bidder, and if performed, the apparent low bidder shall be required to submit a list of references upon request.

**Add section 3-1.23, "IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010," which reads:**

### **3-1.23 IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010 (Public Contract Code section 2200 et seq.) (Applicable only to Contracts of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) or More):**

In accordance with Public Contract Code section 2204(a), the Contractor certifies that at the time the Contract is signed, the Contractor signing the Contract is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code section 2203 as a person (as defined in Public Contract Code section 2202(e)) engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code section 2202.5, as applicable.

**Add section 3-1.24, "RUSSIAN SANCTION/EXECUTIVE ORDER N-6-22," which reads:**

### **3-1.24 RUSSIAN SANCTION/EXECUTIVE ORDER N-6-22 (Applicable for all Contracts of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) or more utilizing State funding.)**

On March 4, 2022, Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order N-6-22 (the EO) regarding Economic Sanctions against Russia and Russian entities and individuals. "Economic Sanctions" refers to sanctions imposed by the U.S. government in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine (<https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/sanctions-programs-and-country-information/ukraine-russia-related-sanctions>), as well as any sanctions imposed under state law (<https://www.dgs.ca.gov/OLS/Ukraine-Russia>). The EO directs state agencies and their contractors (including by agreement or receipt of a grant) to terminate contracts with, and to refrain from entering any new contracts with, individuals or entities that are determined to be a target of Economic Sanctions. Accordingly, should it be determined that Contractor is a target of Economic Sanctions or is conducting prohibited transactions with sanctioned individuals or entities, that shall be grounds for termination of this agreement. Contractor shall be provided advance written notice of such termination, allowing Contractor at least 30 calendar days to provide a written response. Termination shall be at the sole discretion of the County.



- or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The contractor will be notified of the Engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.
3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.
  4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

**c. Significant Changes in the Character of Work**

1. The Engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the Engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.
3. If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
4. The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
  - a. When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
  - b. When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

**Replace "Change Order" at each occurrence in section 4-1.05, "CHANGES AND EXTRA WORK," with "Change Order or Contract Amendments."**

**Delete section 4-1.07, "VALUE ENGINEERING."**

**5 CONTROL OF WORK**

**.Delete the phrase “including VECs” at the end of item 1.1 in the 7th paragraph of section 5-1.09A, “General.”**

**Add to section 5-1.09A, “General,” the following paragraphs:**

The San Bernardino County will promote the formation of a "Partnering" relationship with the Contractor in order to effectively complete the contract to the benefit of both parties. The purpose of this relationship will be to maintain cooperative communication and mutually resolve conflicts at the lowest possible management level.

The County’s share of such costs will be reimbursed to the Contractor in a change order written by the Engineer. The establishment of a "Partnering" relationship will not change or modify the terms and conditions of the contract and will not relieve either party of the legal requirements of the contract.

Further, nothing contained in this provision shall be construed as creating a joint venture, partnership, or employment arrangement between the parties hereto, nor shall either party have the rights, power or authority to create an obligation or duty, expressed or implied, on behalf of the other party hereto.

**Replace section 5-1.12, “ASSIGNMENT,” with:**

**5-1.12 ASSIGNMENT**

The performance of the Contract or any Contract part may be assigned only with prior written consent from the County. To request consent, submit your request in writing to the Department Engineer. The County does not consent to any requested assignment that would relieve you or your surety of the responsibility to complete the work or any part of the work.

If you assign the right to receive Contract payments, the County accepts the assignment upon the Engineer's receipt of a written request. Assigned payments remain subject to deductions and withholds described in the Contract. The Department may use withheld payments for work completion whether the payments are assigned or not.

**Add to section 5-1.13A, “General,” the following paragraphs:**

Contractor must comply with section 5-1.13, "Subcontracting," of the Standard Specifications, Section 2, "Bidding" of these Special Provisions and Section 3, "Contract Award And Execution, Equal Employment Opportunity Program, Conflict Of Interest, And Former County Officials" of these Special Provisions.

Each subcontract must comply with the Contract and any lower tier subcontract that may in turn be made must comply with the Contract, including but not limited to Section 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibility to the Public," of these Special Provisions. Noncompliance shall be corrected. Payment for subcontracted work involved will be withheld from progress payments due, or to become due, until correction is made. Failure to comply may result in termination of the contract.

Pursuant to the provisions in Section 1777.1 of the Labor Code, the Labor Commissioner publishes and distributes a list of contractors ineligible to perform work as a subcontractor on a public works project. This list of debarred contractors is available from the Department of Industrial Relations web site at:

[http://www.dir.ca.gov/dir/Labor\\_law/DLSE/Debar.html](http://www.dir.ca.gov/dir/Labor_law/DLSE/Debar.html).

**Delete section 5-1.13B, “Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.”**  
**Delete section 5-1.13C, “Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises.”**

**Delete section 5-1.13D, “Non–Small Businesses.”**

**Add the following paragraphs to section 5-1.20B(1), “General”:**

A copy of the PLACs are included in these Special Provisions.

The contractor shall make the Agreement, any extensions and amendments to the Agreement, and all related notification materials and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documents, readily available at the project site at all times and shall be presented to CDFW personnel, or personnel from another state, federal, or local agency upon request.

CDFW personnel may enter the project site at any time to verify compliance with the Agreement.

**Replace the phrase “3. Structure name and number, if any” in section 5-1.23A, “General,” with “Project name, structure or road number.”**

**Delete all of the paragraphs in section 5-1.27E, “Change Order Bills,” with the exception of the 1st paragraph.**

**Add the following paragraphs to section 5-1.36A, “General”:**

**High Risk Facility Notification:**

Certain underground facilities exist that may require special precautions be taken by the Contractor to protect the health, safety and welfare of workmen and of the public. Facilities requiring special precautions include, but are not limited to: conductors of petroleum products, oxygen, chlorine, and toxic or flammable gases; natural gas in pipelines greater than 6 inches in diameter or pipelines operating at pressures greater than 60 psi (gage); underground electric supply system conductors or cables, with potential to ground of more than 300 volts, either directly buried or in duct or conduit which do not have concentric grounded conductors or other effectively grounded metal shields or sheaths.

**Replace 2nd paragraph of section 5-1.36A, “General,” with:**

Contractor must notify the Engineer and the appropriate regional notification center for operators of subsurface installations at least 2 working days, but not more than 14 days, prior to performing any excavation or other work close to any underground pipeline, conduit, duct, wire or other structure. Regional notification centers include but are not limited to the following:

Underground Service Alert of Southern California (USA) at 811 or 1-800-422-4133

**Add the following paragraphs to section 5-1.36C(1), “General”:**

Attention is directed to other obstructions as follows:

**AGENCY CONTACTS**

The following utility/municipal agencies have facilities within the limits of the subject project:

<b><u>AGENCY</u></b>	<b><u>CONTACT</u></b>	<b><u>ADDRESS / PHONE / CELL</u></b>
AT&T	Manuel Macias, Jr. <a href="mailto:mm1651@att.com">mm1651@att.com</a>	3073 Adams Street Riverside, CA 92504 (909) 697-0853
City of Fontana	Ricardo Garay <a href="mailto:rgaray@fontana.org">rgaray@fontana.org</a>	8353 Sierra Avenue Fontana, CA 92335 (909) 350-7619
Fontana Water Company	Carlo Morales <a href="mailto:cimorales@sqvwater.com">cimorales@sqvwater.com</a>	15966 Arrow Route Fontana, CA 92335 (909) 201-7388
Level 3 Communications/Lumen	Bryan Church <a href="mailto:Bryan.church@lumen.com">Bryan.church@lumen.com</a>	1550 Marlborough Avenue Riverside, CA 92507 (951) 203-4415
MCI (Verizon Business)	Kelvin Tran <a href="mailto:Kelvin.tran1@verizon.com">Kelvin.tran1@verizon.com</a>	(949) 422-7780
Metropolitan Water District	Rudy Diaz	700 N. Alameda Street Los Angeles, CA 90012 (951) 710-5570 (909) 573-5569 (cell)
Southern California Edison	Alfonso Chavez Jr. <a href="mailto:Alfonso.chavez@sce.com">Alfonso.chavez@sce.com</a>	7951 Redwood Avenue Fontana, CA 92336 (909) 637-0222 <b>Emergency: (800) 611-1911</b>
Southern California Gas	Salvador Vasquez <a href="mailto:Svasquez2@socalgas.com">Svasquez2@socalgas.com</a>	1981 W. Lugonia Ave Redlands, CA 92374 (909) 335-7891 <b>Emergency: (800) 427-2200</b>
Spectrum	David Anderson <a href="mailto:David.anderson1@charter.com">David.anderson1@charter.com</a>	7337 Central Ave, Riverside, CA 92504 (951) 406-1606 (951) 634-1584 (cell)

The initial written utility notification and preliminary plans were sent to utility agencies on May 16, 2023, and contact has continued at various times since.

**UTILITY RELOCATIONS**

The following utilities will be relocated:

<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>APPROXIMATE LOCATION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
Any Agency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Throughout Project</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If necessary, Contractor shall provide 2 working day window, per agency, during construction for unforeseen conflicts requiring relocation. Any unused days may be used by another agency, if necessary.</li> </ul>

### UTILITY PROTECTION

Protection of the following utility facilities will require coordination with the contractor's operations:

<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>APPROXIMATE LOCATION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
AT&T	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overhead and underground facilities and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>
City of Fontana	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sewer lines, manholes, waterlines, valve cans, fire hydrants, water meters, and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> <li>Contractor to adjust valve cans to final grade, if adjustable</li> </ul>
Fontana Water Company	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waterlines, water meters, fire hydrants, irrigation lines, valve cans and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> <li>Contractor to adjust valve cans to final grade, if adjustable</li> </ul>
Level 3 Communications/Lumen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overhead and underground facilities and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>
MCI (Verizon Business)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overhead and underground facilities and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>
Metropolitan Water District	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waterlines and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> <li>Contractor to notify Rudy Diaz at least <b>two working days prior</b> to starting any work within the vicinity of MWD's facilities</li> </ul>
Southern California Edison	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overhead and underground facilities and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>
Southern California Gas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gas lines, valve cans, and other appurtenant structures</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>

	located throughout project limits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contractor to adjust valve cans to final grade, if adjustable</li> </ul>
Spectrum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overhead and underground facilities and other appurtenant structures located throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>

### **HIGH RISK UTILITIES**

The following utility facilities are “**HIGH RISK**” facilities:

<b><u>AGENCY</u></b>	<b><u>LOCATION</u></b>	<b><u>DESCRIPTION</u></b>
Southern California Edison	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throughout project limits</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aerial and underground transmission lines</li> <li>• Contractor to locate and protect in place</li> </ul>

The contractor shall notify all listed utility companies **two weeks** prior to start of work.

The contractor is to notify Underground Service Alert at 1-800-227-2600, 48 hours prior to any construction operations in order for utilities to mark and identify locations of existing facilities.

Special precaution shall be taken by the Contractor to protect existing utilities that may not be noticeably visible while working in the road shoulder areas.

Throughout the project, utility poles, fire hydrants, water meters, gas meters, water valves and gas valves will be located in the construction area. If applicable, the Contractor shall perform his grading operations around these and construct embankment using pneumatic tampers to achieve the required compaction.

The Contractor shall protect existing manholes in place and costs therefor shall be considered as included in the prices paid for pulverization, milling, removal of existing pavement, etc. No prior arrangements have been made with utility owners to lower, raise, or otherwise adjust existing manholes. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to make such arrangements and adjustments, at no additional cost to the Department. Where utility owners do not participate in such arrangements, and finished grade of proposed pavement is above existing manholes, said manholes shall be marked and paved over.

The Contractor shall protect existing valve cans in place and adjust those that are adjustable to finished grade during paving operations. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for coordinating valve can adjustments with utility owners, at no additional cost to the Department. Where valve cans cannot be adjusted, and utility owners do not participate in coordinating adjustments, and finished grade is above existing valve cans, said valve cans shall be marked and paved over.

During construction operations, all County-owned signs shall be relocated to clear the way for the Contractor’s operations. When construction is complete, the County-owned signs shall be installed in final position as designated by the Engineer.

Existing guideposts (paddles) that interfere with construction shall be removed and disposed of.

All existing sprinklers in conflict with construction shall be relocated, removed and/or capped to clear construction.

If required during construction operations, existing mailboxes shall be moved as necessary to clear the way for the Contractor's operations, but at all times shall be accessible for delivery. During construction the mailboxes shall either be installed on posts set in the ground or they may be installed on temporary supports approved by the Engineer.

The space around the posts and post concrete anchors shall be backfilled with suitable earthy material. The backfill material shall be placed in layers approximately 0.33 foot thick and each layer shall be moistened and thoroughly compacted to a relative compaction of not less than 90 percent.

The face of mailbox shall be within 0 to 6 inches from face of curb, asphalt concrete dike or edge of pavement.

Surplus removed materials shall be disposed of outside the highway right-of-way in accordance with Section 14-10, "Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling" of the Standard Specifications. Attention is directed to prevailing wage provisions pertaining to hauling "trash" and/or "recyclable" materials.

Contractor shall salvage and reuse existing mailboxes, newspaper boxes, posts and mounts.

When construction is complete the mailboxes shall be installed in final position and posts shall be in a buried concrete anchor of minor concrete or commercially available posthole concrete not less than 6 inches in width from the outside of post and 1.5 feet in depth from the finished ground surface.

Contractor shall replace in kind existing mailboxes. Existing newspaper boxes, posts and mounts shall be salvaged and reused.

New mailboxes shall be fastened to the existing posts and mounts.

Replaced existing mailboxes, newspaper boxes, posts and mounts shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of.

The contract unit price paid to remove and cap sprinklers shall be included in the **various contract items of work** and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work necessary in relocating the sprinklers, complete in place, and disposing of surplus material and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section, not otherwise provided for, including furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, including utility adjustments to grade, providing utility windows and coordination, and for doing all work involved shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

**Replace the 3rd paragraph of section 5-1.36C(3), "Nonhighway Facility Rearrangement," with:**

Supplemental Work – The rearrangement of utilities is anticipated work within the scope of the project.

Supplemental Work - Utilities consists of rearranging the (currently none). If other necessary underground infrastructure rearrangement is not described in the Contract, the Engineer may order you to perform the work. This other rearrangement is change order work.

The exact location and depth of the (currently none) is not known. It is anticipated that (currently none) may be damaged by Contractor's operations.

Additional work falling within the scope and character of the existing contract items is considered as normal to the progress of construction and is addressed under section 4-1.05, "Changes and Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications.

If the Contractor is delayed in the completion of the contract work as a direct result of the work described under Supplemental Work - Utilities, Contractor must submit a request for information (RFI) to request a delay-related time adjustment. The County may make a time adjustment under Section 8-1.07B, "Time Adjustments," of the Standard Specifications. The County does not make a payment adjustment for delays in the completion of the contract work as a direct result of the work described under Supplemental Work – Utilities.

Payment for Supplemental Work – Utilities is calculated under section 9-1.04, "Force Account," of the Standard Specifications and is cumulative over the duration of the contract.

Bidders must include the Contract Amount printed on the Bid Sheet in the proposal for "Supplemental Work - Utilities" as their bid for this contract item. The amount shown is purely arbitrary and no guarantee is given or implied that any payments will be made.

**Delete section 5-1.39C (2), "Plant Establishment Period of 3 Years or More."**

**Revise the phrase "2. Bar to arbitration (Pub Cont Code § 10240.2)" in the fourth paragraph of section 5-1.43A, "General," with:**

Bar to pursue the claim in a court of law.

**Replace section 5-1.43E, "Alternative Dispute Resolution," with the following:**

**5-1.43E Dispute Resolution for Claims subject to Public Contract Code sections 9204, 20104, 20104.2, 20104.4 and/or 20104.6.**

Claims between the County and the Contractor shall be resolved in accordance with Public Contract Code section 9204 (which is a new law and applies to all public works contracts entered on or after January 1, 2017), as well as Public Contract Code sections 20104, 20104.2, 20104.4 and 20104.6 (if applicable), provided, however, that Public Contract Code section 20104.2(a) shall not supersede the requirements of the Contract Documents with respect to the Contractor's notification to the County of such claim or extend the time for giving of such notice as provided in the Contract Documents. The entire text of Public Contract Code sections 9204, 20104, 20104.2, 20104.4 and 20104.6 is incorporated herein and found at the end of these Special Provisions.

Please note that pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9204(c)(1), a "claim" means the following:

a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following: (A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project. (B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the



**Add the following paragraph to section 6-1.01, "GENERAL":**

Contractor must comply with Section 6, "Control of Materials," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

**Add the following paragraph to section 6-2.01, "GENERAL":**

All materials required to complete the work under this contract shall be furnished by the Contractor.

**Replace section 6-2.01C, "Authorized Material Lists," with:**

**6-3.05K Prequalified And Tested Materials For Traffic Control Devices**

Contractor must comply with section 6-3.02, "SPECIFIC BRAND OR TRADE NAME AND SUBSTITUTION," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Department maintains a trade name list of approved prequalified and tested signing and delineation materials and products. Approval of prequalified and tested products and materials shall not preclude the Engineer from sampling and testing any of the signing and delineation materials or products at any time. Contractor may use a product that is equal to or better than the specified brand or trade name if authorized.

Materials and products will be considered for addition to said approved prequalified and tested list if the manufacturer of the material or product submits to the Traffic Division a sample of the material or product. The sample shall be sufficient to permit performance of all required tests. Approval of such materials or products will be dependent upon a determination as to compliance with the specifications and any test the Department may elect to perform.

Said list of approved prequalified and tested signing and delineation materials and products cover the following traffic control devices:

**MATERIAL**

Pavement markers, reflective and non-reflective  
Temporary pavement markers  
Striping and pavement marking tape  
Flexible delineators and markers  
Channelizers  
Sign sheeting materials  
Railing and barrier delineators  
Traffic cones and reflective cone sleeves

A certificate of Compliance shall be furnished as specified in Section 6-3.05E, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications for signing and delineation products. Said certificate shall also certify that the signing and delineation product conforms to the prequalified testing and approval of the Department of Public Works, Traffic Division and were manufactured in accordance with the approved quality control program.

The Approved Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials (also referred to as the "Authorized Materials List" or "Pre-Qualified Products List") are as follows:

### **PAVEMENT MARKERS, PERMANENT TYPE**

Reflective pavement markers:

- Apex (4x4)
- Ray-O-Lite, Models SS, RS, and AA (4x4)
- Stimsonite 88 (4x4)

Reflective pavement markers with abrasion resistant surface:

- Stimsonite 911 (4x4)
- Stimsonite 944 SB (2x4) - formerly model 947
- Stimsonite 948 (2.3x4.7)

Non-reflective pavement markers for use with epoxy or bituminous adhesive:

- Apex Universal, Ceramic
- Ferro Corporation, Permark (ceramic)
- Highway Ceramics Inc., Ceramic
- Safety Signs Inc. "Safety Dot" Model SD4 (Polyester)
- Traffic Control Signs Co., Titan, TM40WY (Polyester)

Non-reflective pavement markers for use only with bituminous adhesive:

- Edco, Models A 1107, AY 1108 (ABS)
- Valterra Products - P20-2000W and P20-2001Y (ABS)

### **PAVEMENT MARKERS, TEMPORARY TYPE**

Temporary pavement markers for long-term day/night use (6 months or less):

- Astro Optics Model TPM (4x4)
- Flex-O-Lite Model RCM (4x4)
- Stimsonite 66 (4x4)
- Stimsonite 66GB (Grabber Bottom) (4x4)
- Swareflex 35573558 (4x4)

Temporary pavement markers for short-term day/night use (14 days or less):

- Astro Optics Model TPM (4x4)
- Davidson T.O.M. (Flexible)
- Flex-O-Lite Model (RCM) (4x4)
- Stimsonite Model 66 (4x4)
- Stimsonite 66GB (Grabber Bottom) (4x4)
- Swareflex Model 30023004 (4x4)
- Swareflex Model 35573558 (4x4)
- Valterra Products 12801281 Series (Flexible)
- 3M Scotch-Lane A200 Pavement Marking System

Temporary pavement markers for short-term day/night use (14 days and less) at seal coat locations:

- Davidson T.R.P.M. with Reflexite PC-1000 Sheeting
- Valterra Products - 12801281 Series with Reflexite PC-1000 Sheeting

## **STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL, PERMANENT**

Permanent traffic striping and pavement marking tape:

Brite-Line Series 1000

Swarco Industries "Director"

3M Stamark Brand Pliant Polymer Grade Series 5730

3M Stamark Brand Bisymmetric 1.75 Grade Series 5750 (For use on low-volume roadways only)

Temporary removable construction grade striping and pavement marking tape:

Advanced Traffic Marking ATM Series 200

3M Stamark Brand, Detour Grade, Series 5710

Swarco Industries "Director 2"

Temporary non-removable construction grade striping tape:

3M Scotch Lane Brand Construction Grade, Series 5160

## **ROADSIDE DELINEATORS**

One-piece drivable flexible type (48")

All West Plastics "Flexi-Guide 400"

Carsonite Curve-Flex CFRM-400

Carsonite Roadmarker CRM-375

FlexStake H-D

Polyform, Inc., "Vista-Flex"

Non-drivable flexible type (48") (For special use only)

Carsonite "Impactor" with 18" soil anchor

Carsonite "Survivor" with 18" U-Channel anchor

Safe-Hit with 8" pavement anchor (SH248-GPR and SHAI-08-PI)

Safe-Hit with 15" soil anchor (SHA5-15C-GL)

Safe-Hit with 18" soil anchor (SH248-GPR and SHA#-18C-PL)

Uticom, U-Post, Series 1200 (Formerly Dura-Hit Mod. PC-5049)

Surface mount flexible type (48")

FlexStake Surface Mount H-D

## **CHANNELIZERS**

Surface mount type (36")

Carsonite "Survivor" Model SMD-353

Carsonite "Super Duck" (Flat SDF-436)(Round SDR-336)

Carsonite Super Duck II "The Channelizer"

FlexStake Surface Mount H-D

The Line Connection "Dura-Post"

Repo, Models 300 and 400

Safe-Hit Guide Post with glue down base (SH236SMA)

## **TRAFFIC CONES**

Highway Safety Products 28"

Radiator Specialty Company 28"

Roadmarker Company "Stacker" 42"

Bent Manufacturing Co., "T-Top" 42"

## **TYPE "K" OBJECT MARKER (18")**

Carsonite Models SMD 615 and SMD 615-A  
Repo, Models 300 and 400  
Safe-Hit Model SH718SMA

## **TYPE "K-4" OBJECT MARKER (24")**

Carsonite, Super Duck II  
The Line Connection, "Dura-Post"  
Repo, Models 300 and 400  
Safe-Hit

## **CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER DELINEATOR**

### **Impactable Type**

All West Plastics "Flexi-Guide 235"  
Duraflex Corp. "Flexi 2020"  
Davidson Portable Concrete Barrier Marker (PCBM-12)  
Reflexite Barrier Mount Delineator (Mod. 661-662)

### **Non-impactable Type**

Astro-Optics JD Series  
Stimsonite 967

## **BARRIER DELINEATOR (16" GLUE DOWN TYPE)**

Safe-Hit

## **GUARDRAIL DELINEATOR (27" NAIL ON TYPE)**

Carsonite Guardrail Delineator Post (CFGR 427)  
Safe-Hit 27-inch Guardrail Delineator  
All West Plastics "Flexi-Guide" 327

## **METAL BEAM GUARDRAIL DELINEATOR**

Duraflex Corp. "Railrider"

## **REFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR TEMPORARY CHANNELIZERS, DELINEATORS AND TRAFFIC CONES**

3M High Intensity  
Reflexite PC 1000 (Metalized Polycarbonate)  
Reflexite AP-1000 (Metalized Polyester)  
Seibulite ULG (Ultralite Grade)

## **SIGNING MATERIALS –The following Retro-reflective Sheeting Materials are Acceptable for use on County Maintained Road System Signs:**

### **Regulatory Signs (Exclude STOP signs and Parking Signs):**

T6500, ASTM D 4956-01, Type IV.

### **Stop Signs:**

DG3, ASTM D 4956-09, Type XI.

**Warning Signs (Exclude School Signs):**

T6501, ASTM D 4956-01, Type IV.

**School Warning Signs:**

FYG, ASTM D 4956-01, Type IX.

**Guide Signs:**

T6501, ASTM D 4956-01, Type IV.

**Construction Signs:**

FDG, ASTM D 4956-01, Type IX.

**Signs Utilizing Super Engineering Grade (e.g. No Parking Sign):**

ASTM D 4956-01, Type II

**Signs Utilizing Engineering Grade:**

ASTM D 4956-01, Type I

**SIGNING MATERIALS LEGEND:**

- ASTM = American Standard for Testing Materials
- DG = Diamond Grade
- LDP = Long Distance Performance
- FDG = Fluorescent Diamond Grade
- FYG = Fluorescent Yellow Green

AA

**7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC**

**Add the following paragraphs to section 7-1.02I(2), "Nondiscrimination":**

Contractor must comply with section 7-1.02I (2), "Nondiscrimination" of the Standard Specifications, and to the "Standard California Nondiscrimination Construction Contract Specifications" set forth therein.

During the term of the Contract, Contractor and its subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, or military and veteran status. Contractor shall comply with Executive Orders 11246, 11375, 11625, 12138, 12432, 12250, 13672, Title VI & VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the California Fair Housing and Employment Act and other applicable Federal, State of California and County laws and regulations and policies relating to equal employment and contracting opportunities, including laws and regulations hereafter enacted. Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this paragraph in all subcontracts to perform work under the contract.

**Replace the 2nd and 3rd paragraph of section 7-1.02K (2), "Wages," with:**

Pursuant to section 1773 of the Labor Code, the general prevailing rates of wages in the San Bernardino County have been determined and are listed in the State of California Department of Industrial Relations Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations (<https://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). In addition, these wages are set forth in the General Prevailing Wage Rates included in these Special Provisions. The Contractor and subcontractors shall not pay less than the prevailing wage. Copies of the prevailing wage rates are also on file at the San Bernardino County Department of Public Works Contracts Division office (address identified above) and shall be made available to any interested party on request. A copy of the determination of the Director of prevailing rate of per diem wages shall be posted at each job site. More specifically, the Contractor shall post the general prevailing wage rates at a prominent place at the job site (Labor Code section 1773.2).

Future effective general prevailing wage rates, which have been predetermined and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

The Contractor shall post the general prevailing wage rates at a prominent place at the job site (Labor Code section 1773.2).

**LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING REGISTRATION AS CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR REQUIRED PRIOR TO BID PROPOSAL SUBMISSION:** Contractor shall comply with Labor Code section 1771.1, including, but not limited to, the following requirements: (1) no contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 (with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)); (2) no contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work or perform work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5; (3) this Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; (4) Contractor shall post job site notices regarding compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; and (5) Contractor must submit certified payroll at least monthly to the Labor Commissioner in a format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner.

As provided in Labor Code section 1771.1:

(a) A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

(b) Notice of the requirement described in subdivision (a) shall be included in all bid invitations and public works contracts, and a bid shall not be accepted nor any contract or subcontract entered into without proof of the contractor or subcontractor's current registration to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(c) An inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Section 1725.5 in a bid proposal shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or

grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive, provided that any of the following apply:

(1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

(2) Within 24 hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code.

(d) Failure by a subcontractor to be registered to perform public work as required by subdivision (a) shall be grounds under Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code for the contractor, with the consent of the awarding authority, to substitute a subcontractor who is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 in place of the unregistered subcontractor.

(e) The department shall maintain on its Internet Web site a list of contractors who are currently registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(f) A contract entered into with any contractor or subcontractor in violation of subdivision (a) shall be subject to cancellation, provided that a contract for public work shall not be unlawful, void, or voidable solely due to the failure of the awarding body, contractor, or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section.

(g) If the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee determines that a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in accordance with this section, the contractor or subcontractor shall forfeit, as a civil penalty to the state, one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day of work performed in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) in addition to any penalty registration fee assessed pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(h) (1) In addition to, or in lieu of, any other penalty or sanction authorized pursuant to this chapter, a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor who is found to have entered into a subcontract with an unregistered lower tier subcontractor to perform any public work in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section shall be subject to forfeiture, as a civil penalty to the state, of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day the unregistered lower tier subcontractor performs work in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(2) The Labor Commissioner shall use the same standards specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1775 when determining the severity of the violation and what penalty to assess, and may waive the penalty for a first time violation that was unintentional and did not hinder the Labor Commissioner's ability to monitor and enforce compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(3) A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor shall not be liable for penalties assessed pursuant to paragraph (1) if the lower tier subcontractor's performance is in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 due to the revocation of a previously approved registration.

(4) A subcontractor shall not be liable for any penalties assessed against a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (1). A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor may not require a lower tiered subcontractor to indemnify or otherwise be liable for any penalties pursuant to paragraph (1).

(i) The Labor Commissioner or his or her designee shall issue a civil wage and penalty assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1741, upon determination of penalties pursuant to subdivision (g) and subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (h). Review of a civil wage and penalty assessment issued under this subdivision may be requested in accordance with the provisions of Section 1742. The regulations of the Director of Industrial Relations, which govern proceedings for review of civil wage and penalty assessments and the withholding of contract payments under Article 1 (commencing with Section 1720) and Article 2 (commencing with Section 1770), shall apply.

(j) (1) Where a contractor or subcontractor engages in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractor or the unregistered subcontractor on all public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor is registered. The stop order shall not apply to work by registered contractors or subcontractors on the public work.

(2) A stop order may be personally served upon the contractor or subcontractor by either of the following methods:

(A) Manual delivery of the order to the contractor or subcontractor personally.

(B) Leaving signed copies of the order with the person who is apparently in charge at the site of the public work and by thereafter mailing copies of the order by first class mail, postage prepaid to the contractor or subcontractor at one of the following:

(i) The address of the contractor or subcontractor on file with either the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board.

(ii) If the contractor or subcontractor has no address on file with the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board, the address of the site of the public work.

(3) The stop order shall be effective immediately upon service and shall be subject to appeal by the party contracting with the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, by the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, or both. The appeal, hearing, and any further review of the hearing decision shall be governed by the procedures, time limits, and other requirements specified in subdivision (a) of Section 238.1.

(4) Any employee of an unregistered contractor or subcontractor who is affected by a work stoppage ordered by the commissioner pursuant to this subdivision shall be paid at his or her regular hourly prevailing wage rate by that employer for any hours the employee would have worked but for the work stoppage, not to exceed 10 days.

(k) Failure of a contractor or subcontractor, owner, director, officer, or managing agent of the contractor or subcontractor to observe a stop order issued and

served upon him or her pursuant to subdivision (j) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in county jail not exceeding 60 days or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or both.

(l) This section shall apply to any bid proposal submitted on or after March 1, 2015, and any contract for public work entered into on or after April 1, 2015. This section shall also apply to the performance of any public work, as defined in this chapter, on or after January 1, 2018, regardless of when the contract for public work was entered.

(m) Penalties received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund established by Section 1771.3 and shall be used only for the purposes specified in that section.

(n) This section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work.

**LABOR CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTITIES HAULING OR DELIVERING READY-MIXED CONCRETE:** Adherence to the prevailing wage requirements found in Labor Code section 1720.9 for the hauling and delivery of ready-mixed concrete is required. This includes, but is not limited to, a requirement for the person or entity that delivers ready-mixed concrete to register with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) as specified in Labor Code section 1725.5. For more information, please see the DIR website: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/>.

**Replace the paragraphs in section 7-1.02K (3), “Certified Payroll Records (Labor Code § 1776),” with the following:**

Keep accurate payroll records.

Submit a copy of your certified payroll records, weekly, including those of subcontractors. Include:

1. Each employee's:

- 1.1. Full name
- 1.2. Address
- 1.3. Social security number
- 1.4. Work classification
- 1.5. Straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week
- 1.6. Actual wages paid for each day to each:
  - 1.6.1. Journeyman
  - 1.6.2. Apprentice
  - 1.6.3. Worker
  - 1.6.4. Other employee you employ for the work
- 1.7. Pay rate
- 1.8. Itemized deductions made
- 1.9. Check number issued

2. Apprentices and the apprentice-to-journeyman ratio

Each certified payroll record must include a Statement of Compliance form signed under penalty of perjury that declares:

1. Information contained in the payroll record is true, correct, and complete
2. Employer has complied with the requirements of sections 1771, 1811, and 1815 for any work performed by his or her employees on the public works project
3. Wage rates paid are at least those required by the Contract

The Department allows the use of a form with identical wording as the Statement of Compliance form provided by the Department.

Submitted certified payrolls for hauling and delivering ready-mixed concrete must be accompanied by a written time record. The time record must include:

1. Truck driver's full name and address
2. Name and address of the factory or batching plant
3. Time the concrete was loaded at the factory or batching plant
4. Time the truck returned to the factory or batching plant
5. Truck driver's signature certifying under penalty of perjury that the information contained in this written time record is true and correct

Make certified payroll records available for inspection at all reasonable hours at your main office on the following basis:

1. Upon the employee's request or upon request of the employee's authorized representative, make available for inspection a certified copy of the employee's payroll record.
2. Refer the public's requests for certified payroll records to the Department. Upon the public's request, the Department makes available for inspection or furnishes copies of your certified payroll records. Do not give the public access to the records at your main office.

Make all payroll records available for inspection and copying or furnish a copy upon request of a representative of the:

1. Department
2. Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the Department of Industrial Relations
3. Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations

Furnish the Department the location of the records. Include the street address, city, and county. Furnish the Department a notification of a location and address change within 5 business days of the change.

Comply with a request for the records within 10 days after you receive a written request. If you do not comply within this period, the Department withholds from progress payments a \$100 penalty for each day or part of a day for each worker until you comply. You are not assessed this penalty for a subcontractor's failure to comply with Labor Code § 1776.

The Department withholds from progress payments for delinquent or inadequate records (Labor Code § 1771.5). If you have not submitted an adequate record by the month's 15th day for the period ending on or before the 1st of that month, the Department withholds up to 10 percent of the monthly progress estimate, exclusive of mobilization. The Department does not withhold more than \$10,000 or less than \$1,000.

Certified payroll records are required to be submitted weekly to the Engineer during the term of construction.

Contractor and subcontractors must furnish electronic certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (aka Division of Labor Standards Enforcement) pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.1 identified herein.

Failure to meet the requirements above will subject the contractor to sanctions/withholding of contract payments as allowed by law for any delinquent or inadequate certified payroll records. Payroll violations are required to be reported to the State of California and/or federal government.

**Add the following paragraph to section 7-1.02K (5), "Working Hours":**

The normal construction working hours are 7:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. The Contractor must request and receive prior written approval (at least 24 hours in advance) from the Engineer to work beyond or outside of these normal working hours. If the Contractor works beyond or outside of these normal working hours without requesting and receiving prior written approval from the Engineer, then any overtime or other costs incurred by the County (for example, County inspector costs) resulting from the Contractor's working beyond or outside of these normal working hours may be deducted from the progress payments that are due the Contractor. The County's decision to approve or disapprove the Contractor working beyond or outside of the normal working hours is at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

**Replace items 1, 3 and 4 in the list in the 22nd paragraph of section 7-1.04, "PUBLIC SAFETY," with:**

1. Excavations: Where the near edge of the excavation is within 15 feet from the edge of an open traffic lane except:
  - a. Trenches less than 1-foot wide for irrigation pipe or electrical conduit, or excavations less than 1-foot in diameter;
  - b. Excavations parallel to the lane for the purpose of pavement widening or reconstruction; and/or
  - c. Excavations within temporary traffic control zones that do not extend beyond a single daylight period, for these zones alternative barrier systems should be considered.
3. Storage areas: When material or equipment is stored within 12 feet of the edge of an open traffic lane and the storage is not otherwise prohibited by the Contract
4. Height differentials: When construction operations create a height differential greater than 1 foot within 15 feet of the edge of traffic lane

**Add the following sentences to the 17th paragraph of section 7-1.04, "PUBLIC SAFETY":**

Do not move or temporarily suspend anything over pedestrians unless the pedestrians are protected. The Contractor must furnish, erect and maintain those fences, Type K temporary railing, barricades, lights, signs and other devices and take such other protective measures

that are necessary to prevent accidents or damage or injury to the public, especially pedestrians who travel through the work zone area. Where no other means of pedestrian passage through construction area is available, the Contractor must provide detours for pedestrian travel. A drawing of the proposed pedestrian detour with all signage, barricades, fencing, delineators, etc. as necessary for safe pedestrian travel through or around the work zone area must be submitted to the Engineer as part of the Traffic Control Plan as specified in the Traffic Control System section of these Special Provisions.

**Replace the 23rd paragraph of section 7-1.04, "PUBLIC SAFETY," with:**

Where lanes are adjacent to the area where the work is being performed or equipment is operated, including shoulders, the adjacent lane must be closed under any of the following conditions unless otherwise provided in the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions:

1. Work is off the traveled way but within 6 feet of the edge of the traveled way, and the approach speed is greater than 45 miles per hour
2. Work is off the traveled way but within 3 feet of the edge of the traveled way, and the approach speed is less than 45 miles per hour

**Add the following sentences to the 25th paragraph of section 7-1.04, "PUBLIC SAFETY":**

Type K temporary railing must conform to the provisions in Section 12-3.08, "Type K Temporary Railing," of the Standard Specifications. Type K temporary railing, conforming to the details shown on Standard Plans T3A and T3B or approved equal by the Engineer may be used.

The locations of Type K temporary railing shall be shown on Traffic Control Plans for review and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor must comply with the Traffic Control System section elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

Contractor may propose to the Engineer an alternative to the use of Type K temporary railing and/or crash cushions in areas where the use of these devices is anticipated to be for a relatively short period of time but no more than five working days. Approval of the Engineer for the use of the proposed alternatives shall not relieve the contractor from being solely responsible for any damages resulting from the use of these alternatives in accordance with section 7-1.05A "General" of these Special Provisions.

Reflectors on Type K temporary railing must conform to the provisions in "Prequalified and Tested Materials for Traffic Control Devices" of these Special Provisions. Temporary crash cushion modules must conform to the specifications in section 12-3.15, "TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION MODULE" of the Standard Specifications.

**Add the following paragraph between the 26th and 27th paragraphs of section 7-1.04, "PUBLIC SAFETY":**

Open trenches left open overnight must be protected by Type K temporary railing or other approved temporary traffic barrier as determined by the Engineer.

**Replace section 7-1.05A, “General,” with:**

**7-1.05A General**

**Indemnification** – To the fullest extent possible permitted by law, Contractor assumes liability for and agrees, at the Contractor’s sole cost and expense, to promptly and fully indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably approved by County) (even if the allegations are false, fraudulent, or groundless), and hold harmless the County and its authorized officers, employees, agents and volunteers (Indemnitees) from and against any and all claims (including claims against the County seeking compensation for labor performed or materials used or furnished to be used in the work or alleged to have been furnished on the project, including all incidental or consequential damages resulting to the County from such claims), allegations, actions, suits, arbitrations, administrative proceedings, regulatory proceedings, or other legal proceedings, demands, losses, costs, damages, judgments, liens, stop notices, penalties, anticipated losses of revenue and/or liability, and expenses (including, but not limited to, any fees of accountants, attorneys, experts or other professionals, or investigation expenses) arising out of, resulting from, or in any way (either directly or indirectly) related to the contract, the work, the project or any breach of the Contract by Contractor (or any of its officers, agents, employees, subcontractors, or any person performing any of the work, or from any cause whatsoever, including the acts, errors or omissions of any person and for any costs or expenses incurred by the Indemnitees on account of any claim except where such indemnification is prohibited by law. This indemnification provision shall apply regardless of the existence or degree of fault of indemnitees. The Contractor’s indemnification obligation applies to the Indemnitee’s “passive” negligence but does not apply to the Indemnitee’s “sole” or “active” negligence or “willful misconduct” within the meaning of Civil Code section 2782 provided such “active” negligence or “willful misconduct” is determined by agreement of the parties or by findings of a court. In instances where an Indemnitee’s “active” negligence accounts for only a percentage of the liability for the claim involved, the obligation of the Contractor will be for that entire percentage of liability for the claim not attributable to the “active” negligence or “willful misconduct” of the Indemnitees. The County shall be consulted with regard to any proposed settlement.

The duty of the Contractor to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees includes the separate and independent duty to defend the Indemnitees, which duty arises immediately upon receipt by Contractor of the tender of any claim from the County. The Contractor’s obligation to defend the County shall be at Contractor’s sole expense, and not be excused because of the Contractor’s inability to evaluate liability or because the Contractor evaluates liability and determines that the Contractor is not liable. The duty to defend shall apply whether or not a claim has merit or is meritless, or which involves claims or allegations that any or all of the Indemnitees were actively, passively, or concurrently negligent, or which otherwise asserts that the Indemnitees are responsible, in whole or in part, for any claim. The Contractor shall respond within thirty (30) calendar days to the tender of any claim for defense and/or indemnity by the County, unless the County agrees in writing to an extension of this time. The defense provided to the Indemnitees by Contractor shall be by well qualified, adequately insured, and experienced legal counsel acceptable to the County Counsel.

It is the intent of the parties to the Contract that the Contractor and its subcontractors of all tiers shall provide the Indemnitees with the broadest defense and indemnity permitted by law. In the event that any of the defense, indemnity, or hold harmless provisions are found to be

ambiguous, or in conflict with one another, it is the parties' intent that the broadest and most expansive interpretation in favor of providing defense and/or indemnity to the Indemnitees be given effect.

Contractor shall ensure, by written subcontract agreement, that each of Contractor's subcontractors of every tier shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees with respect to all claims arising out, in connection with, or in any way related to each such subcontractor's work in the same manner in which Contractor is required to protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the Indemnitees harmless. In the event Contractor fails to obtain such defense and indemnity obligations from its subcontractors as required herein, Contractor agrees to be fully responsible to the Indemnitees according to the terms of this Section.

Contractor's indemnification and defense obligations set for in this Section are separate and independent from the insurance requirements and do not limit, in any way, the applicability, scope, or obligations set forth in such insurance requirements. The purchase of insurance by the Contractor with respect to the obligations required herein shall in no event be construed as fulfillment or discharge of such obligations.

Contractor's obligations under this Section are binding on Contractor's and its subcontractors' successors, heirs and assigns and shall survive the completion of the work or termination of the Contractor's performance of the work.

**Replace section 7-1.06 with:**

**7-1.06 INSURANCE**

**Additional Insured** – All policies, except for the Workers' Compensation, Errors and Omissions and Professional Liability policies, shall contain endorsements naming the **San Bernardino County** (a separate, legal public entity), and the **San Bernardino County Flood Control District** (a separate, legal public entity), collectively referred to in this section as the **County**, and all of their officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds with respect to liabilities arising out of the performance of services hereunder.

The additional insured endorsements shall not limit the scope of coverage for the County as well as any other entities named herein to vicarious liability but shall allow coverage for the County as well as any other entities named herein to the full extent provided by the policy. Such additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as Additional Insured (Form B) endorsement form ISO, CG 201011 85.

**Waiver of Subrogation Rights** – The Contractor shall require the carriers of required coverages to waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees, agents, volunteers, contractors and subcontractors, as well as any other entities named herein. All general or auto liability insurance coverage provided shall not prohibit the Contractor and Contractor's employees or agents from waiving the right of subrogation prior to a loss or claim. The Contractor hereby waives all rights of subrogation against the County as well as any other entities named herein.

**Policies Primary and Non-Contributory** – All policies required herein are to be primary and non-contributory with any insurance or self-insurance programs carried or administered by the County or any other entities named herein.

**Severability of Interests** – The Contractor agrees to ensure that coverage provided to meet these requirements is applicable separately to each insured and there will be no cross liability exclusions that preclude coverage for suits between the Contractor and the County or between the County and any other insured or additional insured under the policy.

**Proof of Coverage** – The Contractor shall furnish Certificates of Insurance to the County Department administering the contract evidencing the insurance coverage at the time the contract is executed, additional endorsements, as required shall be provided prior to the commencement of performance of services hereunder, which certificates shall provide that such insurance shall not be terminated or expire without thirty (30) days written notice to the Department, and Contractor shall maintain such insurance from the time Contractor commences performance of services hereunder until the completion of such services. Within fifteen (15) days of the commencement of this contract, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the Declarations page for all applicable policies and will provide complete certified copies of the policies and endorsements immediately upon request.

**Acceptability of Insurance Carrier** – Unless otherwise approved by Risk Management, insurance shall be written by insurers authorized to do business in the State of California and must have a minimum Best's Insurance Guide rating of "A-" and minimum Financial Size Category of "VII" according to A. M. Best Company, Inc., website <http://www.ambest.com/>.

**Deductibles and Self-Insured Retention** – Any and all deductibles or self-insured retentions in excess of \$10,000 shall be declared to and approved by Risk Management.

**Failure to Procure Coverage** – In the event that any policy of insurance required under this contract does not comply with the requirements, is not procured or is canceled and not replaced, the County has the right but not the obligation or duty to cancel the contract or obtain insurance if it deems necessary and any premiums paid by the County will be promptly reimbursed by the Contractor or County payments to the Contractor will be reduced to pay for County purchased insurance.

**Insurance Review** – Insurance requirements are subject to periodic review by the County. The Director of Risk Management or designee is authorized, but not required, to reduce, waive or suspend any insurance requirements, whenever Risk Management determines that any of the required insurance is not available, is unreasonably priced, or is not needed to protect the interests of the County. In addition, if the Department of Risk Management determines that heretofore unreasonably priced or unavailable types of insurance coverage or coverage limits become reasonably priced or available, the Director of Risk Management or designee is authorized, but not required, to change the above insurance requirements to require additional types of insurance coverage or higher coverage limits, provided that any such change is reasonable in light of past claims against the County, inflation, or any other item reasonably related to the County's risk.

Any change requiring additional types of insurance coverage or higher coverage limits must be made by amendment to this contract. Contractor agrees to execute any such amendment within thirty (30) days of receipt.

Any failure, actual or alleged, on the part of the County to monitor or enforce compliance with any of the insurance and indemnification requirements will not be deemed as a waiver of any rights on the part of the County.

The Contractor agrees to provide insurance set forth in accordance with the requirements herein. If the Contractor uses existing coverage to comply with these requirements and that coverage does not meet the specified requirements, the Contractor agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the existing coverage to do so.

Without in anyway affecting the indemnity herein provided and in addition thereto, the Contractor shall secure and maintain throughout the contract term the following types of insurance with limits as shown:

**Workers' Compensation/Employers Liability** – A program of Workers' Compensation insurance or a state-approved self-insurance program in an amount and form to meet all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California, including Employer's Liability with \$250,000 limits covering all persons including volunteers providing services on behalf of the Contractor and all risks to such persons under this contract.

If Contractor has no employees, it may certify or warrant to the County that it does not currently have any employees or individuals who are defined as "employees" under the Labor Code and the requirement for Workers' Compensation coverage will be waived by the County's Director of Risk Management.

With respect to Contractors that are non-profit corporations organized under California or Federal Law, volunteers for such entities are required to be covered by Workers' Compensation insurance.

**Commercial/General Liability Insurance** – The Contractor shall carry General Liability Insurance covering all operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor providing coverage for bodily injury and property damage with minimum combined single limits, per occurrence, as follows:

<b>CONTRACT AMOUNT</b>	<b>MINIMUM COVERAGE</b>
Less than \$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
\$1,000,000 to \$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
\$3,000,000 to \$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Over \$5,000,000	\$10,000,000

The policy coverage shall include:

- (a) Premises operations and mobile equipment.
- (b) Products and completed operations.
- (c) Broad form property damage (including completed operations).
- (d) Explosion, collapse and underground hazards.
- (e) Personal injury.
- (f) Contractual liability.
- (g) Two million dollars (\$2,000,000) general aggregate limit.

**Automobile Liability Insurance** – Primary insurance coverage shall be written on ISO Business Auto coverage form for all owned, hired and non-owned automobiles or symbol 1 (any auto). The policy shall have minimum combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, per occurrence, as follows:

<b>CONTRACT AMOUNT</b>	<b>MINIMUM COVERAGE</b>
Less than \$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
\$1,000,000 to \$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
\$3,000,000 to \$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Over \$5,000,000	\$10,000,000

If the Contractor is transporting one or more non-employee passengers in performance of contract services, the automobile liability policy shall have a combined single limit of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for bodily injury and property damage per occurrence.

If the Contractor owns no autos, a non-owned auto endorsement to the General Liability policy described above is acceptable.

**Umbrella Liability Insurance** – An umbrella (over primary) or excess policy may be used to comply with limits or other primary coverage requirements. When used, the umbrella policy shall apply to bodily injury/property damage, personal injury/advertising injury and shall include a ‘dropdown” provision providing primary coverage for any liability not covered by the primary policy. The coverage shall also apply to automobile liability.

**Course of Construction/Installation Property Insurance** – A policy providing all risk, including theft coverage for all properties and materials to be used on the project. The insurance policy shall not have any coinsurance penalty.

**Continuing Products/Completed Operations Liability Insurance** – A policy with a limit of not less than five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for each occurrence for at least three years following substantial completion of the work on projects over one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

**Subcontractor Insurance Requirements** – The Contractor agrees to require all parties or subcontractors, including architects or others it hires or contracts with related to the performance of this contract to provide insurance covering the contracted operations with the basic requirements and the insurance specifications for all contracts as delineated herein, (including waiver of subrogation rights) and naming the County as well as any other entities named herein as additional insureds. The Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility ensuring that such coverage is provided as required herein.

**Delete section 7-1.07B, “Seal Coat Claims.”**

**Delete section 7-1.11, “FEDERAL LAWS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS.”**

AA

**Replace section 8-1.02, "SCHEDULE" with:**

**8-1.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

After contract award, and prior to construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a baseline progress schedule as part of the pre-construction submittals. The Contractor shall furnish the schedule in both printed and electronic (Microsoft Excel or equivalent) format. If the Contractor cannot furnish the schedule in Microsoft Excel format, then another format approved by the Engineer shall be used. The schedule shall show the construction activities (including the controlling activity(ies)), order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the work, the dates on which the Contractor will start the several salient features of the work (including procurement of materials, plant, and equipment), and the contemplated dates for completing those salient features. The progress schedules submitted shall be consistent in all respects with the time and order of work requirements of the contract.

Progress schedule updates are also required to be submitted during construction, within 10 working days of the Engineer's written request. Failure of the Contractor to submit progress schedule updates within the required time frame may result in the withholding of progress payments.

**Replace 1<sup>st</sup> paragraph of section 8-1.03, "PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE," with:**

After contract award, and prior to construction, a pre-construction conference / meeting will be held at a time and location determined by the Engineer, for the purpose of discussing with the Contractor the scope of work, contract drawings, specifications, existing conditions, materials to be ordered, equipment to be used, utilities, submittals, and all essential matters pertaining to the prosecution of and the satisfactory completion of the project as required. The Contractor's representative at this conference shall include all major superintendents for the work and may include subcontractors.

**Replace 8-1.04A, "General," with:**

**8-1.04A General**

After contract award, and prior to the pre-construction conference, the Engineer will issue a Notice to Proceed with Submittals to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall then begin submitting all required submittals necessary to begin work, as listed below. Failure to provide the required submittals within the time frame specified in the Notice to Proceed with Submittals may subject the Contractor to being charged working days for each and every day after the submittal due date.

**Prior to construction**, the following submittals are required:

1. Approved baseline progress schedule
2. Approved Statement of Compliance with Sections 1509 and 1510 of the CalOSHA Construction Safety Orders
3. Approved Fire Safety Plan
4. Approved Notice to Residents, in English and Spanish
5. Approved Notice of Materials to be Used
6. Approved Subcontracting Request
7. Approved Staging Area

8. Approved Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) or Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP)
9. All other required environmental submittals.
10. Approved Traffic Control Plan
11. Valid proof of approved permits, if applicable
12. List of personnel assigned to the project
13. Emergency contact list
14. List of Equipment to be Used, which will include a description of each piece of equipment, the name and model number of each piece of equipment, and a unique ID number for each piece of equipment, which will be stenciled on each piece of equipment.
15. Any other pre-construction submittals deemed necessary by the Engineer.
16. Quality Control Program
17. Paving Plan

**Replace 8-1.04B, “Standard Start,” with:**

**8-1.04B Standard Start**

After the pre-construction conference and prior to construction, the Engineer will issue the Notice to Proceed with Construction to the Contractor. The Contractor shall begin construction work **within 15 days** (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays) after the Notice to Proceed with Construction. The Notice to Proceed with Construction is at the sole discretion of the County. The First Working Day Designated will be the date of the Notice to Proceed with Construction or the date of beginning construction work, whichever is later. In no case will the First Working Day Designated be later than **15 days** after the Notice to Proceed with Construction, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. The Department does not adjust time for starting before the First Working Day.

The Contractor shall diligently prosecute the work to completion before the expiration of

**TWENTY FIVE ( 25 ) WORKING DAYS**

starting with the First Working Day Designated. (Refer to the definition of “Working Day” in section 1-1.07B of these Special Provisions.) However, as provided in section 8-1.04A, the failure by Contractor to provide the required submittals identified in the Notice to Proceed with Submittals within the time frame specified in the Notice to Proceed with Submittals may subject the Contractor to being charged working days for each day and every day after the submittal due date.

**Replace 8-1.10A, “General”, with:**

**8-1.10A General**

The Department specifies liquidated damages (Pub Cont Code § 10226). Liquidated damages, if any, accrue starting on the 1<sup>st</sup> day after the expiration of the working days through the day of Contract acceptance except as specified in sections 8-1.10B and 8-1.10C.

The Department withholds liquidated damages before the accrual date if the anticipated liquidated damages may exceed the value of the remaining work.

The Contractor shall pay the County the sum of

**FORTY THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS ( \$4,300 ) PER DAY**

for each and every calendar day's delay in finishing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

AA

**9 PAYMENT**

**Replace section 9-1.02C, "Final Pay Item Quantities," with:**

**9-1.02C Final Pay Items**

When an item of work is designated as (F) or (S-F) in the Bid Sheet, **the estimated quantity for that item of work shall be the final pay quantity**, unless the dimensions of any portion of that item are revised by the Engineer, for the item or any portion of the item is eliminated. If the dimensions of any portion of the item are revised, and the revisions result in an increase or decrease in the estimated quantity of that item of work, the final pay quantity for the item will be revised in the amount represented by the changes in the dimensions, except as otherwise provided for minor structures in Section 51-7.01D, "Payment." If a final pay item is eliminated, the estimated quantity for the item will be eliminated. If a portion of a final pay item is eliminated, the final pay quantity will be revised in the amount represented by the eliminated portion of the item of work.

**Delete Section 9-1.02D, "Quantities of Aggregate and Other Roadway Materials."**

**Delete the 11<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, and 14<sup>th</sup> paragraphs in section 9-1.03, "PAYMENT SCOPE."  
Replace the reference in the 16<sup>th</sup> paragraph to "Pub Cont Code §§ 10262 and 10262.5" in section 9-1.03, "PAYMENT SCOPE," with "Business and Professions Code section 7108.5."**

**Delete section 9-1.07 "PAYMENT ADJUSTMENTS FOR PRICE INDEX FLUCTUATIONS."**

**Add the following paragraphs to section 9-1.16, "PROGRESS PAYMENTS":**

**PAYMENTS** – Attention is directed to the provisions in this Section 9-1.16, "Progress Payments," and Section 9-1.16E, "Withholds," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

County and Contractor acknowledge and agree that Public Contract Code section 7201 applies to all contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2012, between a public entity and an original contractor, between an original contractor and a subcontractor, and between all subcontractors thereunder relating to the construction of any public work of improvement.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7201 the County will retain **5%** of the payments made to Contractor and total retention proceeds withheld by County shall not exceed **5%** of the contract price. However, this limitation does not apply to amounts retained by County in the event of a good faith dispute or as required by law. Contractor shall also comply with Public Contract Code section 7201 in its retention of payments/contract amount to subcontractors.

The retention will be held for 35 days following the recordation of the Notice of Completion, at which time the County Auditor will issue a warrant for the withheld funds.

Contractor shall accept all payments from County via electronic funds transfer (EFT) directly deposited into the Contractor's designated checking or other banking account. Contractor shall promptly comply with directions and accurately complete forms provided by County required to process EFT payments.

Contractor may upon written request, and at their expense deposit substitute securities found in Government Code section 16430 as authorized by the Public Contract Code section 22300 in lieu of retention monies withheld to insure performance.

Partial payment for materials that are furnished but are not incorporated in the work may be made to the Contractor at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

The provisions of Public Contract Code section 20104.50, cited immediately below and at the end of these Special Provisions, dealing with the modification, performance, and payment of public works contracts are incorporated herein.

#### 20104.50.

(a)(1) It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this section to require all local governments to pay their contractors on time so that these contractors can meet their own obligations. In requiring prompt payment by all local governments, the Legislature hereby finds and declares that the prompt payment of outstanding receipts is not merely a municipal affair, but is, instead, a matter of statewide concern. (2) It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this article to fully occupy the field of public policy relating to the prompt payment of local governments' outstanding receipts. The Legislature finds and declares that all government officials, including those in local government, must set a standard of prompt payment that any business in the private sector which may contract for services should look towards for guidance.

(b) Any local agency which fails to make any progress payment within 30 days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from a contractor on a construction contract shall pay interest to the contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(c) Upon receipt of a payment request, each local agency shall act in accordance with both of the following:

(1) Each payment request shall be reviewed by the local agency as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that the payment request is a proper payment request.

(2) Any payment request determined not to be a proper payment request suitable for payment shall be returned to the contractor as

soon as practicable, but not later than seven days, after receipt. A request returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the payment request is not proper.

(d) The number of days available to a local agency to make a payment without incurring interest pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the number of days by which a local agency exceeds the seven-day return requirement set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision €.

(e) For purposes of this article:

(1) A “local agency” includes, but is not limited to, a city, including a charter city, a county, and a city and county, and is any public entity subject to this part.

(2) A “progress payment” includes all payments due contractors, except that portion of the final payment designated by the contract as retention earnings.

(3) A payment request shall be considered properly executed if funds are available for payment of the payment request, and payment is not delayed due to an audit inquiry by the financial officer of the local agency.

(f) Each local agency shall require that this article, or a summary thereof, be set forth in the terms of any contract subject to this article.

**Delete the 2nd sentence in section 9-1.16D(1), “General.”**

**Delete reference to “Pub Cont Code § 10261.5” in section 9-1.16E(1), “General.”**

**Replace “may” with “shall” in the 1st sentence of section 9-1.16E(4), “Stop Notice Withholds.”**

**Delete section 9-1.16F, “Retentions.”**

**Replace 9-1.17D(1), “General,” with:**

**9-1.17D(1) Final Payment and Claims** - After acceptance by the Director, the Engineer will make a proposed final estimate in writing of the total amount payable to the Contractor, including therein an itemization of said amount, segregated as to contract item quantities, extra work and any other basis for payments, and shall also show therein all deductions made or to be made for prior payments and amounts to be kept or retained under the provisions of the contract. All prior estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the proposed final estimate. The Contractor shall submit written approval of the proposed final estimate or a written statement of claims as provided below.

On the Contractor’s approval, or if he files no claim, the Engineer will issue a final estimate in writing in accordance with the proposed final estimate submitted to the Contractor and within 30 days thereafter the County will pay the entire sum so found to be due. Such final estimate and payment thereon shall be conclusive and binding against both parties to the contract on all

questions relating to the amount of work done and the compensation payable therefor, except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-1.03C, "Records," and 9-1.09, "Clerical Errors."

If the Contractor files a claim(s), the Engineer will issue a semifinal estimate in accordance with the proposed final estimate submitted to the Contractor and within 30 days thereafter the County will pay the sum so found to be due. Such semifinal estimate any payment thereon shall be conclusive and binding against both parties to the contract on all questions relating to the amount of work done and the compensation payable therefor, except insofar as affected by the claim(s) filed within the time and in the manner required hereunder and except as otherwise provided in Sections 9-1.03C, "Records," and 9-1.09, "Clerical Errors."

**For additional claims procedures and rights under the Public Contract Code, please see 5-1.43E, "Dispute Resolution for Claims subject to Public Contract Code sections 9204, 20104, 20104.2, 20104.4 and/or 20104.6," of these Special Provisions.**

The Contractor shall keep full and complete records of the costs and additional time incurred for any work for which a claim for additional compensation is made. The Engineer or any designated claim investigator or auditor shall have access to those records and any other records as may be required by the Engineer to determine the facts or contentions involved in the claims. Failure to permit access to such records shall be sufficient cause for denying the claims.

Any claim for overhead type expenses or costs shall be supported by an audit report of an independent Certified Public Accountant. Any such overhead claim shall also be subject to audit by the County at its discretion.

Any costs or expenses incurred by the County in reviewing or auditing any claims that are not supported by the Contractor's cost accounting or other records shall be deemed to be damages incurred by the County within the meaning of the California False Claims Act.

**Delete section 9-1.17D(2)(a), "General."**

**Replace the 6th paragraph in section 9-1.17D(3) with:**

Failure to comply with the claim procedures described in the Contract Documents is a bar to pursue the claim in a court of law.

**Replace "30" with "31" in the 1st sentence of section 9-1.17(D)(1), "General."**

**Delete section 9-1.22, "Arbitration," in its entirety and replace with the following:**

**9-1.22 CIVIL ACTION**

See Section 5-1.43G, "Civil Action" of these Special Provisions.

\*\*\*\*\*

**DIVISION II – GENERAL CONSTRUCTION**

**10-1.01 ORDER OF WORK**

Order of work shall conform to the provisions in Section 8, "Prosecution and Progress," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

**First Order of Work:** The Contractor shall obtain the encroachment permits from the **City of Fontana**. The City named herein does not authorize work within their respective jurisdiction without a permit.

**Second Order of Work:** The Contractor shall set up Portable Changeable Message Signs at the locations specified in these Special Provisions and as designated by the Engineer.

**Third Order of Work:** The Contractor shall request the County Surveyors to conduct a monument review survey to facilitate preservation of existing monuments. The survey shall be requested at least two weeks in advance of work to be performed.

**Fourth Order of Work:** The Contractor shall post advance notice signs for sidewalk closures at least three (3) days prior to the closure dates at ramp closure locations as stipulated in the Special Conditions of the Traffic Control System section elsewhere in these Special Provisions. Signs shall advise pedestrians of anticipated closure dates. Contractor shall provide safe alternate pedestrian travel routes during ramp closures.

**Fifth Order of Work:** Prior to the start of construction, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer and Environmental Management Division (EMD) for the approval of construction staging area per Section "Environmental Mitigation Measures" of these Special Provisions. If approved staging area is outside of existing road right-of-way, Contractor shall be required to submit construction staging agreement with property owner to the Engineer.

**Sixth Order of Work:** The Contractor shall take all necessary measurements and photos of all existing traffic control devices within the project limits including all striping and pavement markings prior to removal. The purpose for measurements and photos is to establish a record of existing traffic control devices and this record will be used for repainting stripes and pavement marking. The pavement markings and striping shall be repainted as shown on plans or as directed by the Engineer and "Paint Traffic stripes & Pavement Markings" section of these Special Provisions.

**Seventh Order of Work:** The Contractor shall submit a Construction Phasing Plan for the entire project limits, detailing the proposed construction and staging for approval by the Engineer at least two weeks (10 working days) prior to the start of construction.

**Eighth Order of Work:** The Contractor is required to submit a paving plan for the entire project limits during the submittal review process for the Engineer's approval prior to construction.

**Nineth Order of Work:** The Contractor shall submit for approval their Quality Control Plan which outlines the testing for the entire project limits and must include a paving plan which outlines the equipment used. Construction Phasing Plan as well as testing in the field and at the plant. The Quality Control Plan must conform to the Caltrans 2015 Standard Specifications and the County QAP as well as any additional requirements ordered by the Engineer.

**Attention is directed to sections, "Quality Control Program", "Public Safety", "Portable Changeable Message Signs", "Traffic Control System", "Survey Monuments" and "Coordination" of these Special Provisions.**

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section, including any additional mobilizing or demobilizing costs, other work or labor, materials, tools, equipment, and

incidentals, not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in the prices paid for **various contract items of work** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

#### **10-1.02 SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AT FORCE ACCOUNT (UNFORESEEN SUBGRADE STABILIZATION, UTILITY CONFLICT, REPAIR POTHOLES, CRACKS SEALING, AND PAVEMENT PATCHING)**

This work shall consist of extra work, related to specified items of work, necessary to address unforeseen conditions of position, location, and/or dimensions of existing underground and/or surface improvements, including utilities. Additionally, extra work related to unforeseen subgrade soil condition where cold plane (also known as milling or header cut) operation occurs at either travel lanes or shoulder areas; and unknown areas of coverage for pothole repairs, cracks sealing and pavement patching. All these unforeseen conditions not specifically covered by contract items, but determined by the Engineer to be necessary to the completion of specified construction within the functional range, scope, and intent of the contract.

#### **SUBGRADE STABILIZATION**

If in the event, yielding or unfirmed subgrade soil condition were discovered in some or specific streets during the milling operation, the work shall be suspended temporarily and the Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately. The Engineer shall investigate, assess, evaluate and determine as to whether extra work is required to address the subgrade condition. If determined by the Engineer that extra work is required, Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval the best possible solution or alternative solution to stabilize the subgrade. **The Engineer has the sole discretion to accept or reject such extra work.**

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall identify and mark any damaged section of the existing asphalt concrete dike or berm, concrete curb and gutter within the project limit. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the latter shall determine if repair or reconstruction is necessary. The payment for the repair or reconstruction of any damaged asphalt concrete dike or berm, concrete curb and gutter shall be considered as included in the **various items of work** and no separate payment will be allowed therefor.

The Contractor shall protect the existing asphalt concrete dike or berm, concrete curb and gutter or gutter face when milling (or header cut) at all times. If in the event and due to Contractor's negligence while operating the milling machine in the process, the existing asphalt concrete dike or berm, concrete curb and gutter or gutter face starts to fail, crumble, break or shutter easily, the Contractor shall immediately repair and reconstruct the damage section of the curb and gutter and expenses thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### **UTILITY CONFLICT**

Extra work to address subsurface or latent physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the contract; or unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing from those initially encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract will be addressed in accordance with Section 4-1.06, "Differing Site Conditions (23 CFR 635 109)" of the Standard Specifications.

Due to unforeseen event, milling operation or pavement rehabilitation, there are number of existing manholes, water valves or electrical vault or conduits that maybe covered currently

with asphalt pavement located along any of the roads as shown on the Location Map elsewhere in these Special Provisions requiring extra work to repair or replace in kind, expose and adjust said utilities to finished grade as directed by the Engineer. However, Contractor shall coordinate with the utility agency or agencies prior to any work.

### **REPAIR POTHOLES, CRACKS SEALING AND PAVEMENT PATCHING IN EXISTING ASPHALT SURFACING**

Prior to any pavement rehabilitation, Contractor shall field determine, assess, evaluate and verify if the existing asphalt surfacing requires pothole repairs, crack sealing and pavement patching. The Contractor shall submit and report his findings to the Engineer immediately. Said findings will be reviewed and field verified. At the discretion of the Engineer, no extra work will be granted without the Engineer's prior approval.

#### **POTHOLE REPAIRS**

To promote good adhesion and bonding, Contractor to sweep out the area to be repaired or patched with a bristle brush or broom. Remove any loose debris, dirt, ice or standing water from the area to be repaired or patched.

Use 3/8" max., HMA. Shovel into the pothole. If the fault is deep over six inches, apply in two-inch layers, compacting each layer in succession. Shovel enough material into the fault to slightly crown the "patch". When completed compress the "patch" with a Tamper.

#### **PAVEMENT PATCHING**

Use Hot Mix Asphalt for patching either 3/8" or #4 (whichever is available) to patch alligator areas and where existing AC surfacing is dilapidated.

#### **CRACKS SEAL**

If in the event, severe cracks in the existing asphalt concrete surfacing were found on the paved traffic lanes and shoulders that are 1/4" (**0.25"**) **wide to 2" in width** shall be prepared and filled with crack sealant in accordance with these special provisions.

**Cracks which are greater than 2" in width and potholes in the existing surface shall be filled with 3/8" max., HMA.**

#### **MATERIALS**

The modified asphalt crack sealant shall be a mixture of paving asphalt and ground rubber or ground rubber and polymer. The gradation of the ground rubber shall be such that 100 percent will pass a 2.36-mm (No.8) sieve. The modified asphalt crack sealant shall conform to the following requirements:

Test	ASTM Designation	Requirements
Softening Point	D 36	82°C min.
Cone Penetration @ 25°C	D 3407	30 dmm min.
Resilience @ 25°C	D 3407	40 percent min.
Flow	D 3407	3 mm max.

The modified asphalt crack sealant material shall be furnished premixed in containers with an inside liner of polyethylene. Packaged material shall not exceed 60 pounds. The modified asphalt crack sealant material shall be capable of being melted and applied to cracks at temperatures below 204°C. When heated, it shall readily penetrate cracks ¼" wide or wider.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a Certificate of Compliance conforming to the provisions in Section 6-1.07, "Certificate of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications with each shipment of crack sealant. Said certificate shall also certify that the sealant complies with the specifications and shall be accompanied with storage and heating instructions and cautions for the material.

## PREPARATION

Cracks to be filled, potholes to be repaired, and adjacent asphalt concrete surfacing shall be cleaned and shall be free of dirt, vegetation, debris and loose sealant. A weed-killer/soil sterilant shall be applied. Cleaning shall be done by air blasting. Old sealant that protrudes above the asphalt concrete surfacing shall be completely removed. Routing will not be required. Hot compressed air or other means, approved by the Engineer, shall be used to clean and dry the crack immediately prior to application of material. When moisture is present, hot compressed air or other means, approved by the Engineer, shall be used to clean and dry the crack immediately prior to application of material.

## APPLICATION

The crack sealant material shall be applied only after the cracks and adjacent asphalt concrete surfacing have been cleaned. Crack sealant material shall be spread with any type nozzle or device approved for use by the Engineer that will place the material within the specified temperature range and to the dimensions shown on the plans. All cracks shall be squeegeed when necessary after application of the crack sealant material.

The finished sealant material placed shall be flush with the existing roadway surface. Within 2 days after application of sealant, sealed cracks that reopen or in which the sealant material sags below the surrounding asphalt concrete surfacing and shoulders shall be resealed.

The curing time shall be per manufacturer's recommendation.

**Attention is directed to sections, "Earthwork", "Miscellaneous Concrete Construction" and "Asphalt Concrete Dike or Berm" elsewhere in these special provisions.**

Additional work falling within the scope and character of the existing contract items shall be considered as normal to the progress of construction and shall be addressed in accordance with Section 4-1.05, "Changes and Extra Work", of the Standard Specifications.

If the Contractor is delayed in the completion of the contract work as a direct result of the work described in this section, an extension of time as provided in the fifth paragraph of Section 8-1.10, "Liquidated Damages" will be granted.

Compensation for work performed under this section, and calculated as prescribed in Section 9-1.04, "Force Account Payment", of the Standard Specifications will be cumulative over the duration of the contract.

**Prospective bidders shall include the Contract Amount printed in the proposal for "Supplemental Work At Force Account (Unforeseen Subgrade Stabilization, Utility Conflict, Cracks Sealing and Pavement Patching)" as their bid for this contract item. The amount shown is purely arbitrary and no guarantee is given or implied that any payments will be made.**

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section, including any additional mobilizing or demobilizing costs, and furnishing all labor, equipment, material (includes imported materials if needed), tools and incidentals and doing all work determined by the Engineer to fall under this section shall be considered to be included in payments made for "**Supplemental Work At Force Account (Unforeseen Subgrade Stabilization, Utility Conflict, Repair Potholes, Cracks Sealing and Pavement Patching)**", and no separate payment will be made therefor.

### **10-1.03 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM (WPCP)**

Water Pollution Control work shall conform to the provisions in Section 13-2, "Water Pollution Control Program," of the Standard Specifications, and these special provisions and the Construction Contractor's Guide and Specifications of the Caltrans Storm Water Quality Handbook (Handbook), and addenda thereto issued up to and including the date of advertisement of the project. The Handbooks may also be downloaded from the Storm Water Quality Manuals and Handbooks website at the following web site:

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/manuals.htm>

The Water Pollution Control Program template can be downloaded from the following web site:

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/>

Areas where pollutant discharge must be eliminated shall include, but not be limited to, spoil and stockpile areas, all staging areas, and pulverized areas created in connection with work under this contract, whether or not said areas are within the delineated project limits.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all the work involved in developing, preparing, obtaining approval of, revising, amending, implementation and removal of the WPCP as specified in the Standard Specifications, the Handbook, and these special provisions, shall be included in the contract price paid for **Water Pollution Control Program** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

This **Water Pollution Control Program** will be paid as percentage of total item based on development and approval of the WPCP (15%), weekly inspections reports (70% divided by number of weeks of project), and final documentation submittal (15%). Payment will be withheld for failure to submit weekly inspection forms and will not be retro-paid when submitted.

#### **10-1.04 MOBILIZATION**

Mobilization shall conform to the provisions in Section 9-1.16D, "Mobilization," of the Standard Specifications.

The contract lump sum price paid for **Mobilization** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in mobilization as specified herein. No additional compensation will be allowed for additional mobilization / demobilization costs due to weather days or loss of production due to cold weather.

#### **10-1.05 QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM (QCP)**

Quality Control Program (QCP) shall conform to the provisions in section 5-1.01, "General", section 19-5.03, "Construction" and section 39-2.01A "General" and other related sections of the Caltrans 2015 or 2018 Standard Specifications, these Special Provisions, County Quality Assurance Program (QAP) and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit for approval their QCP which outlines the testing for the entire project and must include a paving plan which outlines the equipment used, construction phasing plan, as well as testing in the field and at the plant.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all the work involved in developing, preparing, obtaining approval of, revising, amending, and implementation of the QCP as specified in the Standard Specifications, these special provisions, shall be included in the contract lump sum price for **Quality Control Program** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

The contract lump sum price paid for **Quality Control Program** shall include furnishing of plans, services, equipment and for doing all the work involved in quality control and assurance as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

This **Quality Control Program** will be paid as percentage of total item based on development and approval of the QCP (15%), weekly inspections reports (70% divided by number of weeks of project), and final documentation submittal (15%). Payment will be withheld for failure to submit weekly inspection forms and will be retro paid when submitted.

## **10-1.06 PUBLIC SAFETY**

The Contractor shall provide for the safety of traffic and the public in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall furnish, erect and maintain those fences, temporary railing (Type K), barricades, lights, signs and other devices and take such other protective measures that are necessary to prevent accidents or damage or injury to the public, especially pedestrians who travel through the work zone area. Where no other means of pedestrian passage through construction area is available, the Contractor shall provide detours for pedestrian travel.

When applicable, the California MUTCD latest edition Figure 6H-28 "Sidewalk Detour or Diversion" Typical Application 28 and Figure 6H-29 "Crosswalk Closures and Pedestrian Detours" Typical Application 29 as included in the green sheets may be used and referenced as part of the project's Traffic Control Plan.

If any of the above referenced CA MUTCD Typical Application/s is/are not applicable due to project field conditions, or as required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall prepare a Pedestrian Traffic Control Plan and submit to the Engineer for review and approval. The Pedestrian Traffic Control Plan shall detail any pedestrian detour with all signage, barricades, fencing, delineators, etc. as necessary for safe pedestrian travel through or around the work zone area in conformance with the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD) – Part 6 (latest edition) – Temporary Traffic Control sections 6D.01 "Pedestrian Considerations" and section 6D.02 "Accessibility Considerations". Refer to additional Traffic Control Plan requirements as specified in the Traffic Control System section of these Special Provisions. Nothing in these Special Provisions is to be construed as to reduce the minimum standards in the CA MUTCD.

The Contractor shall install temporary railing (Type K) between a lane open to public traffic and an excavation, obstacle, or storage area when the following conditions exist:

- 1) Excavations – The near edge of the excavation is 15 feet or less from the edge of the lane, except:
  - a) Excavations covered with sheet steel or concrete covers of adequate thickness to prevent accidental entry by traffic or the public.
  - b) Excavations less than 1 foot deep.
  - c) Trenches less than 1-foot wide for irrigation pipe or electrical conduit, or excavations less than 1-foot in diameter.
  - d) Excavations parallel to the lane for the purpose of pavement widening or reconstruction.
  - e) Excavations protected by side slopes, where the slope is equal to or less than 1:4 (vertical:horizontal)
  - f) Excavations protected by existing barrier or railing.
  - g) Excavations within temporary traffic control zones that do not extend beyond a single daylight period, for these zones alternative barrier systems should be considered.
- 2) Temporarily Unprotected Permanent Obstacles – The work includes the installation of a fixed obstacle together with a protective system, such as a sign structure together with protective railing and the Contractor elects to install the obstacle prior to installing the protective system; or the Contractor, for the Contractor's convenience and with permission of the Engineer, removes a portion of an existing protective railing at an obstacle and does not replace such railing complete in place during the same day.

- 3) Storage Areas – Material or equipment is stored within 12 feet of the lane and the storage is not otherwise prohibited by the provisions of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The approach end of temporary railing (Type K), installed in conformance with the provisions in this section “Public Safety” and in Section 7-1.04, “Public Safety,” of the Standard Specifications, shall be offset a minimum of 15.33 feet from the edge of the traffic lane open to public traffic. The temporary railing shall be installed on a skew toward the edge of the traffic lane of not more than 1-foot transversely to 10 feet longitudinally with respect to the edge of the traffic lane. If the 15.33 feet minimum offset cannot be achieved, the temporary railing shall be installed on the 10:1 skew to obtain the maximum available offset between the approach end of the railing and the edge of the traffic lane, and an array of temporary crash cushion modules shall be installed at the approach end of the temporary railing.

Temporary railing (Type K) shall conform to the provisions in Section 12-3.20, “Temporary Railing (Type K),” of the Standard Specifications. Temporary railing (Type K), conforming to the details shown on Standard Plans T3A and T3B or approved equal by the Engineer may be used.

The sixth paragraph of Section 12-3.20C(1), “General,” of the Standard Specifications is amended to read:

Install a reflector on the top or face of the rail of each rail unit placed within 10 feet of a traffic lane as directed by the Engineer. Apply adhesive for mounting the reflector under the reflector manufacturer's instructions.

Reflectors on temporary railing (Type K) shall conform to the provisions in “Approved Traffic Products” of these special provisions.

Temporary crash cushion modules shall conform to the provisions in “Temporary Crash Cushion Module” of these special provisions.

Except for installing, maintaining and removing traffic control devices, whenever work is performed or equipment is operated in the following work areas the Contractor shall close the adjacent traffic lane unless otherwise provided in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions:

Approach speed of public traffic (Posted Limit mph)	Work Areas
Over 45 mph	Within 6 feet of a traffic lane but not on a traffic lane
35 to 45 mph	Within 3 feet of a traffic lane but not on a traffic lane

The lane closure provisions of this section shall not apply if the work area is protected by permanent, temporary railing, or barrier. When traffic cones or delineators are used to delineate a temporary edge of traffic lane, the line of cones or delineators shall be considered

to be the edge of traffic lane, however, the Contractor shall not reduce the width of an existing lane to less than 11 feet without written approval from the Engineer.

When work is not in progress on trench or other excavation that requires closure of an adjacent lane, the traffic cones or portable delineators used for the lane closure shall be placed adjacent to the edge of the traveled way. The spacing of the cones or delineators shall be the same as specified for the lane closure.

Open trenches left open overnight shall be protected by temporary railing (Type K) or other approved temporary traffic barrier as determined by the Engineer.

The locations of temporary railing (Type K) shall be shown on Traffic Control Plans for review and approval by the Engineer. Attention is directed to the Traffic Control System section elsewhere in these special provisions.

Contractor may propose to the Engineer an alternative to the use of temporary railing (Type K) and/or crash cushions in areas where the use of these devices is anticipated to be for a relatively short period of time but no more than five working days. Approval of the Engineer for the use of the proposed alternatives shall not relieve the Contractor from being solely responsible for any damages resulting from the use of these alternatives in accordance with Section 7-1.05A "General" subtitles "Indemnification" of the Standard Specifications and/or these Special Provisions.

Suspended loads or equipment shall not be moved nor positioned over public traffic or pedestrians.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety," and the requirements of these special provisions, including furnishing all labor and installing temporary railing (Type K) and temporary crash cushion modules, shall be considered as included in the contract price paid for **Traffic Control System** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

## **10-1.07 TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM**

### **A. GENERAL:**

This work shall consist of all operations necessary to conduct construction operations in a safe manner relative to public traffic, and shall conform to the requirements in the section entitled "Temporary Pavement Delineation", of these Special Provisions, and those in Section 7-1.03, "Public Convenience", Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety", and Section 12, "Temporary Traffic Control", of the Standard Specifications. Nothing in these Special Provisions shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from his responsibility as provided in said Section 7-1.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The requirements of this section, titled "General" shall apply to all projects except as modified below in Section B, "Special Conditions", or as otherwise approved by the Engineer. Construction that interferes with public traffic shall be performed only between 7:00 A.M., and 4:00 P.M., except that which is required under Sections 7-1.03, "Public Convenience", and 7-1.04, "Public Safety", of the Standard Specifications, as modified below in section B, or as approved by the Engineer.

**The Contractor shall submit a Traffic Control Plan for the entire project limits, including intersections, detailing the proposed construction staging and traffic control for**

**approval by the Engineer at least two weeks (10 working days) prior to the start of construction.** The Traffic Control Plan shall not include any signalized intersection closures or detours. The Traffic Control Plan shall comply with the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD) – Part 6 (latest edition) - Temporary Traffic Control. Nothing in these Special Provisions is to be construed as to reduce the minimum standards in the CA MUTCD.

When applicable, the Caltrans “Temporary Traffic Control Systems” Standard Plans as included in the green sheets may be used and referenced as part of the project’s Traffic Control Plan. A flashing arrow sign will be required on all lane closures and, if determined by the Engineer, will be required on shoulder closures as well.

When applicable, the Traffic Control Plan for shoulder closures may be as shown on the “Shoulder Closure” detail of Standard Plan T10. The spacing dimensions on the “Shoulder Closure” detail may be modified as determined by the Engineer. The traffic control plan for night time shoulder closures shall also include flashing beacons.

At any given time during active construction when the number of lanes is reduced from existing conditions for both directions of travel, active construction work zones shall be limited to the number of locations and delays to motorist in time as indicated below in section B or as determined by the Engineer.

Existing turn lanes for left and/or right turns, when present at intersections, shall remain open and operational; or when existing turn lanes are removed, temporary turn lanes shall be provided for turn movements.

If the Engineer determines that the Contractor’s operations are resulting in unacceptable traffic delays, the Engineer reserves the right to implement alternate traffic plans. Specific details will be determined by the Engineer or as indicated below in section B.

The Contractor shall coordinate with local residents and businesses to provide ingress and egress for properties adjacent to the project for the convenience of local residents and businesses in carrying out their personal and business activities. Convenient access for mail, other delivery services, and trash services shall be included in the definition of “personal and business activities”.

The Contractor shall prepare a “Notice to Residents”, and distribute copies of said notice to properties that are adjacent to and / or are directly impacted by the project, as determined by the Engineer. The notice shall use the “Notice to Residents” template attached in the List of Standard and Special Drawings (Green Pages). The notice shall be placed on the door of said properties a minimum of seven (7) days before the Contractor begins work. The notice shall be in both English and Spanish (back side).

It is the Contractor’s responsibility to have roads clear of interfering vehicles prior to the start of work and during work. The Contractor is responsible for notifying affected residents and businesses of the work schedule. Such notification would include placing notices (as stated above), making verbal contact, and furnishing and placing temporary “No Parking” signs 48 hours prior to the start of work, as well as notifying the California Highway Patrol 24 hours prior to such posting, such that interfering vehicles or objects may be towed or otherwise removed, if necessary. With regards to towing, the applicable County Code Sections are 52.0118, 52.0132, and 53.081.

Section 12-1.04, "Payment," of the Standard Specifications is superseded by the following:

The cost of furnishing all flaggers, including transporting flaggers to provide for passage of public traffic through the work under the provisions in Section 7-1.03, "Public Convenience", and Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety", of the 2015 Standard Specifications, and elsewhere in these Special Provisions, will be borne solely by the Contractor.

If determined by the Engineer that additional flaggers are required during construction activities, Contractor shall provide flaggers at no additional cost to the County.

The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, move, remove, and dispose of all signs, lights, flares, barricades, and other facilities for the convenience and safety of the public, as required by these Special Provisions and Section 7-1.03, "Public Convenience", Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety", and Section 12, "Temporary Traffic Control" of the Standard Specifications.

If any component in the traffic control system is displaced, or ceases to operate or function as specified from any cause during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall immediately repair said component to its original condition or replace said component and shall restore the component to its original location.

When lane closures are made for work periods only, at the end of each work period, all components of the traffic control system, except portable delineators placed along open trenches or excavation adjacent to the traveled way shall be removed from the traveled way and shoulder. If the Contractor so elects, said components may be stored at selected central locations approved by the Engineer within limits of the highway right of way.

When temporary lane configuration changes are allowed to facilitate that days construction activity, the contractor, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, shall restore lane configurations to pre-construction conditions at the end of the workday or during periods when active construction is not taking place.

**B. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**

**I. During Construction Activities**

**Construction on San Bernardino Avenue shall be performed on Monday through Friday only (7:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M.) for the duration of the project.**

*In order to minimize impacts to school traffic, the Contractor is advised that working hours may need to be adjusted. **The Contractor shall coordinate operating hours for construction activities jointly with the Engineer and Schools representative. The point of contact for the Schools can be found in Section "Coordination" elsewhere in these Special Provisions.***

*The Contractor shall adhere to the operating hour restrictions as determined and as directed by the Engineer.*

*At any given time when the number of lanes **on San Bernardino Avenue** are reduced to one lane for both directions of travel, construction work zones shall be limited to one location per street for both directions of travel and delays to motorist shall be limited to*

10 minutes in time or as otherwise specified in these Special Provisions or approved by the Engineer.

On **San Bernardino Avenue**, public traffic shall be permitted to pass through construction operations at all times on a minimum of two 11-foot graded and compacted or paved lanes one for each direction of travel or one 11-foot graded and compacted or paved lane, to be used by both direction of travel, if flaggers are used. In order to control traffic, additional flaggers shall be required at any intersecting street in between locations where flaggers have the traffic queued for paving operations.

Contractor must maintain existing right and left turn lane movements at all times, unless restricted by the reconstruction of that access point, and approved by the engineer. Contractor shall implement traffic control to allow access to all private properties and driveways during construction.

**Pedestrian safety:** The Contractor shall provide passage for pedestrians through construction areas, or provide a detour where applicable. Work that interferes with existing sidewalks or crosswalks at intersections shall be conducted so as to minimize impacts to pedestrian traffic.

In cases where a detour or an alternate pedestrian access cannot be provided, the Contractor shall be allowed to close sidewalk ramp areas where approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall post sidewalk closure signs at these ramp locations at least two (2) days prior to the closure dates. Signs shall advise pedestrians of anticipated closure dates. Attention is also directed to the Public Safety section of these Special Provisions.

**In cases where existing paved road widths are less than 24 feet, the Contractor may be allowed to utilize graded and compacted lane(s) as approved by the Engineer.**

## **II. During Non-construction activities**

**On San Bernardino Avenue, the Contractor must provide two 11-foot graded and compacted or paved lanes, one for each direction of travel for use by public traffic overnight and when construction operations are not actively in progress. The full width of a graded and compacted or paved traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic overnight and when construction operations are not actively in progress.**

**Contractor must maintain existing right and left turn lane movements at all times, unless restricted by the reconstruction of that access point, and approved by the engineer. Contractor shall implement traffic control to allow access to all private properties and driveways during construction.**

**The Contractor shall stage his construction operations accordingly in order to meet the above stated requirements.**

## **C. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:**

The contract lump sum price paid for **Traffic Control System** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including, but not limited to, all traffic control components), tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in placing, removing, storing, maintaining, moving to new locations, and replacing and disposing of the components of the traffic control system, as shown on the plans, and as specified in the 2015 Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Full compensations for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in furnishing, placing/installing, maintaining, relocating as necessary, removing and disposing of Advance Warning signs, including payment for permits, is included in the contract lump sum price paid for **Traffic Control System**, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of these Special Provisions and those in Section 7-1.03, "Public Convenience", Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety", and Section 12, "Temporary Traffic Control", of the 2015 Standard Specifications, including furnishing all labor, materials (including all traffic control components), tools, equipment, and incidentals, shall be considered as included in the contract price paid for **Traffic Control System**, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for furnishing, erecting, maintaining and removing any additional construction area signs and other traffic control components including AWSs the Engineer may deem necessary shall be considered as included in the **various items of work**, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for furnishing, installing, distributing, and removing the "Notice to Residents" shall be considered as included in the **various contract items of work**, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for traffic control staging is included in the contract lump sum price paid for **Traffic Control System**, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

The adjustment provisions in Section 4-1.05, "Changes and Extra Work", of the 2015 Standard Specifications, shall not apply to the item of Traffic Control System. Adjustments in compensation for traffic control components ordered by the Engineer beyond those called for in the referenced standards will be made as provided in Section 9-1.04, "Force Account," of the 2015 Standard Specifications. No adjustment will be made for decreases.

#### **10-1.08 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION**

This work, Temporary Pavement Delineation, shall consist of installing, maintaining, and removing temporary striping, pavement markings, channelizers, cones, and other devices necessary to the safe movement of public traffic through the project area and shall conform to the provisions in Section 12-6, "Temporary Pavement Delineation," of the 2015 Standard Specifications, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices – part 6 (latest edition - published by the State Department of Transportation), and these Special Provisions. Nothing in these special provisions shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from its responsibility as provided in Section 7-1.04, "Public Safety," of the 2015 Standard Specifications.

It is recognized that some conditions may prevail under which the Contractor and other agencies may share in responsibilities for the public safety being affected by the work under

this contract. It is, however, agreed among the parties that necessary renewal, connection to, and replacement of effective traffic controls normally applied to the pavement shall fall within the Contractor's sole liability.

**GENERAL** - Whenever the work causes obliteration of pavement delineation, temporary or permanent pavement delineation shall be in place prior to opening the traveled way to public traffic. Laneline or centerline pavement delineation shall be provided at all times for traveled ways open to public traffic.

On multilane roadways, edgeline delineation shall be provided at all times for traveled ways open to public traffic.

The Contractor shall perform all work necessary, including any required lines or marks, to establish the alignment of temporary pavement delineation. Surfaces to receive temporary pavement delineation shall be dry and free of dirt and loose material. Temporary pavement delineation shall not be applied over existing pavement delineation or other temporary pavement delineation. Temporary pavement delineation shall be maintained until superseded or replaced with a new pattern of temporary pavement delineation or permanent pavement delineation.

Temporary pavement markers and removable traffic type tape which conflicts with a new traffic pattern or which is applied to the final layer of surfacing or existing pavement to remain in place shall be removed when no longer required for the direction of public traffic, as determined by the Engineer.

**TEMPORARY LANELINE AND CENTERLINE DELINEATION** - Whenever lanelines and centerlines are obliterated the minimum laneline and centerline delineation to be provided shall be temporary reflective raised pavement markers. The spacing requirements for temporary pavement markers shall comply with CA MUTCD 2014, Section 6F.79. The temporary reflective raised pavement markers shall be the same color as the laneline or centerline the markers replace. Temporary reflective raised pavement markers shall be, at the option of the Contractor, one of the temporary pavement markers listed for short term day/night use (14 days or less) or long term day/night use (6 months or less) in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" elsewhere in these special provisions.

Temporary reflective raised pavement markers shall be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be cemented to the surfacing with the adhesive recommended by the manufacturer, except epoxy adhesive shall not be used to place pavement markers in areas where removal of the markers will be required.

Temporary laneline or centerline delineation consisting entirely of temporary reflective raised pavement markers shall be used on lanes opened to public traffic for a maximum of 14 days. Prior to the end of the 14 days the permanent pavement delineation shall be placed. If the permanent pavement delineation is not placed within the 14 days, the Contractor shall provide, at his expense, additional temporary pavement delineation. The additional temporary pavement delineation to be provided shall be equivalent to the pattern specified for the permanent pavement delineation for the area, as determined by the Engineer.

Where "no passing" centerline pavement delineation is obliterated, the following "no passing" zone signing shall be installed prior to opening the lanes to public traffic. W20-1 "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs shall be installed from 1,000 feet to 2,000 feet ahead of "no passing"

zones. R4-1 "DO NOT PASS" signs shall be installed at the beginning and at every 2,000-foot interval within "no passing" zones. For continuous zones longer than 2 miles, W7-3aP "NEXT \_\_\_ MILES" signs shall be installed beneath the W20-1 signs installed ahead of "no passing" zones. R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" signs shall be installed at the end of "no passing" zones. The exact location of "no passing" zone signing will be as determined by the Engineer and shall be maintained in place until permanent "no passing" centerline pavement delineation has been applied. The signing for "no passing" zones, shall be removed when no longer required for the direction of public traffic. The signing for "no passing" zones shall conform to the requirements in Section 12-3.11, "Construction Area Signs," of the 2015 Standard and Specifications.

Full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining and removing the temporary reflective raised pavement markers, used for temporary lane and centerline delineation (including the signing specified for "no passing" zones) and for providing equivalent patterns of permanent traffic lines for such areas when required; shall be considered as included in the lump sum contract price paid for Traffic Control System and no separate payment will be made therefor.

**TEMPORARY EDGELINE DELINEATION** - Whenever edgelines are obliterated the temporary pavement delineation to replace those edgelines shall, at the option of the Contractor, consist of either solid 4-inch wide traffic stripe of the same color as the stripe the temporary edgeline delineation replaces, or shall consist of traffic cones, portable delineators or channelizers placed at longitudinal intervals not to exceed 100 feet.

The lateral offset for traffic cones, portable delineators or channelizers used for temporary edgeline delineation shall be as determined by the Engineer. If traffic cones or portable delineators are used as temporary pavement delineation for edgelines, the Contractor shall provide personnel to remain at the job site to maintain the cones or delineators during all hours of the day that they are in use.

Channelizers used for temporary edgeline delineation shall be surface mounted type and shall be orange in color. Channelizer bases shall be cemented to the pavement in the same manner provided for cementing pavement markers to pavement in the section of these special provisions entitled, "Pavement Markers," except epoxy adhesive shall not be used to place channelizers on the top layer of pavement. Channelizers shall be, at the Contractor's opinion, one of the surface mount types (36") listed in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" elsewhere in these special provisions.

Temporary edgeline delineation shall be removed when no longer required for the direction of public traffic, as determined by the Engineer.

Full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining and removing the temporary edgeline delineation shall be considered as included in the lump sum price paid for **Traffic Control System** and no separate payment will be made therefor.

#### **10-1.09 FINISHING ROADWAY**

Finishing roadway shall conform to the provisions in Section 22, "Finishing Roadway," Section 4-1.13, "Cleanup," of the Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

On projects where there is no earthwork associated with the construction, Finishing Roadway shall consist of the work necessary to accomplish final cleaning up. Such cleaning up shall

involve the entire project, including intersecting streets and driveways, and all adjacent or nearby properties effected by the project or occupied by the Contractor during performance of the work.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved for finishing roadway shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for **Finishing Roadway** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

### **10-1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES**

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals; and performing all work necessary to comply with existing laws, codes, regulations, and/or permits related to Environmental Mitigation Measures and these special provisions.

Environmental Mitigation Measures must comply with Section 5-1.20B "Permits, Licenses Agreements and Certifications"; Section 14-10, "Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling"; Section 14-11, "Hazardous Waste and Contamination"; and Section 5-1.20B(4), "Contractor-Property Owner Agreement" of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall comply with the following mitigation measures:

#### **Biological Resources Evaluation**

The EMD Ecological Resource Specialists provided a complete evaluation of the proposed Project which included a literature and site review. A site review indicates that the vegetation in the surrounding area is a sparse ornamental landscape commonly found in commercial and residential areas of southern California. There is no native vegetation or habitat that could support any listed species found in the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) review. However, trees and shrubs located in front of structures could support various species of nesting birds.

As a consequence of the limited nature of the road work, we have determined that project related activities will not directly impact any sensitive habitat and/or species. However, to ensure no impacts to species, the following actions will be taken:

1. If work occurs during the nesting bird season (March 15 – September 1), a pre-construction nesting bird survey must be conducted no more than three days prior to the start of work.
2. If active nests are detected, appropriate avoidance buffers will be established and work activities within the vicinity of the nest will be monitored.

#### **Cultural Resources Evaluation**

The EMD Cultural Resources Specialist reviewed the Project and concluded that, due to the nature of this Project (highly urbanized, fully developed and a maximum of 3 inches of excavation), this Project has a very low probability of affecting cultural resources. Thus, no

further cultural resources studies are recommended unless changes are made to the Project description or location.

To avoid impacts to cultural resources, the following conditions are recommended:

1. No subsurface excavation into previously undisturbed, or “native” soils shall occur.
2. Should subsurface prehistoric or historic archaeological resources be encountered during construction, the evaluation of any such resources should proceed in accordance with all appropriate Federal, State, and local guidelines. Specifically, all work must be halted in the immediate vicinity of the cultural resource found until a qualified archaeologist can assess the significance of the resource.
3. If human remains are encountered during construction, then the San Bernardino County Coroner’s Office must be contacted in accordance with state law within 24 hours of the find, and all work should be halted until a clearance is given by that office and any other involved agencies. The Coroner’s Office may be contacted at the Coroner’s Division, County of San Bernardino, 175 S. Lena Road, San Bernardino, CA.

## **Environmental Determination**

In compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the Environmental Management Division staff has reviewed the proposed Project.

The proposed Project qualifies for a Class 32 Categorical Exemption, “In-fill Development Project” under Section 15332(d) of the CEQA guidelines. Class 32 consists of “projects characterized as in-fill development.” The Project also qualifies for a Class 1 Categorical Exemption, “Existing Facilities” under Section 15301(c) “Existing streets, sidewalks or other similar alterations that do not create additional automobile lanes as well as the addition of pedestrian walkways and crossings.”

## **General Conditions**

1. All work, including equipment staging, will remain on paved areas. No new work outside disturbed areas or existing rights-of-way (i.e., existing shoulder-to-shoulder and/or curb-to-curb) will be performed without further environmental evaluations.
2. Material staging area shall be clearly delineated in order to keep equipment and trucks within existing paved areas. Further, project related vehicle access, maintenance activities, and equipment storage shall be restricted to established roads, designated access roads, maintenance rights-of-way, and designated storage, staging, and parking areas. Off-road traffic outside of these designated areas shall be prohibited.
3. Standard best management practices shall be implemented during all maintenance activities, especially those pertaining to dust control, erosion control, and stormwater pollution prevention. If equipment is parked overnight then a drip pan, or some other form of protection, shall be placed under the vehicle in order to contain any drips, leaks, and or spills. All food and maintenance trash shall be removed from the site daily. Please contact EMD, at (909) 387-7897, with any questions.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section, not otherwise provided for, including furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in environmental mitigation, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the **various contract items of work** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

#### **10-1.11 WATERING**

Watering shall conform to the provisions in Section 10-6, "Watering," of the Standard Specifications.

The contract lump sum price paid for **Develop Water Supply** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in developing water supply and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

#### **10-1.12 DUST CONTROL**

This work, Dust Control, shall consist of all operations necessary to control fugitive dust arising from construction operations, and due to any disturbance of natural ground covers resulting therefrom, in compliance with governing EPA and NPDES requirements and shall conform to the provisions in Section 10-5, "Dust Control," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall furnish adequate dust control measures as provided in Section 10-5, "Dust Control," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions during normal non-work hours (e.g., nights, weekends, or holidays) encompassed within working days authorized in the contract and executed contract change orders, at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor is responsible for meeting and being in compliance with all of the requirements of the South Coast Air Quality Management District's (AQMD) "Rule 403, Fugitive Dust." Information on AQMD and "Rule 403, Fugitive Dust" can be found at <http://www.aqmd.gov>. Should the County be fined due to failure of the contractor to comply with Rule 403 requirements, the amount of any such fines will be withheld from payments due or to become due to the Contractor.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of AQMD, including furnishing all labor, water, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals shall be considered as included in the prices paid for **various contract items of work** and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### **10-1.13 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS**

Portable Changeable Message Signs shall conform to the provisions in Sections 12-3.32 "Portable Changeable Message Signs" of the 2015 Standard Specifications.

This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, maintaining, relocating as necessary, and removing Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS). The purpose of the PCMS is to provide drivers with advanced warning and up to date information on the traffic conditions during construction. Contractor shall coordinate the placement of the PCMSs and the information shown on the boards with the Engineer.

**The PCMS shall be installed as the second order of work and shall occur two (2) weeks prior to the start of construction. Contractor shall provide a minimum of four (4) message signs.**

Contractor's attention is directed to the Section entitled, "Permits," elsewhere in these special provisions.

**The specific locations of the PCMS shall be determined by the Contractor in accordance with the specifications herein for review and approval by the Engineer. The boards shall be maintained and relocated if necessary as determined by the Engineer during construction.**

- 1. Along San Bernardino Avenue at Cherry Avenue (eastbound)**
- 2. Along San Bernardino Avenue at Elm Avenue (westbound)**
- 3. Along Beech Avenue at San Bernardino Avenue (northbound)**
- 4. Along Beech Avenue at San Bernardino Avenue (southbound)**

Location of the temporary traffic controls, regulatory, warning and guide signs have a higher priority than the PCMS. The PCMS shall be placed where they can be easily identified with the corresponding project. If the placement of PCMS conflicts with the newly installed higher priority signs, such as the temporary traffic control devices or other priority devices, the PCMS shall be relocated by the Contractor at no extra cost to the County.

Due to public safety concerns, the PCMS shall not be allowed at the following locations:

- a) On the front, back, adjacent to or around any traffic control device, including traffic signs, traffic control device posts or structures, and
- b) At key decision points where a driver's attention is more appropriately focused on traffic control devices, roadway geometry, or traffic conditions. These locations include but are not limited to, stop or yield signs, and areas of limited sight distances.

PCMS shall be removed at the completion of the project.

The contract unit price paid for **Portable Changeable Message Sign** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in furnishing, placing, maintaining, relocating as necessary, and removing PCMS, as specified in the Standard Specification and these Special Provisions.

#### **10-1.14 REMOVE ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACING**

This work shall consist of removing existing bituminous surfacing within the limits shown on the plans and marked in the field by the Engineer, and shall conform to the provisions in Section 15, "Existing Facilities," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Existing bituminous surfacing shown on the plans to be removed approximate 0.57' full depth asphalt. Resulting holes and depressions shall be backfilled to the lines and grades established by the Engineer with native material selected from excavation.

The removed surfacing materials shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in accordance with the provisions in Section 5-1.20B(4), "Contractor-Property Owner Agreement", Section 14-10, "Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling", and Section 14-11, "Hazardous Waste and Contamination" of the Standard Specifications.

Existing asphalt surfacing shall be saw cut to a neat, true line and removed where shown on the plans. The locations of cut lines shown on the plans are approximate only; the exact locations will be determined by the Engineer. The outline of the surfacing to be removed shall be cut with a power-driven saw to a depth of not less than 0.15-foot before removing the surfacing. Surfacing shall be removed without damage to surfacing that is to remain in place. Damage to pavement which is to remain in place shall be repaired to a condition satisfactory to the Engineer, or the damaged pavement shall be removed and replaced with new asphalt concrete if ordered by the Engineer. Repairing or removing and replacing pavement damaged outside the limits of pavement to be replaced shall be at the Contractor's expense and will not be measured nor paid for.

The contract unit price paid per square yard for **Remove Asphalt Concrete Surfacing** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in saw cutting and removing asphalt concrete surfacing, including hauling and disposing of surfacing outside the highway right of way or hauling and placing surfacing in embankments, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

#### **10-1.15 COLD PLANE ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

Existing asphalt concrete pavement shall be cold planed at the locations and to the dimensions indicated on the plans and shall conform to the following provisions.

Planing asphalt concrete shall be performed by the cold planing method. Planing of the asphalt concrete pavement shall not be done by the heater planing method. Cold planing machines shall be capable of planing the pavement without requiring the use of a heating device to soften the pavement during or prior to the planing operation.

Cold planing machines shall be operated so as not to produce fumes or smoke. Cold planing machines shall be capable of producing a planed surface with no grooves greater than 3/8-inch in width and 3/16-inch in depth, and shall be operated at a speed and in a manner to produce such a surface. The noise level produced by the combined planing operation shall not exceed 86 dBA at a distance of 50 feet at right angles to the direction of travel.

The depth, width and shape of the cut shall be as shown on the plans and on the typical cross sections. The outside lines of the paved area shall be neat and uniform. Following the planing operations, a drop-off of more than 0.15-foot will not be allowed at any time between adjacent lanes open to public traffic.

Where utility access fixtures exist within the area to be planed, these shall be protected from damage. At manhole locations a rectangular pattern of planer cuts shall be performed (prior to through planing) to a depth of not less than 0.10-foot and no closer than 1 foot from the outside of the manhole frame. These shall be extended far enough to allow meeting the minimum specified depth of cut with the through planing operation. At the Contractor's option and sole

expense, the Contractor may arrange with the utility owners to lower manhole frames and covers to clear planing operations. The Contractor shall lower valve covers, as needed, to clear planing operations.

Planned widths of pavement shall be continuous except for intersections at cross streets where the planing shall be carried around the corners and through the conform lines.

Where transverse joints are planed in the pavement at conform lines, no drop-off greater than 0.10-foot shall remain between the existing pavement and the planed area when the pavement is opened to public traffic. If asphalt concrete has not been placed to the level of the existing pavement before the pavement is to be opened to public traffic, a temporary asphalt concrete transition shall be constructed. Asphalt concrete for a temporary transition shall be placed to the level of the existing pavement and tapered on a slope of 30:1 or flatter to the level of the planed area.

Asphalt concrete for temporary transitions shall be commercial quality "hot" or "cold" mix and shall be spread and compacted by any method that will produce a smooth riding surface. Temporary asphalt concrete transitions shall be completely removed, including the removal of loose material from the underlying surface, before commencing subsequent restoration or paving operations. Such removed material shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in accordance with the provisions in Sections 5-1.20B(4), "Contractor-Property Owner Agreement," 14-10, "Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling," and 14-11, "Hazardous Waste and Contamination," of the Standard Specifications

The material planed from the roadway surface, including material deposited in existing or improved gutters or on the adjacent traveled way, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed and disposed of outside the highway right of way in accordance with the provisions in Sections 5-1.20B(4), "Contractor-Property Owner Agreement," 14-10, "Solid Waste Disposal and Recycling," and 14-11, "Hazardous Waste and Contamination," of the Standard Specifications. Removal of the cold planed material shall be concurrent with the planing operations and follow within 50 feet of the planer, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Cold plane asphalt concrete will be measured by the square yard. The quantity to be paid for will be the actual area of surface cold planed irrespective of the number of passes required to obtain the specified depth of cut. Low areas in existing pavement, bridged by the cold planer when adjacent cuts meet the specified minimum depth, will not be deducted from the measured areas.

The contract unit price paid per square yard for **Cold Plane Asphalt Concrete Pavement (0.20' Thk)** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials including asphalt concrete for temporary transitions, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in cold planing and disposing of planed material; and constructing, maintaining, removing and disposing of temporary transitions, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

#### **10-1.16 ASPHALT CONCRETE (RAP Optional)**

Asphalt concrete shall conform to the provisions in Section 39-2, "Hot Mix Asphalt" of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor may produce asphalt concrete using reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP). The Contractor may substitute RAP for a portion of the virgin aggregate in asphalt concrete in an amount **not exceeding 15 percent** of the asphalt concrete dry aggregate mass.

**RAP shall not be used in Open Graded Asphalt Concrete or Rubberized Asphalt Concrete.**

RAP shall be processed from asphalt concrete removed from pavement surfaces. RAP shall be stored in stockpiles on smooth surfaces free of debris and organic material. RAP stockpiles shall consist only of homogeneous RAP. The Contractor may process and stockpile RAP throughout the project's life. Processing and stockpiling operations shall prevent material contamination and segregation.

The asphalt concrete shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Asphalt concrete shall be produced at a central mixing plant.
2. The **aggregate for asphalt concrete (Type A)** shall conform to **Type A, 3/4-inch, Aggregate Gradation**, as specified in Section 39-2.02B(4)(b), "Aggregate Gradations," of the Standard Specification. The **asphalt binder grade** shall be **PG 70-10**.
3. If the Contractor does not use RAP, the amount of asphalt binder to be mixed with the aggregate for Type A asphalt concrete will be determined by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for approval in accordance with California Test 367 (except Open Graded asphalt concrete) or California Test 368 for Open Graded asphalt concrete using the samples of aggregates furnished by the Contractor in conformance with Section 39-2.01A(4), "Quality Assurance," of the Standard Specifications.
4. If the Contractor uses RAP, the amount of asphalt binder to be mixed with the combined virgin aggregate and RAP will be determined by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for approval in accordance with California Test 367 amended by Lab Procedure-9 (LP-9). LP-9 is available at:

<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/esc/Translab/ormt/fpmlab.htm>

Whenever in Lab Procedure-9 the terms "Hot Mix Asphalt" and "HMA" are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to "Asphalt Concrete" and "AC" respectively.

At least 5 days before starting production of asphalt concrete using RAP, the Contractor shall submit a proposed asphalt concrete mix design in writing to the Engineer.

**Replace The First Paragraph of Section 39-2.01A(3)(d) "Test Results", with:**

For mix design, JMF verification, production start-up, and each 10,000 tons, submit AASHTO T 283 and AASHTO T 324 (Modified) test results electronically to the Engineer.

**Add The Following as the First Paragraph of Section 39-2.01A(4)(b) "Job Mix Formula Verification", with:**

At the Engineer's sole discretion, the Engineer may choose to verify the full Job Mix Formula (JMF), or any portion thereof, or accept the Contractors submitted test results in lieu of verification testing in accordance with the following sections. In any case, this verification will serve the purposes of this project alone, and shall not be used for any other project.

**Remove the paragraphs of Section 39-2.01A(4)(b) "Job Mix Formula Verification", as follows:**

Paragraph 9; which starts "You may adjust..."

Paragraph 10; which starts "For each HMA type..."

Paragraph 11; which starts "A verified JMF..."

**Replace Section 39-2.01A(4)(d) "Job Mix Formula Renewal", with:**

**39-2.01A(4)(d) Reserved**

**Replace Section 39-2.01A(4)(e) "Job Mix Formula Modification", with:**

**39-2.01A(4)(e) Reserved**

**Replace Section 39-2.01D "Payment" with:**

**39-2.01D Payment**

**Replace the second paragraph of Section 39-2.02A(1) "Summary", as follows:**

You may, by written request separate from the Job Mix Formula (JMF) submittal, request the Engineer allow you to use a Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technology.

**Remove the first paragraph and table of Section 39-2.02B(4)(b) "Aggregate Gradations".**

**Remove the second paragraph and table of Section 39-2.02C "Aggregate Gradations".**

A prime/tack coat is required:

- a) Prime Coat shall be applied to the base prior to placing the Hot Mix Asphalt. Prime Coat shall be e-prime or approved equal and will be spread at a rate of 0.15 to 0.35 gal/sy, as directed by the Engineer.
- b) Tack coat shall be applied to existing pavement including planed surfaces, between layers of HMA and vertical surfaces of curbs, gutters, and construction joints. Tack coat must comply with the specifications for asphaltic emulsion in 2015 Caltrans Standard Specifications Section 94, "Asphaltic Emulsion," or asphalt binder in Section 92, "Asphalt Binders." Tack coat shall be spread at a rate of 0.02 to 0.10 gal/sy, as directed by the Engineer.

The price paid for asphalt concrete shall include all costs for prime or tack coat(s) applied to all edges and between layers of asphalt concrete paving or overlay.

Additional asphalt concrete surfacing material shall be placed along the edge of the surfacing at road connections and private drives, hand raked, if necessary, and compacted to form smooth connecting surfaces. Full compensation for furnishing all labor and tools and doing all the work necessary to hand rake said connecting surfaces shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid per ton for the various contract items of asphalt concrete surfacing involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

**Replace Section 39-2.02D "Payment" with:**

Quantities of asphalt concrete with/without RAP, will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for **Asphalt Concrete (Type A, 3/4-inch Aggregate Gradation, PG 70-10)** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in constructing asphalt concrete complete in place, as shown on the plans, and as specified in the Standard Specifications, these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

**10-1.17 ASPHALT CONCRETE (DIKES AND MISCELLANEOUS AREAS)**

Asphalt Concrete placed in **Asphalt Driveways** shall conform to the provisions in Section 39, "Asphalt Concrete," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Aggregate for asphalt concrete driveways shall conform to the 3/4-inch maximum grading as specified in Section 39-2.01B(11), "Miscellaneous Areas and Dikes", of the Standard Specifications and the amount of asphalt binder shall be increased one percent by weight of the aggregate over the amount of asphalt binder determined for use in asphalt concrete placed on the traveled way.

Asphalt binder grade for miscellaneous areas shall be **PG 70-10**.

Location of asphalt concrete driveways or sidewalks are approximate and therefore Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to construction.

Asphalt concrete placed in the work is paid separately at the contract price per ton for asphalt concrete of the Type or Types designated in the Engineer's Estimate.

The miscellaneous areas to be paid for at the contract price per square yard for **Place Asphalt Concrete (Driveways and Miscellaneous Areas)** in addition to the prices paid for the materials involved shall be limited to the 0.25' thick asphalt concrete driveway approaches or sidewalks.

The above contract prices and payments shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in placing asphalt concrete (miscellaneous area), complete in place, as shown on the plans and as specified in these Specifications and the Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

### **10-1.18 PAINT TRAFFIC STRIPES & PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

Materials and application for painted traffic stripes (traffic lines) and pavement markings shall conform to the provisions of paint traffic stripes in Section 84-2, "Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings," of the Standard Specifications.

Traffic stripes and pavement markings shall be white or yellow to match the color of the existing markings as shown on the plans and/or as determined by the Engineer.

Traffic stripes and pavement markings shall be painted at locations shown on plans and/or as determined by the Engineer.

The contract prices paid per linear foot for **Paint 6" wide Traffic Stripe (2-Coat), Paint 8" wide Traffic Stripe (2-Coat), and Paint 6" Double Yellow Traffic Stripe (2-Coat)** and per square foot for **Paint Pavement Marking (2-Coat)** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in applying paint stripes and pavement markings, complete in place, including establishing alignment for stripes and layout work, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

### **10-1.19 ROADSIDE SIGNS**

Roadside signs shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans or where directed by the Engineer, and shall conform to the provisions in Section 82-3, "Roadside Signs," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Metal posts shall be furnished and installed as shown on California 2014 MUTCD Figure 2A-2(CA) and County Std. Dwg. 303b (with the exception of post for street name markers). Anchor sleeves shall be driven into the ground to the depth shown on the aforementioned Std. Dwg. Driving equipment that damages the anchor sleeves shall not be used.

Portions of existing sidewalks shall be saw cut, removed and reconstructed with blockouts for roadside sign posts. Blockouts shall extend 2"+ outside the perimeter of the posts. Posts shall be concreted in place afterwards.

Attention is directed to Section, "Remove Concrete," in these Special Provisions.

Roadside signs shall conform to the latest Uniform Sign Chart of the State of California Department of Transportation.

The contract prices paid for **Roadside Sign** shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including metal posts) tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in furnishing and installing roadside signs, complete in place, including the installation of sign panels, as shown on the plans and as specified in the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. **Regardless of the number of signs on a given post, the pay quantity shall be counted as one (1) Sign for each post.**

## **10-1.20 PAVEMENT MARKERS**

Pavement markers shall conform to the provisions in Section 81-3, "Pavement Markers," of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall install two-way blue retroreflective markers in accordance with Section 81-3 of the Standard Specifications.

Location of the blue retroreflective pavement markers shall be as shown on California MUTCD 2014 Figure 3B-102 (CA), "Examples of Fire Hydrant Location Pavement Markers," included within these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall install Type D two way yellow, Type G one-way clear pavement markers as specified on the plans.

Full compensation for furnishing and placing pavement markers shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for **Pavement Marker (Retroreflective – Type D and G)** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for furnishing and placing blue pavement markers shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for **Pavement Marker (Retroreflective - Blue)** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

## **10-1.21 SURVEY MONUMENTS**

Attention is directed to Section 78-2, "Survey Monuments", of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall request the County Surveyor to conduct a monument review survey at least two (2) weeks prior to the start of construction to facilitate preservation of existing survey monumentation.

The County Surveyor will provide the contractor with locations of survey monuments prior to paving and will file the required pre-construction documentation. Monuments not disturbed or destroyed during normal construction activities which are within 0.20' of the existing surface prior to construction shall be left exposed at the completion of the paving project. The contractor shall install self-adhesive "I.D.Locators", or equivalent markers approved by the engineer, over monuments prior to paving and remove the markers at the completion of the paving.

The County Surveyor will reset or replace any survey monumentation located by the pre-construction survey which is destroyed or disturbed by normal construction activities associated with the project, and file the required documentation.

The Contractor shall preserve and protect in place any established survey monumentation, when it is possible to do so. In areas of pavement removal where monuments are disturbed or damaged during construction, and the monuments have been located and referenced by a pre-construction survey, the contractor shall remove the damaged monument in its entirety prior to paving. Monuments not disturbed or damaged by construction activities may be left in place.

If any survey monumentation is disturbed or destroyed through negligence of the contractor, or by reason of the Contractor's failure to conform to requirements of this section, the survey

monumentation shall be replaced or restored by the County Surveyor at the Contractor's expense.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the **various items of work** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

**10-1.22 PERMIT**

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits as required for all work involved within **City of Fontana**. The **City of Fontana** does not authorize any work within their jurisdiction without any permit.

A sample copy of City of Fontana construction or encroachment permit application are attached elsewhere in these special provisions for information purposes only.

The Contractor shall conform to the permit requirements in performance of work on this project.

Full compensation for permit fees and complying with the requirements of City of Fontana with respect to operations under their jurisdiction, not otherwise provided for, shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the **various contract items of work** and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

**10-1.23 COORDINATION**

At a minimum the Contractor shall coordinate the construction activities two (2) weeks in advance prior to construction with cities, agencies, and schools below to minimize conflicts with their schedule:

<b>Entity</b>	<b>Types of Conflict</b>	<b>Hours of Conflict</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Phone Number/ E-mail or Website</b>
Beech Ave Elementary School	Student Drop-Off & Pick-up	School Hours:	Michele Mower, Principal	(909) 357-5060/www.fusd.net/beechave
West Randall Elementary School	Student Drop-Off & Pick-up	School Hours:	Mrs. Stringer, Principal	(909) 357-5080/www.fusd.net/WestRandall
Sequoia Middle School	Student Drop-Off & Pick-up	School Hours	Marisa Gandara, School Secretary	(909) 357-5400/www.fusd.net/Sequoia
Live Oak Elementary School	Student Drop-Off & Pick-up	School Hours	Patricia Corral, Principal	(909) 357-5640/www.fusd.net/liveoak
San Bernardino County Fire Station 72	Access by Fire Trucks		Mike Horton, Fire Marshal	(909) 356-2520/(909)350-0145/(909)386-8400/mhorton@sbcfire.org

Burrtec Waste & Recycling	Trash Collection	Day Trash Collected	Area Manager:	(909) 822-9739/(909)429-4200/(909)987- 3717/ranchocs@burrtec.com
---------------------------------	---------------------	------------------------	---------------	---

It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the schedules of the above mentioned entities to ensure that no conflicts occur with their daily schedules and that the project improvements should either be completed, or the work should be postponed until such a time the work can be completed in its entirety.

Additional contact information of other agencies may be provided to the Contractor during the pre-construction meeting.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section shall be considered as included in the **various contract items of work** and no additional compensation will be allowed thereto.

*General Prevailing Wage Rates  
(Blue Pages)*

*inserted here*

# Index 2023-2 Southern California basic trade journeyman rates

General prevailing wage determinations  
made by the director of industrial relations

Pursuant to California Labor Code part 7,  
chapter 1, article 2, sections 1770, 1773, and 1773.1

Determination	Holidays, scope of work, travel & subsistence	Predetermined increase
<a href="#">Asbestos Worker, Heat and Frost Insulator (d)</a>	Select One ▾	No increase *
<a href="#">Asbestos and Lead Abatement (Laborer) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Building/Construction Inspector and Field Soils and Material Tester +</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Carpenter</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Cement Mason</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Cranes, Pile Driver and Hoisting Equipment (Operating Engineer) +</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Dredger (Operating Engineer) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Drywall Installer (Carpenter)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Elevator Constructor (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Fence Builder (Carpenter) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Fire Safety and Miscellaneous Sealing (e) +</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Guniting Worker (Laborer) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Horizontal Directional Drilling (Laborer)(e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>

<a href="#">Housemover (Laborer)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Laborer</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Landfill Worker (Operating Engineer) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Landscape Irrigation Laborer</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Landscape Maintenance Laborer (e)</a>	Select One ▾	No increase *
<a href="#">Landscape Operating Engineer (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Light Fixture Maintenance</a>	Select One ▾	No increase *
<a href="#">Modular Furniture Installer (Carpenter) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Operating Engineer +</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Parking and Highway Improvement (Striping, slurry &amp; seal coat operations-Laborer) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Teamster +</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Tree Maintenance (Laborer) (e)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Tunnel Worker (Laborer)</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>
<a href="#">Tunnel (Operating Engineer) +</a>	Select One ▾	<a href="#">Increase</a>

[Return to main table](#)

+ Includes shift pay determinations.

\* A single asterisk after the expiration date of a determination indicates that no increase is required for projects advertised while that determination is in effect. The determination remains in effect until it is canceled, modified, or superseded by a new determination by the Director of Industrial Relations. A new determination will become effective 10 days after it is issued. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

d. Includes San Diego County; excludes Mono County.

e. Includes San Diego County.

To view the above current prevailing wage determinations, current predetermined increases, and the current holiday, advisory scope of work, and travel and subsistence provisions for each craft, you must first download a free copy of the Adobe Acrobat Reader available by clicking on the icon below:



GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Asbestos Worker, Heat and Frost Insulator #**

**Determination:**  
SC-3-5-1-2022-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**  
July 2, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Mechanic	\$49.58 <sup>a</sup>	\$11.78 <sup>b</sup>	\$8.12 <sup>c</sup>	\$3.73	\$1.64	\$0.00	8.0	\$74.85	\$99.64 <sup>d</sup>	\$124.43 <sup>e</sup>	\$99.64 <sup>f</sup>	\$124.43 <sup>e</sup>	\$124.43 <sup>g</sup>

**Determination:**

SC-3-5-3-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

July 2, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Hazardous Material Handler Mechanic	\$23.52 <sup>h</sup>	\$6.38 <sup>i</sup>	\$6.17	\$0.00	\$0.82	\$0.00	8.0	\$36.89	\$48.65	\$48.65	\$48.65 <sup>j</sup>

**Note:**

Asbestos removal workers must be trained and the work conducted according to the Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1926.58, the California Labor Code 6501.5 and the California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 5208. Contractors must be certified by the Contractors' State License Board and registered with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH). For further information, contact the Asbestos Contractors Abatement Registration Unit, DOSH at (510) 286-7362.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes 5.5% of employee's gross wage for dues/service fee check-off plus \$0.25 for supplemental dues.

<sup>b</sup> Includes \$0.01 for Occupational Health Plan.

<sup>c</sup> Pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.8, the amount paid for the employer payment may vary resulting in a lower taxable Basic Hourly Rate, but the Total Hourly Rates for Straight Time and Overtime may not be less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 overtime hours. Applies to all daily overtime hours on maintenance and asbestos abatement projects.

<sup>e</sup> Rate applies to all other Daily and Saturday overtime hours.

<sup>f</sup> Rate applies to first 8 hours worked on new construction. Applies to all Saturday hours on maintenance and asbestos abatement projects.

<sup>g</sup> \$174.01 per hour for work on Labor Day. For maintenance and asbestos abatement projects, Sundays and observed holidays may be worked at the time and one half rate.

<sup>h</sup> Includes 5.5% of employee's gross wage for dues/service fee check-off plus \$0.06 for supplemental dues.

<sup>i</sup> Includes \$0.40 for medical monitoring in compliance with industry regulations procedures and \$0.01 for Occupational Health Plan.

<sup>j</sup> \$83.93 per hour for work on Labor Day.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Asbestos and Lead Abatement (Laborer)**

**Determination:**

SC-102-882-1-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Asbestos and Lead Abatement Worker	\$39.23	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.75	\$0.51	8	\$65.08	\$84.695	\$84.695	\$104.31

**Note:**

Asbestos Abatement must be trained and the work conducted according to the Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR 1926.58, the California Labor Code 6501.5 and the California Code of Regulations Title 8, Section 5208. Contractors must be certified by the Contractors' State License Board and registered with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH). For further information, contact the Asbestos Contractors Abatement Registration Unit, DOSH at (916) 574-2993.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the

[Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>b</sup> Includes amounts for Center for Contract Compliance, Contract Administration Fund, Industry Fund, and Laborers' Trust Administrative Trust Fund.

<sup>c</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if the job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, or reasons beyond the control of the employer.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: BUILDING/CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR AND FIELD SOILS AND MATERIAL TESTER#**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1D

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>e</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$54.68	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$85.47	\$112.810	\$112.810	\$140.150
Group 2	\$56.46	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$87.25	\$115.480	\$115.480	\$143.710
Group 3	\$58.46	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$89.25	\$118.480	\$118.480	\$147.710

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: BUILDING/CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR AND FIELD SOILS AND MATERIAL TESTER#  
(SPECIAL SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
SC-23-63-2-2023-1D

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**  
June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>e</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$55.68	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$86.47	\$114.310	\$114.310	\$142.150
Group 2	\$57.46	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$88.25	\$116.980	\$116.980	\$145.710
Group 3	\$59.46	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$90.25	\$119.980	\$119.980	\$149.710

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
 PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
 FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: BUILDING/CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR AND FIELD SOILS AND MATERIAL TESTER #  
 (MULTI-SHIFT)**

**Determination:**  
 SC-23-63-2-2023-1D

**Issue Date:**  
 February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**  
 June 30, 2023\*\*The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**  
 All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>f</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>e</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$55.68	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$86.47	114.310	114.310	\$142.150
Group 2	\$57.46	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$88.25	116.980	116.980	\$145.710
Group 3	\$59.46	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.39	8	\$90.25	119.980	119.980	\$149.710

**Recognized holidays:**  
 Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Classifications:**

**Group 1**

Field Soils and Materials Tester  
Field Asphaltic Concrete (Soils and Materials Tester)  
Field Earthwork (Grading Excavation and Filling)  
Roof Inspector  
Water Proofer

**Group 2**

AWS-CWI Welding Inspector  
Building/Construction Inspector  
Licensed Grading Inspector  
Reinforcing Steel  
Reinforced Concrete  
Pre-Tension Concrete

Post-Tension Concrete  
Structural Steel and Welding Inspector  
Glue-Lam and truss Joints  
Truss-Type Joint Construction  
Shear Wall and Floor System used as diaphragms  
Concrete batch Plant  
Spray-Applied Fireproofing  
Structural masonry

**Group 3**

Nondestructive Testing (NDT)  
Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS Drones) Operator (when used in conjunction with field soils and material testing – building/construction inspection)

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 4.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount withheld for supplemental dues.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours. All other daily overtime is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>e</sup> Rate applies to the first 12 hours worked. All other time is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>f</sup> The Third Shift shall work 6.5 hours, exclusive of meal period, for which 8 hours straight-time shall be paid at the non-shift rate, Monday through Friday.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Carpenter and Related Trades<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

SC-23-31-2-2022-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Carpenter <sup>e f</sup> , Cabinet Installer, Insulation Installer, Hardwood Floor Worker, Acoustical Installer	\$47.24	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.32	\$94.94	\$94.94	\$118.56
Pile Driverman <sup>g</sup> , Derrick Bargeman, Rockslinger, Bridge or Dock Carpenter, Cable Splicer	\$47.37	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.62	\$2.49	8.0	\$71.45	\$95.135	\$95.135	\$118.82
Bridge Carpenter <sup>e</sup>	\$47.37	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.45	\$95.135	\$95.135	\$118.82
Shingler <sup>e</sup>	\$47.37	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.45	\$95.135	\$95.135	\$118.82
Saw Filer	\$38.44	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$62.52	\$81.74	\$81.74	\$100.96
Table Power Saw Operator	\$47.33	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.41	\$95.075	\$95.075	\$118.74
Pneumatic Nailer or Power Stapler	\$47.34	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.42	\$95.09	\$95.09	\$118.76

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Roof Loader of Shingles	\$33.16	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$57.24	\$73.82	\$73.82	\$90.40
Scaffold Builder	\$38.44	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$62.52	\$81.74	\$81.74	\$100.96
Millwright <sup>e</sup>	\$47.74	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.64	8.0	\$72.02	\$95.89	\$95.89	\$119.76
Head Rockslinger	\$47.47	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.55	\$95.285	\$95.285	\$119.02
Rock Bargeman or Scowman	\$47.27	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.35	\$94.985	\$94.985	\$118.62
Diver, Wet (Up To 50 Ft. Depth) <sup>h</sup>	\$102.74 <sup>i</sup>	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$126.82	\$178.19	\$178.19	\$229.56
Diver, (Stand-By) <sup>h</sup>	\$51.37 <sup>i</sup>	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$75.45	\$101.135	\$101.135	\$126.82
Diver's Tender <sup>h</sup>	\$50.37	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$74.45	\$99.635	\$99.635	\$124.82
Assistant Tender (Diver's) <sup>h</sup>	\$47.37	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.44	8.0	\$71.45	\$95.135	\$95.135	\$118.82

**Determination:**  
SC-31-741-1-2022-1

**Issue Date:**  
August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**  
May 31, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>j</sup>	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Terrazzo Installer	\$42.86	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$4.62	\$0.57	8.0	\$61.71	\$83.14	\$83.14	\$104.57
Terrazzo Finisher	\$36.36	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$4.62	\$0.57	8.0	\$55.21	\$73.39	\$73.39	\$91.57

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>c</sup> All overtime worked Mon - Fri shall be paid at 1 1/2 times the straight time rate for the first four (4) hours and double (2x) the straight time for work performed after twelve (12) hours.

<sup>d</sup> First eight (8) hours worked paid at 1 1/2 times the straight time rate, all hours after that paid at double (2x) the straight time rate. Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rates if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, major mechanical breakdown or lack of materials beyond the control of the Employer.

<sup>e</sup> When performing welding work requiring certification, classification will receive an additional \$1.00 per hour.

<sup>f</sup> A Carpenter who performs work of forming in the construction of open cut sewers or storm drains shall receive a premium of thirteen cents (\$0.13) per hour in addition to his Carpenter's scale. This premium shall apply only on an operation in which horizontal lagging is used in conjunction with Steel H-Beams driven or placed in pre-drilled holes, for that portion of a lagged trench against which concrete is poured, namely, as a substitute for back forms, which work is performed by pile drivers.

<sup>g</sup> When performing welding work requiring certification, classification will receive an additional \$1.00 per hour. An additional \$0.50 per hour when handling or working with new pressure-treated creosote piling or timber, or driving of used pressure-treated creosote piling.

<sup>h</sup> Shall receive a minimum of 8 hours pay for any day or part thereof.

<sup>i</sup> For specific rates over 50 ft depth, contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit. Rates for Technicians, Manifold Operators, Pressurized Submersible Operators, Remote Control Vehicle Operators, and Remote Operated Vehicle Operators, as well as rates for Pressurized Bell Diving and Saturation Diving are available upon request.

<sup>j</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rates if a job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, major mechanical breakdown or lack of materials beyond the control of the Employer. Work on Sunday, if it is the 7th consecutive workday, shall be paid at double (2x) the straight-time rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Cement Mason<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

SC-23-203-2-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup> <sub>c</sub>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Cement Mason, Curb and Gutter Machine Operator; Clary and Similar Type of Screed Operator (Cement only); Grinding Machine Operator (all types); Jackson Vibratory, Texas Screed and Similar Type Screed Operator; Scoring Machine Operator	\$42.00	\$8.43	\$10.48	\$7.31	\$0.64	\$0.24	8.0	\$69.10	\$90.10	\$90.10	\$111.10
Magnesite, magnesite-terrazzo and mastic composition, Epoxy, Urethanes and exotic coatings, Dex-O-Tex	\$42.12	\$8.43	\$10.48	\$7.31	\$0.64	\$0.24	8.0	\$69.22	\$90.28	\$90.28	\$111.34

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup> <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Floating and Troweling Machine Operator	\$42.25	\$8.43	\$10.48	\$7.31	\$0.64	\$0.24	8.0	\$69.35	\$90.475	\$90.475	\$111.60

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours and the first 12 hours worked on Saturday. All other time is paid at the double time (2X) rate.

<sup>c</sup> Saturday in the same work week may be worked at straight-time rate, up to 8 hours on Saturday or when the employee has worked a total of 40 hours in the work week, if it is not reasonably possible for any individual employee on a particular job site to complete 40 hours of work on a 8 hour day, Monday through Friday, due to inclement weather or similar act of God or a situation beyond the control of the contractor.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: CRANES, PILE DRIVER AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT (OPERATING ENGINEER) #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1B

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$55.25	8	\$86.04	\$113.665	\$113.665	\$141.290
Group 2	\$56.03	8	\$86.82	\$114.835	\$114.835	\$142.850
Group 3	\$56.32	8	\$87.11	\$115.270	\$115.270	\$143.430
Group 4	\$56.46	8	\$87.25	\$115.480	\$115.480	\$143.710
Group 5	\$56.68	8	\$87.47	\$115.810	\$115.810	\$144.150
Group 6	\$56.79	8	\$87.58	\$115.975	\$115.975	\$144.370
Group 7	\$56.91	8	\$87.70	\$116.155	\$116.155	\$144.610
Group 8	\$57.08	8	\$87.87	\$116.410	\$116.410	\$144.950
Group 9	\$57.25	8	\$88.04	\$116.665	\$116.665	\$145.290
Group 10	\$58.25	8	\$89.04	\$118.165	\$118.165	\$147.290
Group 11	\$59.25	8	\$90.04	\$119.665	\$119.665	\$149.290
Group 12	\$60.25	8	\$91.04	\$121.165	\$121.165	\$151.290
Group 13	\$61.25	8	\$92.04	\$122.665	\$122.665	\$153.290

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: CRANES, PILE DRIVER AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT  
(OPERATING ENGINEER, SPECIAL SHIFT) #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1B

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$56.25	8	\$87.04	\$115.165	\$115.165	\$143.290
Group 2	\$57.03	8	\$87.82	\$116.335	\$116.335	\$144.850
Group 3	\$57.32	8	\$88.11	\$116.770	\$116.770	\$145.430
Group 4	\$57.46	8	\$88.25	\$116.980	\$116.980	\$145.710
Group 5	\$57.68	8	\$88.47	\$117.310	\$117.310	\$146.150
Group 6	\$57.79	8	\$88.58	\$117.475	\$117.475	\$146.370
Group 7	\$57.91	8	\$88.70	\$117.655	\$117.655	\$146.610
Group 8	\$58.08	8	\$88.87	\$117.910	\$117.910	\$146.950
Group 9	\$58.25	8	\$89.04	\$118.165	\$118.165	\$147.290
Group 10	\$59.25	8	\$90.04	\$119.665	\$119.665	\$149.290
Group 11	\$60.25	8	\$91.04	\$121.165	\$121.165	\$151.290
Group 12	\$61.25	8	\$92.04	\$122.665	\$122.665	\$153.290
Group 13	\$62.25	8	\$93.04	\$124.165	\$124.165	\$155.290

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: CRANES, PILE DRIVER AND HOISTING EQUIPMENT  
(OPERATING ENGINEER, MULTI-SHIFT) #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1B

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\*The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>f</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$56.25	8	\$87.04	115.165	115.165	\$143.290
Group 2	\$57.03	8	\$87.82	116.335	116.335	\$144.850
Group 3	\$57.32	8	\$88.11	116.770	116.770	\$145.430
Group 4	\$57.46	8	\$88.25	116.980	116.980	\$145.710
Group 5	\$57.68	8	\$88.47	117.310	117.310	\$146.150
Group 6	\$57.79	8	\$88.58	117.475	117.475	\$146.370
Group 7	\$57.91	8	\$88.70	117.655	117.655	\$146.610
Group 8	\$58.08	8	\$88.87	117.910	117.910	\$146.950
Group 9	\$58.25	8	\$89.04	118.165	118.165	\$147.290
Group 10	\$59.25	8	\$90.04	119.665	119.665	\$149.290
Group 11	\$60.25	8	\$91.04	121.165	121.165	\$151.290
Group 12	\$61.25	8	\$92.04	122.665	122.665	\$153.290
Group 13	\$62.25	8	\$93.04	124.165	124.165	\$155.290

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Classifications:**

**Group 1**

Engineer Oiler

**Group 2**

Truck Crane Oiler

**Group 3**

A-Frame or Winch Truck Operator  
Ross Carrier Operator (Jobsite)

**Group 4**

Bridge-Type Unloader and Turntable Operator  
Helicopter Hoist Operator  
Ojjo Earth Truss Driver Machine Operator or similar types  
Snobble Unit (pin-n-go or similar type)

**Group 5**

Hydraulic Boom Truck/Knuckleboom  
Stinger Crane (Austin-Western or similar type)  
Tugger Hoist Operator (1 drum)

**Group 6**

Bridge Crane Operator  
Cretor Crane Operator  
Hoist Operator (Chicago Boom and similar type)  
Lift Mobile Operator  
Lift Slab Machine Operator (Vagtborg and similar types)  
Material Hoist and/or Manlift Operator  
Polar Gantry Crane Operator  
Prentice Self-Loader  
Self Climbing Scaffold (or similar type)

Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell Operator (over ¾ yd and up to 5 cu yds, M.R.C.)

Silent Piler

Tugger Hoist Operator (2 drum)

**Group 7**

Pedestal Crane Operator  
Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell Operator (over 5 cu yds, M.R.C.)  
Tower Crane Repairman  
Tugger Hoist Operator (3 drum)

**Group 8**

Crane Operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity)  
Crawler Transporter Operator  
Derrick Barge Operator (up to and including 25 ton capacity)  
Hoist Operator, Stiff Legs, Guy Derrick or similar type (up to and including 25 ton capacity)  
Rotational Telehandler Operator  
Self-Propelled Modular Transporter (Schuerle, Goldhofer or similar types)  
Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell Operator (over 7 cu yds M.R.C.)

**Group 9**

Crane Operator (over 25 tons, up to and including 50 ton M.R.C.)  
Derrick Barge Operator (over 25 tons, up to and including 50 ton M.R.C.)  
Highline Cableway Operator

Hoist Operator, Stiff Legs, Guy Derrick or similar type (over 25 tons, up to and including 50 ton M.R.C.)

K-Crane

Polar Crane Operator

Self Erecting Tower Crane Operator Maximum Lifting Capacity ten (10) tons

**Group 10**

ABI/IFundex Machine

Crane Operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 ton M.R.C.)

Derrick Barge Operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 ton M.R.C.)

Hoist Operator, Stiff Legs, Guy Derrick or similar type (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 ton M.R.C.)

Mobile Tower Crane Operator (over 50 tons, up to and including 100 ton M.R.C.)

Shovel, Dragline, Clamshell Operator (over 10 cu. yds.)

**Group 11**

Crane Operator (over 100 tons, up to and including 200 ton M.R.C.)

Derrick Barge Operator (over 100 tons, up to and including 200 ton M.R.C.)

Hoist Operator, Stiff Legs, Guy Derrick or similar type (over 100 tons, up to and including 200 ton M.R.C.)

Mobile Tower Crane Operator (over 100 tons, up to and including 200 ton M.R.C.)

Tower Crane Operator and Tower Gantry

**Group 12**

Crane Operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 ton M.R.C.)

Derrick Barge Operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 ton M.R.C.)

Hoist Operator, Stiff Legs, Guy Derrick or similar type (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 ton M.R.C.)

Mobile Tower Crane Operator (over 200 tons, up to and including 300 ton M.R.C.)

**Group 13**

Crane Operator (over 300 tons)

Derrick Barge Operator (over 300 tons)

Helicopter Pilot

Hoist Operator, Stiff Legs, Guy Derrick or similar type (over 300 tons)

Hydraulically Controlled Lift Gantry Operator BCR Lift System (over 300 tons)

Mobile Tower Crane Operator (over 300 tons)

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS:**

1. Operators on hoists with three drums shall receive fifty cents (50¢) per hour additional pay to the regular rate of pay. The additional pay shall be added to the regular rate and become the base rate for the entire shift.
2. All heavy duty repairman and heavy duty combination shall receive one dollar (\$1.00) per hour tool allowance in addition to their regular rate of pay and this shall become their base rate of pay.
3. Employees required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment, shall receive two dollars per hour in addition to their regular rate of pay, and that rate shall become the basic hourly rate of pay.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pages 4 and 5.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours. All other daily overtime is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 12 hours worked. All other time is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount withheld for supplemental dues.

<sup>f</sup> The Third Shift shall work 6.5 hours, exclusive of meal period, for which 8 hours straight-time shall be paid at the non-shift rate, Monday through Friday.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Dredger (Operating Engineer)\***

**Determination:**

SC-63-12-23-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

July 31, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (3X)
Chief Engineer, Deck Captain	\$58.60	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$92.95	\$122.25	\$122.25	\$151.55	\$210.15
Leverman	\$61.60	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$95.95	\$126.75	\$126.75	\$157.55	\$219.15
Watch Engineer, Deckmate	\$55.52	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$89.87	\$117.63	\$117.63	\$145.39	\$200.91
Winchman (Stern Winch on Dredge)	\$54.97	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$89.32	\$116.81	\$116.81	\$144.29	\$199.26
Fireman-Oiler, Leveehand, Deckhand (can operate anchor scow under direction of mate), Bargeman	\$54.43	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$88.78	\$116.00	\$116.00	\$143.21	\$197.64

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (3X)
Dozer Operator	\$55.63	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$89.98	\$117.80	\$117.80	\$145.61	\$201.24
Hydrographic Surveyor	\$57.06	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$91.41	\$119.94	\$119.94	\$148.47	\$205.53
Barge Mate	\$55.04	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$89.39	\$116.91	\$116.91	\$144.43	\$199.47
Welder	\$57.02	\$12.35	\$13.65	\$7.15	\$1.05	\$0.15	8	\$91.37	\$119.88	\$119.88	\$148.39	\$205.41

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISION:**

Employees required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment, shall receive Two Dollars (\$2.00) per hour in addition to their regular rate of pay, and that rate shall become the basic hourly rate of pay.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for annuity.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for supplemental dues.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours and first 12 hours on Saturdays. All other time is paid at the Sunday overtime rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Drywall Installer/Lather (Carpenter)#**

**Determination:**

SC-31-X-41-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Drywall Installer/Lather	\$47.24	\$8.00	\$5.66	\$7.31	\$0.67	\$2.77	8.0	\$71.65	\$95.27	\$95.27	\$118.89

**Determination:**

SC-31-X-41-2022-2A

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura counties

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Stocker, Scrapper	\$19.50	\$4.00	\$0.00	\$8.31	\$0.67	\$0.00	8.0	\$32.48	\$42.23	\$42.23	\$51.98

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for supplemental dues.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours and to the first 8 hours on Saturday. All other overtime will be paid the Sunday and Holiday double time rate. Saturdays in the same workweek may be worked at straight-time if job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Elevator Constructor<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

SC-62-X-999-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

December 31, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-477.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Diego, Santa Barbara and Ventura counties. Portions of Kern, San Bernardino and San Luis Obispo counties are detailed below <sup>a</sup>.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>b</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Mechanic	\$63.95	\$16.075	\$20.56	\$5.81	\$0.70	\$1.00	8.0	\$108.095	\$140.070	\$140.070	\$172.045
Mechanic (employed in industry more than 5 years)	\$63.95	\$16.075	\$20.56	\$7.09	\$0.70	\$1.00	8.0	\$109.375	\$141.350	\$141.350	\$173.325
Helper <sup>e</sup>	\$44.77	\$16.075	\$20.56	\$4.07	\$0.70	\$1.00	8.0	\$87.175	\$109.560	\$109.560	\$131.945
Helper (employed in industry more than 5 years) <sup>e</sup>	\$44.77	\$16.075	\$20.56	\$4.96	\$0.70	\$1.00	8.0	\$88.065	\$110.450	\$111.450	\$132.835

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Applies to that portion of these counties south of the Tehachapi Line. For more information contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity Trust Fund.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount for 8 paid holidays.

<sup>d</sup> For Contract Service work only. All other overtime is paid at the Sunday/Holiday rate.

<sup>e</sup> Ratio: The total number of Helpers employed shall not exceed the number of Mechanics on any one job. When removing old and installing new cables on existing elevator installations, the Company may use two (2) Helpers, Apprentices or Assistant Mechanics to one (1) Mechanic. Two (2) Helpers, Apprentices or Assistant Mechanics to each three (3) Mechanics may be employed in Contract Service work only. For more information on the use of Helpers, contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Fence Builder (Carpenter)#**

**Determination:**

SC-23-31-20-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other <sup>a</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate
Fence Builder	\$43.14	\$8.00	\$5.50	\$7.06	\$0.67	\$1.86	8.0	\$66.23	\$87.80	\$87.80	\$109.37

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday overtime hourly rate.

<sup>c</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time for the first 8 hours if the job is shut down during the normal work week due to inclement weather, or reasons beyond the control of the employer.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Fire Safety and Miscellaneous Sealing**

**Determination:**

SC-3-5-4-2021-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2021

**Expiration date of determination:**

August 31, 2022\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Health and Welfare <sup>e</sup>	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily and Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>a</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (3 X) <sup>b</sup>
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class I (0-2000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$19.60	\$10.01	\$0.00	\$0.90	\$0.05	8.0	\$30.56	\$40.36	\$50.16	\$69.76
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class II (2001-4000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$25.18	\$10.01	\$0.00	\$1.26	\$0.05	8.0	\$36.50	\$49.09	\$61.68	\$86.86
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class III (4001-6000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$27.73	\$10.01	\$8.12	\$1.33	\$0.05	8.0	\$47.24	\$61.105	\$74.97	\$102.70
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class IV (6001 or more hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$32.09	\$10.01	\$8.12	\$1.53	\$0.05	8.0	\$51.80	\$67.845	\$83.89	\$115.98

**Wages and Employer Payments (Shift):**

Classification (Journeyman) (Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Health and Welfare <sup>e</sup>	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily and Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>f</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (3 X) <sup>b</sup>
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class I (0-2000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$19.60	\$10.01	\$0.00	\$0.90	\$0.05	g	\$30.56	\$40.36	\$50.16	\$69.76
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class II (2001-4000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$25.18	\$10.01	\$0.00	\$1.26	\$0.05	g	\$36.50	\$49.09	\$61.68	\$86.86
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class III (4001-6000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$27.73	\$10.01	\$8.12	\$1.33	\$0.05	g	\$47.24	\$61.105	\$74.97	\$102.70
Asbestos Worker, Fire Safety Technician – Class IV (6001 or more hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$32.09	\$10.01	\$8.12	\$1.53	\$0.05	g	\$51.80	\$67.845	\$83.89	\$115.98

**Determination:**

SC-204-X-18-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

August 31, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>h</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily and Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>i</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (3 X) <sup>b</sup>
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class I (0-2000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$22.11	\$8.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$32.26	\$43.315	\$54.37	\$76.48
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class II (2001-4000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$28.37	\$8.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$38.52	\$52.705	\$66.255	\$93.355
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class III (4001-6000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$31.45	\$8.45	\$7.67	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$49.27	\$64.995	\$79.835	\$109.515
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class IV (6001 or more hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$36.25	\$8.45	\$7.67	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$54.07	\$72.195	\$88.935	\$122.415

**Wages and Employer Payments (Shift):**

Classification (Journeyman) (Shift)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup>	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>h</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily and Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>i</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (3 X) <sup>b</sup>
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class I (0-2000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$23.22	\$8.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$33.37	\$44.98	\$56.59	\$79.81
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class II (2001-4000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$29.73	\$8.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$39.88	\$54.745	\$68.975	\$97.435
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class III (4001-6000 hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$32.93	\$8.45	\$7.67	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$50.75	\$67.215	\$82.795	\$113.955
Plumber, Fire Safety Technician – Class IV (6001 or more hrs) <sup>c</sup>	\$37.92	\$8.45	\$7.67	\$0.00	\$0.10	\$1.60	8.0	\$55.74	\$74.70	\$92.275	\$127.425

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

<sup>a</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours and the first 8 hours worked on Saturday. All other overtime is at the Sunday & Holiday rate.

<sup>b</sup> No work shall be performed on Labor Day, except in special cases of extreme emergency and then only when triple (3) times is paid.

<sup>c</sup> The 1st man on a job site shall be a Class IV Fire Safety Technician. A Class IV must be on a job site at all times.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for Administrative Dues.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount for Occupational Health and Research.

<sup>f</sup> Rate applies to the first 2.5 daily overtime hours on the 2nd shift; first 3 daily overtime hours on the 3rd shift; and the first 7.5 hours (2nd shift) and first 7 hours (3rd shift) worked on Saturday. All other overtime is at the Sunday & Holiday rate.

<sup>g</sup> When 2 or 3 shifts are employed, the 2nd shift shall work 7.5 hours for 8 hours pay; the 3rd shift shall work 7 hours for 8 hours pay.

<sup>h</sup> Vacation/Holiday is included in the Basic Hourly Rate (no Vacation/Holiday amount for Class I Technician only) and shall be paid at time and one half for all overtime hours.

<sup>i</sup> Rate applies to the first 2 daily overtime hours and the first 10 hours worked on Saturday. All other overtime is at the Sunday & Holiday rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Gunite Worker (Laborer)**

**Determination:**

SC-102-345-1-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate <sup>a</sup>	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d e</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X) <sup>e</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Ground Wire Man, Nozzleman, Rodman	\$48.50	\$8.75	\$8.40	\$6.35	\$0.09	8.0	\$72.09	\$96.34	\$120.59	\$96.34	\$120.59	\$120.59
Gunman	\$47.55	\$8.75	\$8.40	\$6.35	\$0.09	8.0	\$71.14	\$94.915	\$118.69	\$94.915	\$118.69	\$118.69
Reboundman	\$44.01	\$8.75	\$8.40	\$6.35	\$0.09	8.0	\$67.60	\$89.605	\$111.61	\$89.605	\$111.61	\$111.61
Entry-Level Gunite Worker Step 1 <sup>f</sup> (0-1000 hours)	\$31.75	\$5.68	\$7.51	\$6.35	\$0.06	8.0	\$51.35	\$67.225	\$83.10	\$67.225	\$83.10	\$83.10
Entry-Level Gunite Worker Step 2 <sup>f</sup> (1001- 2000 hours)	\$33.75	\$5.68	\$7.51	\$6.35	\$0.06	8.0	\$53.35	\$70.225	\$87.10	\$70.225	\$87.10	\$87.10

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Employees working from a Bos'n's Chair or suspended from a rope or cable shall receive \$0.40/hour above this rate.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 3 overtime hours.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to the first 11 overtime hours.

<sup>e</sup> In the event it is not reasonably possible to complete forty (40) hours of work on an eight (8) hour day shift, Monday through Friday, then the balance of the forty (40) hours may be worked on Saturday at the straight time rate.

<sup>f</sup> Ratio is one Entry-Level Gunitite Worker for the 1st 4 Journeymen on the job (although the Entry-Level Gunitite Worker may be the 2nd worker on the job) and 1 Entry-Level Gunitite Worker for every 4 Journeymen thereafter (the Entry-Level Gunitite Worker may not be on the job until after all 4 Journeymen are on the job).

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Horizontal Directional Drilling (Laborer)#**

**Determination:**

SC-102-1184-1-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>b</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1 (Drilling Crew Laborer)	\$40.69	\$8.75	\$7.17	\$3.55	\$0.40	\$1.04	8.0	\$61.60	\$81.945	\$81.945	\$102.290
Group 2 (Vehicle Operator/ Hauler)	\$40.86	\$8.75	\$7.17	\$3.55	\$0.40	\$1.04	8.0	\$61.77	\$82.200	\$82.200	\$102.630
Group 3 (Horizontal Directional Drill Operator)	\$42.71	\$8.75	\$7.17	\$3.55	\$0.40	\$1.04	8.0	\$63.62	\$84.975	\$84.975	\$106.330
Group 4 (Electronic Tracking Locator, Subsurface Imaging Laborer)	\$44.71	\$8.75	\$7.17	\$3.55	\$0.40	\$1.04	8.0	\$65.62	\$87.975	\$87.975	\$110.330

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the

[Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>b</sup> In the event, due to inclement weather, major equipment breakdown, or similar Act of God, it is not reasonably possible to complete forty (40) hours of work Monday through Friday, then the balance of the forty (40) hours may be worked on Saturday at the straight-time rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Housemover (Laborer)**

**Determination:**

SC-102-507-1-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup> <sup>d</sup>	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Housemover	\$39.28	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.57	8.0	\$65.14	\$84.780	\$84.780	\$104.42

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Includes Supplemental Dues contribution.

<sup>b</sup> Include an amount for Contract Administration Fund (\$0.07), Contract Compliance Trust Fund (\$0.30), Industry Fund (\$0.08), and Laborers Trusts' Administrative Trust Fund (\$0.06).

<sup>c</sup> Any hours over 12 hours in a single workday are double time.

<sup>d</sup> If the employee is unable to complete the forty (40) hours during the normal workweek, Monday through Friday, due to inclement weather or a situation beyond the employers control, then the balance of the forty (40) hours may be worked on Saturday at the straight-time rate in the same workweek.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Laborer and Related Classifications #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-102-2-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>c</sup>	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>cd</sup>	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$39.23	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8.0	\$65.19	\$84.805	\$84.805	\$104.420
Group 2	\$39.78	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8.0	\$65.74	\$85.630	\$85.630	\$105.520
Group 3	\$40.33	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8.0	\$66.29	\$86.455	\$86.455	\$106.620
Group 4	\$41.88	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8.0	\$67.84	\$88.780	\$88.780	\$109.720
Group 5	\$42.23	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8.0	\$68.19	\$89.305	\$89.305	\$110.420

**Group 1**

Boring Machine Helper (Outside)  
Certified Confined Space Laborer  
Cleaning and Handling of Panel Forms  
Concrete Screeding for Rough Strike-Off  
Concrete, Water Curing  
Demolition Laborer, the cleaning of brick if performed by an employee performing any other phase of demolition work, and the cleaning of lumber  
Fiberoptic Installation, Blowing, Splicing, and Testing Technician on public right-of-way only  
Fire Watcher, Limbers, Brush Loaders, Pilers and Debris Handlers  
Flagman  
Gas, Oil and/or Water Pipeline Laborer  
Laborer, Asphalt-Rubber Material Loader  
Laborer, General or Construction  
Laborer, General Cleanup  
Laborer, Jetting  
Laborer, Temporary Water and Air Lines  
Plugging, Filling of Shee-Bolt Holes; Dry Packing of Concrete and Patching  
Post Hole Digger (Manual)  
Railroad Maintenance, Repair Trackman and Road Beds; Streetcar and Railroad Construction Track Laborers  
Rigging and Signaling  
Scaler  
Slip Form Raisers  
Tarman and Mortar Man  
Tool Crib or Tool House Laborer  
Traffic Control by any method  
Water Well Driller Helper  
Window Cleaner  
Wire Mesh Pulling - All Concrete Pouring Operations

**Group 2**

Asphalt Shoveler  
Cement Dumper (on 1 yard or larger mixer and handling bulk cement)  
Cesspool Digger and Installer  
Chucktender  
Chute Man, pouring concrete, the handling of the chute from readymix trucks, such as walls, slabs, decks,

floors, foundations, footings, curbs, gutters and sidewalks  
Concrete Curer-Impervious Membrane and Form Oiler  
Cutting Torch Operator (Demolition)  
Fine Grader, Highways and Street Paving, Airport, Runways, and similar type heavy construction  
Gas, Oil and/or Water Pipeline Wrapper-Pot Tender and Form Man  
Guinea Chaser  
Headerboard Man-Asphalt  
Installation of all Asphalt Overlay Fabric and Materials used for Reinforcing Asphalt  
Laborer, Packing Rod Steel and Pans  
Membrane Vapor Barrier Installer  
Power Broom Sweepers (small)  
Riprap, Stonepaver, placing stone or wet sacked concrete  
Roto Scraper and Tiller  
Sandblaster (Pot Tender)  
Septic Tank Digger and Installer (leadman)  
Tank Scaler and Cleaner  
Tree Climber, Faller, Chain Saw Operator, Pittsburgh Chipper and similar type Brush Shredders  
Underground Laborer, including Caisson Bellower

**Group 3**

Asphalt Installation of all fabrics  
Buggymobile Man  
Compactor (all types including Tampers, Barko, Wacker)  
Concrete Cutting Torch  
Concrete Pile Cutter  
Driller, Jackhammer, 2 1/2 ft. drill steel or longer  
Dri Pak-it Machine  
Gas, Oil and/or Water Pipeline Wrapper - 6-inch pipe and over by any method, inside and out  
Impact Wrench, Multi-Plate  
Kettlemen, Potmen and Men applying asphalt, lay-kold, creosote, lime caustic and similar type materials  
Laborer, Fence Erector  
Material Hoseman (Walls, Slabs, Floors and Decks)  
Operators of Pneumatic, Gas, Electric Tools, Vibrating Machines, Pavement Breakers, Air Blasting, Come-

Alongs, and similar mechanical tools not separately classified herein; operation of remote controlled robotic tools in connection with Laborers work  
Pipelayer's backup man, coating, grouting, making of joints, sealing, caulking, diapering and including rubber gasket joints, pointing and any and all other services  
Power Post Hole Digger  
Rock Slinger  
Rotary Scarifier or Multiple Head Concrete Chipping Scarifier  
Steel Headerboard Man and Guideline Setter  
Trenching Machine, Hand Propelled

**Group 4**

Any Worker Exposed to Raw Sewage  
Asphalt Raker, Luteman, Ironer, Asphalt Dumpman, and Asphalt Spreader Boxes (all types)  
Concrete Core Cutter (walls, floors or ceilings), Grinder or Sander  
Concrete Saw Man, Cutting Walls or Flat Work, Scoring old or new concrete  
Cribber, Shorer, Lagging, Sheeting and Trench Bracing, Hand-Guided Lagging Hammer  
Head Rock Slinger  
High Scaler (including drilling of same)  
Laborer, Asphalt-Rubber Distributor Bootman  
Laser Beam in connection with Laborer's work  
Oversize Concrete Vibrator Operator, 70 pounds and over  
Pipelayer  
Prefabricated Manhole Installer  
Sandblaster (Nozzlemann), Water Blasting, Porta Shot-Blast  
Subsurface Imaging Laborer  
Traffic Lane Closure, certified

**Group 5**

Blasters Powderman  
Driller  
Toxic Waste Removal  
Welding, certified or otherwise in connection with Laborers' work

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classification within each group, see next page.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for supplemental dues.

<sup>c</sup> Any hours worked over 12 hours in a single workday are double (2) time.

<sup>d</sup> Saturdays in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if job is shut down during work week due to inclement weather or similar Act of God, or a situation beyond the employer's control.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Landfill Worker (Operating Engineer)**

**Determination:**

SC-63-12-41-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare <sup>a</sup>	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Hours	Total Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup>	Daily/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X) <sup>d</sup>	Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Heavy Duty Repairman and/or Welder	\$36.30	\$6.24	\$9.65	\$0.70 <sup>e</sup>	8.0	\$52.89	\$64.100	\$82.250
Equipment Operator II	\$29.00	\$6.10	\$9.65	\$0.56 <sup>f</sup>	8.0	\$45.31	\$53.150	\$67.650
Equipment Operator III	\$30.00	\$6.12	\$9.65	\$0.58 <sup>g</sup>	8.0	\$46.35	\$54.650	\$69.650
PM Tech	\$25.65	\$6.03	\$9.65	\$0.49 <sup>h</sup>	8.0	\$41.82	\$48.125	\$60.950
Laborer/Spotter	\$19.00	\$5.91	\$4.07	\$0.37 <sup>i</sup>	8.0	\$29.35	\$32.570	\$42.070

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> Includes amounts for Sick Leave and Health Insurance that apply to the first 173.33 hours worked per month.

<sup>b</sup> This amount applies to the first 173.33 hours worked per month.

<sup>c</sup> Computation is based on the first year of employment. This rate should be increased by any applicable vacation increase as stated in the other footnotes.

<sup>d</sup> Rate applies to all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in a workweek or in excess of eight (8) hours in any one day. Rate also applies to sixth consecutive day of work. For any daily hours worked in excess of twelve (12) hours, the Sunday overtime rate would apply.

<sup>e</sup> \$1.40 after 2 years of service; \$2.09 after 5 years of service.

<sup>f</sup> \$1.12 after 2 years of service; \$1.67 after 5 years of service.

<sup>g</sup> \$1.15 after 2 years of service; \$1.73 after 5 years of service.

<sup>h</sup> \$0.99 after 2 years of service; \$1.48 after 5 years of service.

<sup>i</sup> \$0.73 after 2 years of service; \$1.10 after 5 years of service.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: LANDSCAPE/IRRIGATION LABORER/TENDER#**

**Determination:**

SC-102-X-14-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

July 31, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Landscape/Irrigation Laborer	\$37.42	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.50	8.0	\$63.21	\$81.92	\$81.92	\$100.63
Landscape Hydro Seeder	\$38.52	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.50	8.0	\$64.31	\$83.57	\$83.57	\$102.83

**Determination:**

SC-102-X-14-2023-1A

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

July 31, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Landscape/Irrigation Tender <sup>c</sup>	\$20.15	\$3.40	\$2.19	\$1.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	8.0	\$26.92	\$36.995	\$36.995	\$47.07

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to first 4 daily overtime hours and the first 12 hours on Saturday. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday double-time rate.

<sup>c</sup> The first employee on the jobsite shall be a Landscape/Irrigation Laborer; the second employee on the jobsite must be an Apprentice or a Landscape/Irrigation Laborer; and the third and fourth employees may be Tenders. The fifth employee on the jobsite shall be a Landscape/Irrigation Laborer; the sixth employee must be an Apprentice or a Landscape/Irrigation Laborer; and the seventh and eight employees may be Tenders. Thereafter, Tenders may be employed with Landscape/Irrigation Laborers in a 50/50 ratio on each jobsite. However, plant establishment may be performed exclusively by Landscape/Irrigation Tenders without the supervision of a Journeyman.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1

**Craft: Landscape Maintenance Laborer**

(Applies Only to Routine Landscape Maintenance Work, Not New Landscape Construction) <sup>a</sup>

**Determination:**  
SC-LML-2023-1

**Issue Date:**  
February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**  
March 31, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Locality	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation	Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Imperial	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.115 <sup>b</sup>	\$0.17	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.785 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.535 <sup>c</sup>
Inyo, Mono and San Bernardino	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.30	\$0.17	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.97	\$23.72
Kern	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16 <sup>d</sup>	\$0.17	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.83 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.58 <sup>c</sup>
	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.27 <sup>e</sup>	\$0.46	\$0.00	8.0	\$16.23 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.98 <sup>c</sup>
Los Angeles	\$15.50	\$0.89	\$0.00	\$0.115 <sup>f</sup>	\$0.14	\$0.00	8.0	\$16.645 <sup>c</sup>	\$24.395 <sup>c</sup>
Orange	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.11 <sup>g</sup>	\$0.11	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.72 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.47 <sup>c</sup>
Riverside	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.20 <sup>h</sup>	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.86 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.61 <sup>c</sup>
San Diego	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.22	\$0.115	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.835	\$23.585
	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.24	\$0.12	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.86	\$23.61
San Luis Obispo	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.15 <sup>i</sup>	\$0.15	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.80	\$23.55
	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.16 <sup>j</sup>	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.82	\$23.57
Santa Barbara	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.12 <sup>k</sup>	\$0.12	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.74 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.49 <sup>c</sup>
	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.13 <sup>l</sup>	\$0.13	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.76 <sup>c</sup>	\$23.51 <sup>c</sup>
Ventura	\$15.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.115	\$0.16	\$0.00	8.0	\$15.775	\$23.525
	\$15.50	\$2.97	\$0.00	\$0.19 <sup>m</sup>	\$0.26	\$0.00	8.0	\$18.92 <sup>c</sup>	\$26.67 <sup>c</sup>

**NOTE:**  
If there are two rates, the first rate is for routine work, the second rate is for complex work.

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>a</sup> This determination does not apply to work of a landscape laborer employed on landscape construction (work incidental to construction or post-construction maintenance during the plant installation and establishment period). The following is a description of the landscape work cover under this determination:

**ROUTINE** – mowing, watering, pruning, trimming, weeding, spraying, occasional planting and replacement of plants and janitorial work incidental to such landscape maintenance.

**COMPLEX** – servicing of irrigation and sprinkler systems, repairing of equipment use in such landscape maintenance.

<sup>b</sup> \$0.22 after 3 years of service.

<sup>c</sup> Computation is based on the first years of employment. This rate should be increased by any applicable vacation increase as stated in other footnotes.

<sup>d</sup> \$0.31 after 2 years of service.

<sup>e</sup> \$0.54 after 2 years of service: \$0.81 after 3 years of service.

<sup>f</sup> \$0.24 after 3 years of service: \$0.37 after 7 years of service.

<sup>g</sup> \$0.22 after 4 years of service.

<sup>h</sup> \$0.40 after 3 years of service.

<sup>i</sup> \$0.29 after 2 years of service.

<sup>j</sup> \$0.31 after 2 years of service.

<sup>k</sup> \$0.23 after 2 years of service.

<sup>l</sup> \$0.27 after 2 years of service.

<sup>m</sup> \$0.38 after 3 years of service.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Landscape Operating Engineer<sup>#</sup>**

**Determination:**

SC-63-12-33-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

October 31, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension <sup>a</sup>	Vacation and Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily/ Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ X)	Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (2X)	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (3X)
Landscape Operating Engineer:  Backhoe Operators; Skidsteer; Forklifts-Tree Planting Equipment (jobsite); HDR Welder-Landscape, Irrigation, Operating Engineers' Equipment; Mulching Tractors; Roller Operators; Rubber-tired & Track Earthmoving Equipment; Skiploader Operators; Trencher-31 horsepower and up	\$46.01	\$12.35	\$13.15	\$3.85	\$1.05	\$0.15	8.0	\$76.56	\$99.565	\$122.570	\$168.580

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for the Defined Contribution Plan (Annuity).

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for supplemental dues.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first four overtime hours daily and the first twelve hours on Saturday. Thereafter use the Sunday overtime rate.

<sup>d</sup> All work performed on a Dewatering Operation on holidays and all other work on holidays except Labor Day and the 1st Saturday following the 1st Friday in the months of June and December is paid at Sunday rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Light Fixture Maintenance**

**Determination:**

SC-830-61-1-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

March 31, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within Riverside County. For other counties please contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit prior to Bid Advertisement at (415) 703-4774.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Saturday/Sunday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Lighting Maintenance Service Person	\$15.50	\$0.29	\$0.00	\$0.34	\$0.00	8.0	\$16.13	\$23.88	\$23.88	\$31.63

**Determination:**

SC-830-61-2-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

March 31, 2023\* Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

**Localities:**

All localities within **San Bernardino** County. For other counties please contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit prior to Bid Advertisement at (415) 703-4774.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)
Lighting Maintenance Service Person	\$15.50	\$2.43	\$0.39	\$0.00	\$0.50	8.0	\$18.82	\$26.57	\$26.57

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Modular Furniture Installer (Carpenter)#**

**Determination:**

SC-23-31-16-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday <sup>a</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	6 <sup>th</sup> Workday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	7 <sup>th</sup> Workday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Modular Installer: Installer	\$21.00	\$5.35	\$2.50	\$2.60	\$0.10	\$0.03	8.0	\$31.58	\$42.08	\$42.08	\$52.58
Modular Installer: Lead Installer	\$23.00	\$5.35	\$2.50	\$2.60	\$0.10	\$0.03	8.0	\$33.58	\$45.08	\$45.08	\$56.58

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours and first 12 hours worked on a sixth (6<sup>th</sup>) consecutive day. All other daily overtime is paid the 7<sup>th</sup> Workday/Holiday rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
 THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
 PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
 FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: OPERATING ENGINEER#**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$53.90	8	\$84.69	\$111.640	\$111.640	\$138.590
Group 2	\$54.68	8	\$85.47	\$112.810	\$112.810	\$140.150
Group 3	\$54.97	8	\$85.76	\$113.245	\$113.245	\$140.730
Group 4	\$56.46	8	\$87.25	\$115.480	\$115.480	\$143.710
Group 6	\$56.68	8	\$87.47	\$115.810	\$115.810	\$144.150
Group 8	\$56.79	8	\$87.58	\$115.975	\$115.975	\$144.370
Group 10	\$56.91	8	\$87.70	\$116.155	\$116.155	\$144.610
Group 12	\$57.08	8	\$87.87	\$116.410	\$116.410	\$144.950
Group 13	\$57.18	8	\$87.97	\$116.560	\$116.560	\$145.150
Group 14	\$57.21	8	\$88.00	\$116.605	\$116.605	\$145.210
Group 15	\$57.29	8	\$88.08	\$116.725	\$116.725	\$145.370
Group 16	\$57.41	8	\$88.20	\$116.905	\$116.905	\$145.610
Group 17	\$57.58	8	\$88.37	\$117.160	\$117.160	\$145.950
Group 18	\$57.68	8	\$88.47	\$117.310	\$117.310	\$146.150
Group 19	\$57.79	8	\$88.58	\$117.475	\$117.475	\$146.370
Group 20	\$57.91	8	\$88.70	\$117.655	\$117.655	\$146.610
Group 21	\$58.08	8	\$88.87	\$117.910	\$117.910	\$146.950
Group 22	\$58.18	8	\$88.97	\$118.060	\$118.060	\$147.150
Group 23	\$58.29	8	\$89.08	\$118.225	\$118.225	\$147.370
Group 24	\$58.41	8	\$89.20	\$118.405	\$118.405	\$147.610
Group 25	\$58.58	8	\$89.37	\$118.660	\$118.660	\$147.950

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: OPERATING ENGINEER (SPECIAL SHIFT) #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$54.90	8	\$85.69	\$113.140	\$113.140	\$140.590
Group 2	\$55.68	8	\$86.47	\$114.310	\$114.310	\$142.150
Group 3	\$55.97	8	\$86.76	\$114.745	\$114.745	\$142.730
Group 4	\$57.46	8	\$88.25	\$116.980	\$116.980	\$145.710
Group 6	\$57.68	8	\$88.47	\$117.310	\$117.310	\$146.150
Group 8	\$57.79	8	\$88.58	\$117.475	\$117.475	\$146.370
Group 10	\$57.91	8	\$88.70	\$117.655	\$117.655	\$146.610
Group 12	\$58.08	8	\$88.87	\$117.910	\$117.910	\$146.950
Group 13	\$58.18	8	\$88.97	\$118.060	\$118.060	\$147.150
Group 14	\$58.21	8	\$89.00	\$118.105	\$118.105	\$147.210
Group 15	\$58.29	8	\$89.08	\$118.225	\$118.225	\$147.370
Group 16	\$58.41	8	\$89.20	\$118.405	\$118.405	\$147.610
Group 17	\$58.58	8	\$89.37	\$118.660	\$118.660	\$147.950
Group 18	\$58.68	8	\$89.47	\$118.810	\$118.810	\$148.150
Group 19	\$58.79	8	\$89.58	\$118.975	\$118.975	\$148.370
Group 20	\$58.91	8	\$89.70	\$119.155	\$119.155	\$148.610
Group 21	\$59.08	8	\$89.87	\$119.410	\$119.410	\$148.950
Group 22	\$59.18	8	\$89.97	\$119.560	\$119.560	\$149.150
Group 23	\$59.29	8	\$90.08	\$119.725	\$119.725	\$149.370
Group 24	\$59.41	8	\$90.20	\$119.905	\$119.905	\$149.610
Group 25	\$59.58	8	\$90.37	\$120.160	\$120.160	\$149.950

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: OPERATING ENGINEER (MULTI-SHIFT)#**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>f</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$54.90	8	\$85.69	\$113.140	\$113.140	\$140.590
Group 2	\$55.68	8	\$86.47	\$114.310	\$114.310	\$142.150
Group 3	\$55.97	8	\$86.76	\$114.745	\$114.745	\$142.730
Group 4	\$57.46	8	\$88.25	\$116.980	\$116.980	\$145.710
Group 5	\$57.56	8	\$88.35	\$117.130	\$117.130	\$145.910
Group 6	\$57.68	8	\$88.47	\$117.310	\$117.310	\$146.150
Group 7	\$57.78	8	\$88.57	\$117.460	\$117.460	\$146.350
Group 8	\$57.79	8	\$88.58	\$117.475	\$117.475	\$146.370
Group 9	\$57.89	8	\$88.68	\$117.625	\$117.625	\$146.570
Group 10	\$57.91	8	\$88.70	\$117.655	\$117.655	\$146.610
Group 11	\$58.01	8	\$88.80	\$117.805	\$117.805	\$146.810
Group 12	\$58.08	8	\$88.87	\$117.910	\$117.910	\$146.950
Group 13	\$58.18	8	\$88.97	\$118.060	\$118.060	\$147.150
Group 14	\$58.21	8	\$89.00	\$118.105	\$118.105	\$147.210
Group 15	\$58.29	8	\$89.08	\$118.225	\$118.225	\$147.370
Group 16	\$58.41	8	\$89.20	\$118.405	\$118.405	\$147.610
Group 17	\$58.58	8	\$89.37	\$118.660	\$118.660	\$147.950
Group 18	\$58.68	8	\$89.47	\$118.810	\$118.810	\$148.150
Group 19	\$58.79	8	\$89.58	\$118.975	\$118.975	\$148.370
Group 20	\$58.91	8	\$89.70	\$119.155	\$119.155	\$148.610
Group 21	\$59.08	8	\$89.87	\$119.410	\$119.410	\$148.950
Group 22	\$59.18	8	\$89.97	\$119.560	\$119.560	\$149.150
Group 23	\$59.29	8	\$90.08	\$119.725	\$119.725	\$149.370
Group 24	\$59.41	8	\$90.20	\$119.905	\$119.905	\$149.610

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>f</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 25	\$59.58	8	\$90.37	\$120.160	\$120.160	\$149.950

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Classifications:**

**Group 1**

Bargeman  
Brakeman  
Compressor Operator  
Ditchwitch, with seat or similar type equipment  
Elevator Operator - Inside  
Engineer Oiler  
Forklift Operator (includes loed, lull or similar types – under 5 tons)  
Generator Operator  
Generator, Pump or Compressor Plant Operator  
Heavy Duty Repairman Helper  
Inertial Profiler Operator  
Pump Operator  
Signalman  
Switchman

**Group 2**

Asphalt-Rubber Plant Operator (Nurse Tank Operator)  
Coil Tubing Rig Operator  
Concrete Mixer Operator – Skip Type  
Conveyor Operator  
Fireman  
Forklift Operator (includes loed, lull or similar types – over 5 tons)  
Hydrostatic Pump Operator  
Oiler Crusher (Asphalt or Concrete Plant)  
Petromat Laydown Machine  
PJU Side Dump Jack  
Rotary Drill Helper (Oilfield)  
Screening and Conveyor Machine Operator (or similar types)  
Skiploader (Wheel type up to ¾ yd. without attachment)  
Tar Pot Fireman  
Temporary Heating Plant Operator  
Trenching Machine Oiler

**Group 3**

Asphalt Rubber Blend Operator  
Bobcat or similar type (Skid Steer, with all attachments)  
Equipment Greaser (rack)  
Ford Ferguson (with dragtype attachments)  
Helicopter Radioman (ground)

Stationary Pipe Wrapping and Cleaning Machine Operator

**Group 4**

Asphalt Plant Fireman  
Backhoe Operator (mini-max or similar type)  
Boring Machine Operator  
Boring System Electronic Tracking Locator  
Boxman or Mixerman (asphalt or concrete)  
Chip Spreading Machine Operator  
Concrete Cleaning Decontamination Machine Operator  
Concrete Pump Operator (small portable)  
Drilling Machine Operator, Small Auger types (Texoma Super Economatic, or similar types – Hughes 100 or 200, or similar types – drilling depth of 30 maximum)  
Equipment Greaser (grease truck)  
Excavator Track/Rubber-Tired-with all attachments (Operating weight under 21,000 lbs)  
Guard Rail Post Driver Operator  
Highline Cableway Signalman  
Hydra-Hammer-Aero Stomper  
Hydraulic Casing Oscillator Operator – drilling depth of 30' maximum  
Micro Tunneling Operator (above ground tunnel)  
Power Concrete Curing Machine Operator  
Power Concrete Saw Operator  
Power – Driver Jumbo Form Setter Operator  
Power Sweeper Operator  
Rock Wheel Saw/Trencher  
Roller Operator (compacting)  
Screed Operator (asphalt or concrete)  
Trenching Machine Operator (up to 6 ft.)  
Vacuum or Muck Truck

**Group 5 (for multi-shift rate, see Pages 5 and 6)**

Equipment Greaser (Grease Truck/Multi-Shift)

**Group 6**

Articulating Material Hauler  
Asphalt Plant Engineer  
Batch Plant Operator  
Bit Sharpener  
Concrete Joint Machine Operator (canal and similar type)  
Concrete Placer Operator  
Concrete Planer Operator

Dandy Digger  
Deck Engine Operator  
Deck Engineer  
Derrickman (oilfield type)  
Drilling Machine Operator, Bucket or Auger types  
(Calweld 100 bucket or similar types – Watson  
1000 auger or similar types – Texoma 330, 500 or  
600 auger or similar types – drilling depth of 45'  
maximum)  
Drilling Machine Operator (including water wells)  
Forced Feed Loader  
Hydraulic Casing Oscillator Operator – drilling depth  
of 45' maximum  
Hydro Seeder Machine Operator (straw, pulp or seed)  
Jackson Track Maintainer, or similar type  
Kalamazoo Switch Tamper, or similar type  
Machine Tool Operator  
Maginnis Internal Full Slab Vibrator  
Mechanical Berm, Curb or Gutter (concrete or  
asphalt)  
Mechanical Finisher Operator (concrete, Clary-  
Johnson-Bidwell or similar)  
Micro Tunnel System Operator (below ground)  
Pavement Breaker Operator  
Railcar Mover  
Road Oil Mixing Machine Operator  
Roller Operator (asphalt or finish)  
Rubber-Tired Earthmoving Equipment (single  
engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)  
Self-Propelled Tar Pipelining Machine Operator  
Skiploader Operator (crawler and wheel type, over  
 $\frac{3}{4}$  yds. and up to and including  $1\frac{1}{2}$  yds.)  
Slip Form Pump Operator (power driven hydraulic  
lifting device for concrete forms)  
Tractor Operator – Bulldozer, Tamper-Scraper  
(single engine, up to 100 H.P. flyweel and similar  
types, up to and including D-5 and similar types)  
Tugger Hoist Operator (1 drum)  
Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System  
Operator  
Vacuum Blasting Machine Operator  
Volumetric Mixer Operator  
Welder - General

**Group 7 (for multi-shift rate, see Pages 5 and 6)**

Welder - General (Multi-Shift)

**Group 8**

Asphalt or Concrete Spreading Operator (tamping or  
finishing)  
Asphalt Paving Machine Operator (barber greene or  
similar type, one (1) Screedman)  
Asphalt-Rubber Distributor Operator  
Backhoe Operator (up to and including  $\frac{3}{4}$  yds.)  
small ford, case or similar types  
Backhoe Operator (over  $\frac{3}{4}$  yd. and up to 5 cu. yds.  
M.R.C.)  
Barrier Rail Mover (BTM Series 200 or similar types)  
Cast in Place Pipe Laying Machine Operator  
Cold Foamed Asphalt Recycler  
Combination Mixer and Compressor Operator  
(gunite work)  
Compactor Operator – Self Propelled  
Concrete Mixer Operator – Paving  
Crushing Plant Operator  
Drill Doctor  
Drilling Machine Operator, Bucket or Auger types  
(Calweld 150 bucket or similar types – Watson  
1500, 2000, 2500 auger or similar types –  
Texoma 700, 800 auger or similar types – drilling  
depth of 60' maximum)  
Elevating Grader Operator  
Excavator Track/Rubber-Tired with all attachments  
(Operating Weight 21,000 lbs – 100,000 lbs)  
Global Positioning System/GPS (or Technician)  
Grade Checker  
Gradall Operator  
Grouting Machine Operator  
Heavy Duty Repairman/Pump Installer  
Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator  
Hydraulic Casing Oscillator Operator – drilling depth  
of 60' maximum  
Hydraulic Operated Grout Plant (excludes hand  
loading)  
Kalamazoo Ballast Regulator or similar type  
Klemm Drill Operator or similar types  
Kolman Belt Loader and similar type  
Le Tourneau Blob Compactor or similar type  
Lo Drill  
Loader Operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar  
types)  
Master Environmental Maintenance Mechanic  
Mobark Chipper or similar types  
Ozzie Padder or similar types  
P.C. 490 Slot Saw

Pneumatic Concrete Placing Machine Operator  
(Hackley-Presswell or similar type)  
Prentice 721E Hydro-Ax  
Pumpcrete Gun Operator  
Rock Drill or Similar Types (see Miscellaneous  
Provision #4 for additional information regarding  
this classification)  
Rotary Drill Operator (excluding caison type)  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator  
(single engine, caterpillar, euclid, athey wagon,  
and similar types with any and all attachments  
over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 cu yds.  
struck)  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator  
(multiple engine – up to and including 25 yds.  
struck)  
Rubber-Tired Scraper Operator (self-loading paddle  
wheel type – John Deere, 1040 and similar single  
unit)  
Self-Propelled Curb and Gutter Machine Operator  
Shuttle Buggy  
Skiploader Operator (crawler and wheel type over 1  
½ yds. up to and including 6 ½ yds.)  
Soil Remediation Plant Operator (CMI, Envirotech or  
Similar)  
Soil Stabilizer and Reclaimer (WR-2400)  
Somero SXP Laser Screed  
Speed Swing Operator  
Surface Heaters and Planer Operator  
Tractor Compressor Drill Combination Operator  
Tractor Operator (any type larger than D-5 – 100  
flyweel H.P. and over, or similar – bulldozer,  
tamper, scraper and push tractor, single engine)  
Tractor Operator (boom attachments)  
Traveling Pipe Wrapping, Cleaning and Bending  
Machine Operator)  
Trenching Machine Operator (over 6 ft. depth  
capacity, manufacturer's rating)  
Trenching Machine with Road Miner Attachment  
(over 6ft. depth capacity, manufacturer's rating –  
Oiler or Journeyman Trainee required)  
Ultra High Pressure Waterjet Cutting Tool System  
Mechanic  
Water Pull (compaction)

**Group 9 (for multi-shift rate, see Pages 5 and 6)**  
Heavy Duty Repairman (Multi-Shift)

**Group 10**

Backhoe Operator (over 5 cu. yds. M.R.C.)  
Drilling Machine Operator, Bucket or Auger types  
(Calweld 200 B bucket or similar types – Watson  
3000 or 5000 auger or similar types – Texoma  
900 auger or similar types – drilling depth of 105'  
maximum)  
Dual Drum Mixer  
Dynamic Compactor LDC350 or similar types  
Heavy Duty Repairman-Welder combination  
Hydraulic Casing Oscillator Operator – drilling depth  
of 105' maximum  
Monorail Locomotive Operator (diesel, gas or  
electric)  
Motor Patrol – Blade Operator (single engine)  
Multiple Engine Tractor Operator (euclid and similar  
type – except quad 9 cat.)  
Pneumatic Pipe Ramming Tool and similar types  
Pre-stressed Wrapping Machine Operator (2  
Operators required)  
Rubber – Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator  
(single engine, over 50 yds. struck)  
Rubber – Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator  
(multiple engine, euclid caterpillar and similar –  
over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)  
Tower Crane Repairman  
Tractor Loader Operator (crawler and wheel-type  
over 6 ½ yds.)  
Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS Drones) Operator  
(when used in conjunction with hoisting and  
placing materials)  
Welder – Certified  
Woods Mixer Operator (and similar pugmill  
equipment)

**Group 11 (for multi-shift rate, see Pages 5 and 6)**

Heavy Duty Repairman – Welder Combination  
(Multi-Shift)  
Welder – Certified (Multi-Shift)

**Group 12**

Auto Grader Operator  
Automatic Slip Form Operator  
Backhoe Operator (over 7 cu. yds. M.R.C.)  
Drilling Machine Operator, Bucket or Auger types  
(Calweld, auger 200 CA or similar types –  
Watson, auger 6000 or similar types – hughes  
super duty, auger 200 or similar types – drilling  
depth of 175' maximum)

Excavator Track/Rubber Tired- with all attachments  
(Operating Weight 100,000 lbs. – 200,000 lbs.)  
Hoe Ram or similar with compressor  
Hydraulic Casing Oscillator Operator – drilling depth  
of 175' maximum  
Mass Excavator Operator – less than 750 cu. yds.  
Mechanical Finishing Machine Operator  
Mobile Form Traveler Operator  
Motor Patrol Operator (multi-engine)  
Pipe Mobile Machine Operator  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator  
(multiple engine, euclid, caterpillar and similar  
type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)  
Rubber-Tired Self-Loading Scraper Operator  
(paddle-wheel-auger type self-loading – (two (2)  
or more units)

**Group 13**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating Equipment with the Push-Pull System  
(single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

**Group 14**

Canal Liner Operator  
Canal Trimmer Operator  
Drilling Machine Operator, Bucket or Auger types  
(Calweld, auger 200 CA or similar types –  
watson, auger 6000 or similar types – hughes  
super duty, auger 200 or similar types – drilling  
depth of 300' maximum)  
Remote Controlled Earth Moving Operator (\$1.00  
per hour additional to base rate)  
Wheel Excavator Operator (over 750 cu. yds. per  
hour)

**Group 15**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating Equipment with the Push-Pull System  
(single engine, caterpillar, euclid, athey wagon,  
and similar types with any and all attachments  
over 25 and up to and including 50 cu. yds.  
struck)  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating Equipment with the Push-Pull System  
(multiple engine - up to and including 25 yds.  
struck)

**Group 16**

Excavator Track/Rubber Tired – with all attachments  
(Operating Weight exceeding 200,000 lbs.)

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating Equipment with the Push-Pull System  
(single engine, over 50 yds. struck)  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating Equipment with the Push-Pull System  
(multiple engine, euclid, caterpillar, and similar,  
over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

**Group 17**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating Equipment with the Push-Pull System  
(multiple engine, euclid, caterpillar, and similar  
type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)  
Tandem Tractor Operator (operating crawler type  
tractors in tandem – Quad 9 and similar type)

**Group 18**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating in Tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and  
similar types in any combination, excluding  
compaction units - single engine, up to and  
including 25 yds. struck)

**Group 19**

Rotex Concrete Belt Operator  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating in Tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and  
similar types in any combination, excluding  
compaction units - single engine, caterpillar,  
euclid, athey wagon, and similar types with any  
and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and  
including 50 cu. yds. struck)  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating in Tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and  
similar types in any combination, excluding  
compaction units - multiple engines, up to and  
including 25 yds. struck)

**Group 20**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating in Tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and  
similar types in any combination, excluding  
compaction units - single engine, over 50 yds.  
struck)  
Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator,  
Operating in Tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and  
similar types in any combination, excluding  
compaction units - multiple engine, euclid,  
caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50  
yds. struck)

**Group 21**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating in Tandem (scrapers, belly dumps, and similar types in any combination, excluding compaction units - multiple engine, euclid, caterpillar and similar type, over 50 cu. yds. struck)

**Group 22**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating Equipment with the Tandem Push-Pull System (single engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

**Group 23**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating Equipment with the Tandem Push-Pull System (single engine, caterpillar, euclid, athey wagon, and similar types with any and all attachments over 25 yds. and up to and including 50 cu. yds. struck)

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating Equipment with the Tandem Push-Pull System (multiple engine, up to and including 25 yds. struck)

**Group 24**

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating Equipment with the Tandem Push-Pull System (single engine, over 50 yds. Struck)

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating Equipment with the Tandem Push-Pull System (multiple engine, euclid, caterpillar and similar, over 25 yds. and up to 50 yds. struck)

**Group 25**

Concrete Pump Operator-Truck Mounted Pedestal Concrete Pump Operator

Rubber-Tired Earth Moving Equipment Operator, Operating Equipment with the Tandem Push-Pull System (multiple engine, euclid, caterpillar and similar over 50 cu. yds struck)

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS:**

1. Operators on hoists with three drums shall receive fifty cents (50¢) per hour additional pay to the regular rate of pay. The additional pay shall be added to the regular rate and become the base rate for the entire shift.
2. All heavy duty repairman and heavy duty combination shall receive one dollar (\$1.00) per hour tool allowance in addition to their regular rate of pay and this shall become their base rate of pay.
3. Employees required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment, shall receive Two Dollars (\$2.00) per hour in addition to their regular rate of pay, and that rate shall become the basic hourly rate of pay.
4. A review of rock drilling is currently pending. The minimum acceptable rate of pay for this classification or type of work on public works projects is Laborer and Related Classifications/Group 5 (Driller) as published in the Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations. However, the published rate for the craft/classification of Operating Engineer/Group 8 (Rock Drill or Similar Types) may be used by contractors to perform rock drilling on public works projects.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Pages 7 through 11.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours. All other daily overtime is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 12 hours worked. All other time is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount withheld for supplemental dues.

<sup>f</sup> The Third Shift shall work 6.5 hours, exclusive of meal period, for which 8 hours straight-time shall be paid at the non-shift rate, Monday through Friday.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: Parking and Highway Improvement (Striping, Slurry and Seal Coat Operations-Laborer)#**

**Determination:**

SC-23-102-6-2023-1

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation/ Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours <sup>c</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate (1 ½ X)	6 <sup>th</sup> & 7 <sup>th</sup> Day Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>d</sup> (1½ x)	Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group 1	\$41.90	\$8.75	\$7.77	\$5.26	\$1.37	\$0.56	8.0	\$65.61	\$86.560	\$86.560	\$107.51
Group 2	\$43.20	\$8.75	\$7.77	\$5.26	\$1.37	\$0.56	8.0	\$66.91	\$88.510	\$88.510	\$110.11
Group 3	\$45.21	\$8.75	\$7.77	\$5.26	\$1.37	\$0.56	8.0	\$68.92	\$91.525	\$91.525	\$114.13
Group 4	\$46.95	\$8.75	\$7.77	\$5.26	\$1.37	\$0.56	8.0	\$70.66	\$94.135	\$94.135	\$117.61

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**CLASSIFICATION GROUPS:**

**Group 1**

Protective coating, Pavement sealing (repairs and filling of cracks by any method to parking lots, game courts and playgrounds, and tracks, whether indoor or outdoor)  
Truck Mounted Attenuator  
Automatous Truck Mounted Attenuator  
Installation of carstops  
Traffic Control Person & Serviceman; including work of installing and protecting utility covers, traffic delineating devices, posting of no parking and notifications for public convenience  
Asphalt Repair  
Equipment Repair Technician  
Truncated Dome Assitant  
Decorative Asphalt Surfacing Applicator Assistant

**Group 2**

Traffic Surface Abrasive Blaster  
Pot Tender  
Traffic Control Person/Certified Traffic Control Person  
Repairing and filling of cracks and surface cleaning on streets, highways, and airports by any means, and other work not directly connected with the application of slurry seal  
Slurry Seal Squeegeeman (finisher)  
Bob Cat/Skid Steer  
Seal Roller  
Forklift

**Group 3**

Traffic Delineating Device Applicator  
Traffic Protective System Installer  
Pavement Marking Applicator

Slurry Seal Applicator Operator (Line Driver- including self-contained distribution units, aggregate spreader truck)  
Shuttleman (loader/slurry machine operations) operation of all related machinery and equipment; handling of related materials  
Truncated Dome Technician  
Decorative Asphalt Surfacing Applicator

**Group 4**

Traffic Striping Applicator  
Slurry Seal Mixer Operator  
Power Broom Sweeper (operation of all related trucks, machinery and equipment; Handling of related materials)

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 2.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>c</sup> Straight-time hours: 8 consecutive hours per day. 40 hours over 5 consecutive days, Monday through Sunday shall constitute a week's work at straight time.

<sup>d</sup> The sixth consecutive day in the same work week may be worked at straight-time if job is shut down during work week due to inclement weather.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: #TEAMSTER (APPLIES ONLY TO WORK ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE)**

**Determination:**

SC-23-261-2-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group I	\$36.19	8	\$68.73	\$86.825	\$86.825	\$104.92
Group II	\$36.34	8	\$68.88	\$87.05	\$87.05	\$105.22
Group III	\$36.47	8	\$69.01	\$87.245	\$87.245	\$105.48
Group IV	\$36.66	8	\$69.20	\$87.53	\$87.53	\$105.86
Group V	\$36.69	8	\$69.23	\$87.575	\$87.575	\$105.92
Group VI	\$36.72	8	\$69.26	\$87.62	\$87.62	\$105.98
Group VII	\$36.97	8	\$69.51	\$87.995	\$87.995	\$106.48
Group VIII	\$37.22	8	\$69.76	\$88.37	\$88.37	\$106.98
Group IX	\$37.42	8	\$69.96	\$88.67	\$88.67	\$107.38
Group X	\$37.72	8	\$70.26	\$89.12	\$89.12	\$107.98
Group XI	\$38.22	8	\$70.76	\$89.87	\$89.87	\$108.98

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$20.12
Pension	\$7.00
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$3.15
Training	\$1.82
Other	\$0.45

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>d</sup> (Subjourneyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
0-2000 hours	\$22.40	8	\$53.79	\$64.99	\$64.99	\$76.19
2001-4000 hours	\$24.40	8	\$56.04	\$68.24	\$68.24	\$80.44
4001-6000 hours	\$26.40	8	\$58.29	\$71.49	\$71.49	\$84.69

Over 6000 hours and thereafter at journeyman rates.

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$20.12
Pension	\$7.00
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$2.00 (\$2.25 for 2001-4000 hours; \$2.50 for 4001-6000 hours)
Training	\$1.82
Other	\$0.45

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: #TEAMSTER (SPECIAL SHIFT)  
(APPLIES ONLY TO WORK ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE)**

**Determination:**

SC-23-261-2-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group I	\$37.19	8	\$69.73	\$88.325	\$88.325	\$106.92
Group II	\$37.34	8	\$69.88	\$88.55	\$88.55	\$107.22
Group III	\$37.47	8	\$70.01	\$88.745	\$88.745	\$107.48
Group IV	\$37.66	8	\$70.20	\$89.03	\$89.03	\$107.86
Group V	\$37.69	8	\$70.23	\$89.075	\$89.075	\$107.92
Group VI	\$37.72	8	\$70.26	\$89.12	\$89.12	\$107.98
Group VII	\$37.97	8	\$70.51	\$89.495	\$89.495	\$108.48
Group VIII	\$38.22	8	\$70.76	\$89.87	\$89.87	\$108.98
Group IX	\$38.42	8	\$70.96	\$90.17	\$90.17	\$109.38
Group X	\$38.72	8	\$71.26	\$90.62	\$90.62	\$109.98
Group XI	\$39.22	8	\$71.76	\$91.37	\$91.37	\$110.98

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$20.12
Pension	\$7.00
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$3.15
Training	\$1.82
Other	\$0.45

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>d</sup> (Subjourneyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
0-2000 hours	\$22.40	8	\$53.79	\$64.99	\$64.99	\$76.19
2001-4000 hours	\$24.40	8	\$56.04	\$68.24	\$68.24	\$80.44
4001-6000 hours	\$26.40	8	\$58.29	\$71.49	\$71.49	\$84.69

Over 6000 hours and thereafter at journeyman rates.

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$20.12
Pension	\$7.00
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$2.00 (\$2.25 for 2001-4000 hours; \$2.50 for 4001-6000 hours)
Training	\$1.82
Other	\$0.45

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: #TEAMSTER (SECOND SHIFT)  
(APPLIES ONLY TO WORK ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE)**

**Determination:**

SC-23-261-2-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director – Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>e</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group I	\$38.19	8	\$70.73	\$89.825	\$89.825	\$108.92
Group II	\$38.34	8	\$70.88	\$90.05	\$90.05	\$109.22
Group III	\$38.47	8	\$71.01	\$90.245	\$90.245	\$109.48
Group IV	\$38.66	8	\$71.20	\$90.53	\$90.53	\$109.86
Group V	\$38.69	8	\$71.23	\$90.575	\$90.575	\$109.92
Group VI	\$38.72	8	\$71.26	\$90.62	\$90.62	\$109.98
Group VII	\$38.97	8	\$71.51	\$90.995	\$90.995	\$110.48
Group VIII	\$39.22	8	\$71.76	\$91.37	\$91.37	\$110.98
Group IX	\$39.42	8	\$71.96	\$91.67	\$91.67	\$111.38
Group X	\$39.72	8	\$72.26	\$92.12	\$92.12	\$111.98
Group XI	\$40.22	8	\$72.76	\$92.87	\$92.87	\$112.98

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$20.12
Pension	\$7.00
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$3.15
Training	\$1.82
Other	\$0.45

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>d</sup> (Subjourneyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours <sup>e</sup>	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
0-2000 hours	\$22.40	8	\$53.79	\$64.99	\$64.99	\$76.19
2001-4000 hours	\$24.40	8	\$56.04	\$68.24	\$68.24	\$80.44
4001-6000 hours	\$26.40	8	\$58.29	\$71.49	\$71.49	\$84.69

Over 6000 hours and thereafter at journeyman rates.

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$20.12
Pension	\$7.00
Vacation and Holiday <sup>c</sup>	\$2.00 (\$2.25 for 2001-4000 hours; \$2.50 for 4001-6000 hours)
Training	\$1.82
Other	\$0.45

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Classifications:**

**Group I**

Warehouseman and Teamster

Side Dump Trucks

Flow Boy Dump Trucks

**Group II**

Driver of Vehicle or Combination of Vehicles - 2 axles  
Traffic Control Pilot Car, excluding moving heavy  
equipment permit load  
Truck Mounted Power Broom

**Group VII**

A Frame, Swedish Crane or Similar  
Forklift Driver  
Ross Carrier Driver

**Group III**

Driver of Vehicle or Combination of Vehicles - 3 axles  
Bootman  
Cement Mason Distribution Truck  
Fuel Truck Driver  
Water Truck - 2 axles  
Dump Truck of less than 16 yards water level  
Erosion Control Driver

**Group VIII**

Dump Truck of 25 yds to 49 yards water level  
Truck Repairman  
Water Pull Single Engine  
Welder

**Group IV**

Driver of Transit Mix Truck-Under 3 yds  
Dumpcrete Truck Less than 6½ yards water level  
Truck Repairman Helper

**Group IX**

Truck Repairman Welder  
Low Bed Driver, 9 axles or over

**Group V**

Water Truck 3 or more axles  
Warehouseman Clerk  
Slurry Truck Driver

**Group X**

Working Truck Driver  
Truck Greaser and Tireman - \$0.50 additional for  
Tireman  
Pipeline and Utility Working Truck Driver, including  
Winch Truck and Plastic Fusion, limited to Pipeline  
and Utility Work  
Dump Truck and Articulating - 50 yards or more water  
level  
Water Pull Single Engine with attachment

**Group VI**

Driver of Transit Mix Truck - 3 yds or more  
Dumpcrete Truck 6½ yds water level and over  
Driver of Vehicle or Combination of Vehicles - 4 or  
more axles  
Driver of Oil Spreader Truck  
Dump Truck 16 yds to 25 yds water level

**Group XI**

Water Pull Twin Engine  
Water Pull Twin Engine with attachments  
Winch Truck Driver - \$0.25 additional when operating  
a Winch or similar special attachment

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 7.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 daily overtime hours on weekdays and the first 12 hours on Saturday. All other overtime is paid at the Sunday/Holiday double-time rate.

<sup>c</sup> Includes an amount for Supplemental Dues.

<sup>d</sup> Subjourneyman may be employed at a ratio of one subjourneyman for every five journeyman.

<sup>e</sup> The third shift shall work 6.5 hours, exclusive of meal period, for which 8-hours straight time shall be paid at the non-shift rate, Monday through Friday.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**Craft: TREE MAINTENANCE (LABORER) <sup>1</sup>**

(APPLIES ONLY TO ROUTINE TREE MAINTENANCE WORK, NOT CONSTRUCTION AND/OR LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION) <sup>2</sup>

**Determination:**

SC-102-X-20-2022-2

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation and Holiday	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1 ½ X)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Senior Tree Trimmer	\$23.89	\$3.30	\$2.26	\$2.47	\$0.00	\$0.30	8.0	\$32.22	\$44.165	\$56.11
Tree Trimmer	\$21.89	\$3.30	\$2.26	\$2.27	\$0.00	\$0.30	8.0	\$30.02	\$40.965	\$51.91
Groundperson	\$20.25	\$3.30	\$2.26	\$2.12	\$0.00	\$0.30	8.0	\$28.23	\$38.355	\$48.48

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

---

<sup>1</sup> This determination does not apply to the work of a landscape laborer employed on landscape construction (work incidental to construction or post-construction maintenance during the plant installation and establishment period) or to tree trimming work involving line clearance.

<sup>2</sup> This determination does not apply to the work of a landscape laborer employed on landscape construction (work incidental to construction or post-construction maintenance during the plant installation and establishment period) or to tree trimming work involving line clearance.

<sup>a</sup> There shall be at least one Senior Tree Trimmer on crews of three or more.

<sup>b</sup> Monday thru Saturday shall constitute a workweek. Rate applies to first 4 overtime hours Monday thru Saturday, and all time worked in excess of forty (40) hours per workweek. All other time is paid at the Sunday and Holiday double-time rate.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS  
PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: TUNNEL WORKER (LABORER)**

**Determination:**

SC-23-102-12-2022-1

**Issue Date:**

August 22, 2022

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and Employer Payments:**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journey person)	Basic Hourly Rate	Health and Welfare	Pension	Vacation/ Holiday <sup>b</sup>	Training	Other	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ X)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate (1½ X)	Sunday/ Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 X)
Group I	\$45.68	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8	\$71.640	\$94.480	\$94.480	\$117.320
Group II	\$46.00	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8	\$71.960	\$94.960	\$94.960	\$117.960
Group III	\$46.46	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8	\$72.420	\$95.650	\$95.650	\$118.880
Group IV <sup>d</sup>	\$47.15	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8	\$73.110	\$96.685	\$96.685	\$120.960
Group V	\$48.00	\$8.75	\$10.82	\$5.02	\$0.70	\$0.67	8	\$73.960	\$97.960	\$97.960	\$121.960

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Classifications:**

**Group I**

Batch Plant Laborer  
Bottom Lander  
Changehouseman  
Dumpman  
Outside Dumpman  
Loading and Unloading Agitator Cars  
Nipper  
Pot Tender using mastic or other materials  
Rollover Dumpman  
Shotcrete Man (helper)  
Subsurface Laborer (non-miner)  
Swamper/Brakemen (Brakeman and Switchman on tunnel work)  
Tool Man  
Top Lander  
Tunnel Materials Handling Man

**Group II**

Chemical Grout Jetman  
Chucktender, Cabetender  
Concrete crew-include Rodders and Spreaders  
Grout Mixerman  
Grout Pumpman  
Operating of Troweling and/or Grouting Machines  
Vibratorman, Jack Hammer Pneumatic Tools (except driller)

**Group III**

Blaster, Driller, Powderman  
Bull Gang Mucker, Trackman  
Cherry Pickerman  
Grout Gunman  
Jackleg Miner  
Jumbo Man  
Kemper and other Pneumatic Concrete Placer Operator

Micro-Tunneling, Micro-Tunneling Systems  
Nozzleman  
Powderman-Primer House  
Primer Man  
Sandblaster  
Segment Erector  
Steel Form Raiser and Setter  
Timberman, Retimberman, wood or steel  
Tunnel Concrete Finisher

**Group IV**

Shaft and Raise Work<sup>d</sup>  
Diamond Driller  
HDPE Membrane Vapor Barrier Welder  
Miner - Tunnel (hand or machine)

**Group V**

Welder, certified as required

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 2.

<sup>b</sup> Includes an amount per hour worked for supplemental dues.

<sup>c</sup> All work performed over 12 hours in a single work day shall be paid for at double time (2x).

<sup>d</sup> The classification “Shaft and Raise Work” shall be applicable to all work from the entrance to the shaft or raise and including surge chambers. This classification shall apply to all work involving surge chambers up to ground level.

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
 THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
 PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
 FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: TUNNEL (OPERATING ENGINEER) #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1C

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\* The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$55.75	8	\$86.54	\$114.415	\$114.415	\$142.290
Group 2	\$56.53	8	\$87.32	\$115.585	\$115.585	\$143.850
Group 3	\$56.82	8	\$87.61	\$116.020	\$116.020	\$144.430
Group 4	\$56.96	8	\$87.75	\$116.230	\$116.230	\$144.710
Group 5	\$57.18	8	\$87.97	\$116.560	\$116.560	\$145.150
Group 6	\$57.29	8	\$88.08	\$116.725	\$116.725	\$145.370
Group 7	\$57.41	8	\$88.20	\$116.905	\$116.905	\$145.610
Group 8	\$58.76	8	\$89.55	\$118.930	\$118.930	\$148.310
Group 9	\$57.71	8	\$88.50	\$117.355	\$117.355	\$146.210

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE DETERMINATION MADE BY  
THE DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE  
PART 7, CHAPTER 1, ARTICLE 2, SECTIONS 1770, 1773 AND 1773.1  
FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDING, HIGHWAY, HEAVY CONSTRUCTION AND DREDGING PROJECTS

**CRAFT: TUNNEL (OPERATING ENGINEER) (MULTI-SHIFT) #**

**Determination:**

SC-23-63-2-2023-1C

**Issue Date:**

February 22, 2023

**Expiration date of determination:**

June 30, 2023\*\*The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date, the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Office of the Director - Research Unit for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

**Localities:**

All localities within Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Los Angeles, Mono, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

**Wages and total hourly rates (including employer payments):**

Classification <sup>a</sup> (Journeyman)	Basic Hourly Rate	Hours	Total Hourly Rate	Daily Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>b</sup> (1½ x)	Saturday Overtime Hourly Rate <sup>c</sup> (1½ x)	Sunday/Holiday Overtime Hourly Rate (2 x)
Group 1	\$55.75	7.5	\$86.54	\$114.415	\$114.415	\$142.290
Group 2	\$56.53	7.5	\$87.32	\$115.585	\$115.585	\$143.850
Group 3	\$56.82	7.5	\$87.61	\$116.020	\$116.020	\$144.430
Group 4	\$56.96	7.5	\$87.75	\$116.230	\$116.230	\$144.710
Group 5	\$57.18	7.5	\$87.97	\$116.560	\$116.560	\$145.150
Group 6	\$57.29	7.5	\$88.08	\$116.725	\$116.725	\$145.370
Group 7	\$57.41	7.5	\$88.20	\$116.905	\$116.905	\$145.610
Group 8	\$58.76	7.5	\$89.55	\$118.930	\$118.930	\$148.310
Group 9	\$57.71	7.5	\$88.50	\$117.355	\$117.355	\$146.210

**Employer Payments:**

Type of Fund	Amount per Hour
Health and Welfare	\$12.35
Pension <sup>d</sup>	\$13.15
Vacation and Holiday <sup>e</sup>	\$3.85
Training	\$1.05
Other	\$0.39

**Recognized holidays:**

Holidays upon which the general prevailing hourly wage rate for Holiday work shall be paid, shall be all holidays in the collective bargaining agreement, applicable to the particular craft, classification, or type of worker employed on the project, which is on file with the Director of Industrial Relations. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code. You may obtain the holiday provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Holiday provisions for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Travel and/or subsistence payment:**

In accordance with Labor Code Sections 1773.1 and 1773.9, contractors shall make travel and/or subsistence payments to each worker to execute the work. You may obtain the travel and/or subsistence provisions for the current determinations on the [Director's General Prevailing Wage Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm>). Travel and/or subsistence requirements for current or superseded determinations may be obtained by contacting the Office of the Director – Research Unit at (415) 703-4774.

**Classifications:**

**Group 1**

Heavy Duty Repairman Helper

**Group 2**

Skiploader (wheel type up to ¾ yd. without attachment)

**Group 3**

Chainman

Power-Driver Jumbo Form Setter Operator

**Group 4**

Dinkey Locomotive or Motorman (up to and including 10 tons)

Rodman

**Group 5**

Bit Sharpener

Equipment Greaser (Grease Truck)

Instrumentman

Slip Form Pump Operator (power driven hydraulic lifting device for concrete forms)

Tugger Hoist Operator (1 drum)

Tunnel Locomotive Operator (over 10 and up to and including 30 tons)

Welder-General

**Group 6**

Backhoe Operator (up and including ¾ yd.) Small Ford, Case or similar types

Drill Doctor

Grouting Machine Operator

Heading Shield Operator

Heavy Duty Repairman

Jumbo Pipe Carrier

Loader Operator (Athey, Euclid, Sierra and similar types)

Mucking Machine Operator (1/4 yd rubber tired, rail or track type)

Pneumatic Concrete Placing Machine Operator (Hackley-Presswell or similar type)

Pneumatic Heading Shield (Tunnel)

Pumpcrete Gun Operator

Tractor Compressor Drill Combination Operator

Tugger Hoist Operator (2 drum)

Tunnel Locomotive Operator (over 30 tons)

**Group 7**

Heavy Duty Repairman-Welder Combination

**Group 8**

Party Chief

**Group 9**

Tunnel Mole Boring Machine Operator

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS:**

1. Operators on hoists with three drums shall receive fifty cents (50¢) per hour additional pay to the regular rate of pay. The additional pay shall be added to the regular rate and become the base rate for the entire shift.
2. All heavy duty repairman and heavy duty combination shall receive one dollar (\$1.00) per hour tool allowance in addition to their regular rate of pay and this shall become their base rate of pay.
3. Employees required to suit up and work in a hazardous material environment, shall receive Two Dollars (\$2.00) per hour in addition to their regular rate of pay, and that rate shall become the basic hourly rate of pay.

---

# Indicates an apprenticeable craft. The current apprentice wage rates are available on the [Prevailing Wage Apprentice Determinations Website](http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp) (<http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp>).

<sup>a</sup> For classifications within each group, see Page 3.

<sup>b</sup> Rate applies to the first 4 overtime hours. All other daily overtime is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>c</sup> Rate applies to the first 12 hours worked. All other time is paid at the Sunday rate.

<sup>d</sup> Includes an amount for Annuity.

<sup>e</sup> Includes an amount withheld for supplemental dues.

*Permits and Agreements*  
*(Brown Pages)*

*inserted here*

***LIST OF PERMITS AND AGREEMENTS (BROWN PAGES)***

**CEQA-NOE**

**CITY OF FONTANA ENCROACHMENT PERMIT Sample Copy**

# Notice of Exemption

To:  Office of Planning and Research  
1400 Tenth Street, Room 121  
Sacramento, CA 95814

From: San Bernardino County  
Department of Public Works  
Environmental Management Division  
825 E. Third Street, Room 123  
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0835

Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
County of San Bernardino  
385 North Arrowhead Avenue, Second Floor  
San Bernardino, CA 92415-0130

### Project Description

**Project Title:** San Bernardino Avenue Phase I\_H15219

**Project Location:** The proposed Project is located along San Bernardino Avenue, between Cherry Avenue and Fontana Avenue/Elm Avenue, in the City of San Bernardino. See ATTCH 2\_Location Map.

**Project Description:** The San Bernardino County Public Works Department proposes street maintenance and minor improvements to San Bernardino Avenue. The Project includes mill and overlay of 6,653 feet of existing roadway which consists of, but is not limited to, hot mixed asphalt, painting stripes and pavement markings, installing pavement markers and other work appurtenant thereto. Utility relocation is not required. The equipment used will include, but is not limited to, road roller, loader, dump truck, paver, grinder/planer, water truck, etc. No traffic detours or nighttime construction are planned. Construction activities will occur on or adjacent to existing roads, asphalt or graded and maintained dirt shoulder. Construction duration is anticipated to be 100 working days.

Anthony Pham, P.E., Chief  
Lead Agency Contact Person

(909) 387-8109

### Applicant

San Bernardino County Dept. of Public Works

825 E. Third Street

Address

San Bernardino, CA 92415-0835

(909) 387-8109

Phone

### Representative

Manikhone Cruz

Name

Same as Applicant

Address

Same as Applicant

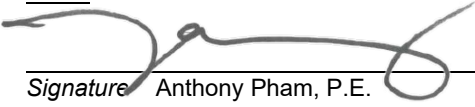
Phone

Exempt Status: (check one)

- Ministerial [Sec. 21080(B)(1); 15268];  
 Declared Emergency [Sec. 21080(B)(3); 15269(a)];  
 Emergency Project [Sec. 21080(B)(4); 15269(b)];  
 Categorical Exemption. State type and section: Class 32 Categorical Exemption Section 15332(d) In-fill Development Projects and Class 1 Categorical Exemption Section 15301(c) Existing Facilities  
 Statutory Exemptions. State code number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Other Exemption: \_\_\_\_\_

Reasons why the project is exempt: Section 15332(d) PRC: Approval of the project would not result in any significant effects relating to traffic, noise, air quality, or water quality and it meets the conditions to qualify as an in-fill project per this section.

Section 15301(c) PRC: The project consists of improvements to existing facilities that do not create additional automobile lanes.

Signature  Anthony Pham, P.E.

Chief, Environmental Mgmt. Div.

Title

5/23/2023

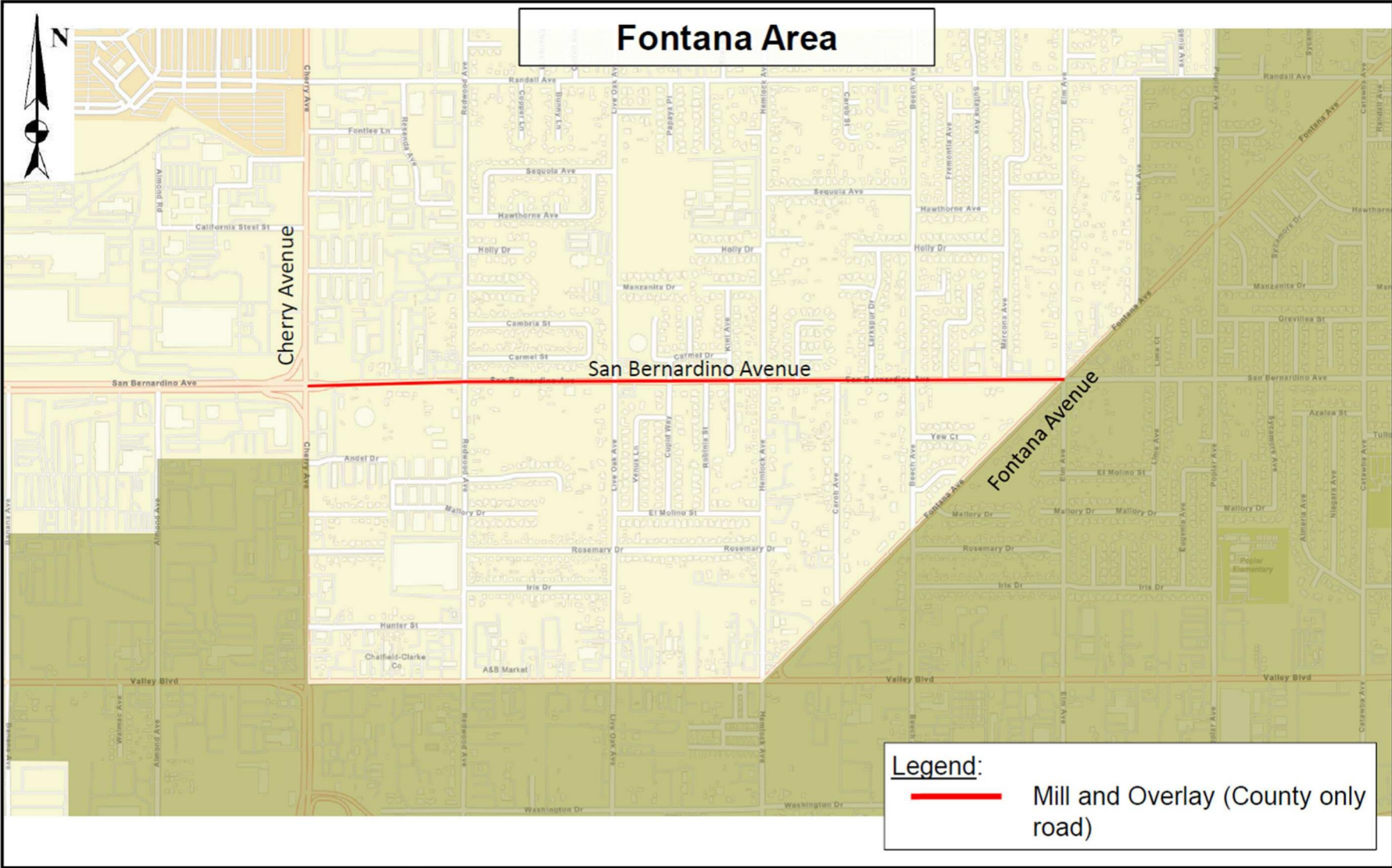
Date

Signed by Lead Agency  Signed by Applicant

Date received for filing at OPR:

N/A

**ATTACHMENT 2 – LOCATION MAP**



COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
**YARD 3**  
**DISTRICT 2**  
**H15219**



**LOCATION MAP**  
**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE – PHASE I**  
**Cherry Avenue E/Fontana Avenue**  
**Mill and Overlay**



**CITY OF FONTANA**  
**Department of Engineering**  
 8353 Sierra Avenue, Fontana CA 92335  
 Phone (909) 350-7610  
[engineering@fontana.org](mailto:engineering@fontana.org)

**EXCAVATION  
 AND  
 TRAFFIC CONTROL  
 PERMIT  
 APPLICATION**

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

<i>Address &amp; Project Location:</i>		<b>Staff Use Only</b> <i>ENGINEERING PERMIT No.:</i>
<i>Work Order No.:</i>		
<i>Proposed Start Date:</i>	<i>No. of Working Days:</i>	
<i>Description of Work:</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<i>Traffic Control Only (No Excavation)</i>	<b>Note:</b> If traffic control for the project is beyond the scope of the CATTCH manual or if it involves a road closure, then traffic control plans will be required.
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<i>Will the project cause complete street closure?</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<i>Is the project located adjacent to Kaiser Hospital or School?</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<i>Is the project located adjacent to a signalized intersection?</i>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<i>Is the project for a small cell / wireless location?</i>	
<i>CA Temporary Traffic Control Handbook: Latest Edition (CATTCH) proposed for this project: Drawing No: _____ (Provide Sheet(s))</i>		

**APPLICANT**

*Contact Person:*

<i>Phone:</i>	<i>Mobile:</i>	<i>Email:</i>
---------------	----------------	---------------

*Company Name:*

*Address:*

**CONTRACTOR**

*Contact Person:*

<i>Phone:</i>	<i>Mobile:</i>	<i>Email:</i>
---------------	----------------	---------------

*Company Name:*

*Address:*

\_\_\_\_\_ *City Business License No.*

\_\_\_\_\_ *State License No.*

\_\_\_\_\_ *General Liability Insurance Carrier*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Workers Compensation Insurance Carrier*

**Note:** A copy of the State License, General Liability & Workers Comp. must be submitted. Add City as additionally insured/ indemnify against liability.



# City of Fontana

## TRAFFIC CONTROL/LANE CLOSURE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

**A Traffic Control Permit is required for all work within the public right of way.** Traffic control permits shall be obtained from the City of Fontana Department of engineering prior to the start of any/all work. Please submit a completed [Permit-Application](#) to [engineering@fontana.org](mailto:engineering@fontana.org) or call (909) 350-7610 for submittal instructions.

**Inspection coordination** shall be requested at least two working day prior to the start of any work in the public right-of-way. Inspections may be called into our IVR system at (909)350-7693; permit number is required, or via our eTrackit portal at <https://etrakit.fontana.org/etrakit/>. We are unable to accommodate same-day inspection requests.

**Contractor Requirements** Before a Traffic Control/Lane Closure Permit is issued, the contractor shall obtain a City of Fontana Business License, provide a copy of their Contractor's License (Class A or C only – no B license), and provide proof of General Liability insurance and Workers Compensation insurance. In addition, the City of Fontana shall be named as additional insured. Insurance requirements include:

- Minimum \$1,000,000 General Liability
- Minimum \$1,000,000 Workers Compensation

These requirements apply to all contractors (including sub-contractors) working within the City.

**Minor Projects** that are determined to have minimal traffic impact will generally not require a Traffic Control Plan submittal. The applicant can use, as guidance for temporary traffic controls, the California Temporary Traffic Control Handbook (CATTCH). Note: This was formerly known as the California Joint Utility Traffic Control Manual. Simply list the most appropriate drawing number on the application. This handbook can be located online at: [https://www.sce.com/sites/default/files/inline-files/tcm\\_0.pdf](https://www.sce.com/sites/default/files/inline-files/tcm_0.pdf). The permittee can also use the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices as a guide to the placement of temporary traffic control devices.

**Major Projects** involving traffic control beyond the scope of the CATTCH handbook or the MUTCD will generally require engineered Traffic Control Plans. Such projects can include:

- Work within or close to signalized intersections
- Road closures requiring detour routes

If an engineered Traffic Control Plan is required, the City will require at least two weeks to review and process. Engineered traffic control plans shall include:

- Existing roadway geometry and traffic controls
- Proposed temporary traffic control signing & striping (including spacing dimensions)
- The restriction of parking as necessary
- Work hours (as approved by the City) and project duration
- General notes (as provided by the City)
- Contact information
- Jurisdictional boundaries (as necessary)

### **Permittee Responsibility**

It is the responsibility of the permittee performing work on, or adjacent to, a roadway to install and maintain appropriate work zone temporary traffic control devices as necessary to provide safe passage for the traveling public (including pedestrians and bicyclists) through the work zone, as well as for the safeguard of workers.

### **Advance Notification**

Any project causing a significant traffic impact will require the placement of Changeable Message Signs as well as the notification of emergency services, schools, transportation services and impacted residents. Notification shall be made a minimum of a week prior to starting work. Advance notifications shall be reviewed and approved by engineering staff.

### **Restricting Parking**

If it is necessary to restrict parking, the contractor shall post signs a minimum of 48 hours prior to beginning work. Signs shall include restriction dates, times, the name of the contractor (or utility) and contact information.

**Work Times** are determined on a case-by-case basis. In general, no work shall encroach into the travel lane of a major street between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. or from 3:30 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Night work, when required, is limited to the hours of 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. Work times within the vicinity of schools will be restricted to avoid contributing to school zone congestion.

**Applications for Multiple Locations will not be accepted.** In order to track work within the City and provide inspection services, we require a separate application for each individual work location.

### **Fees**

The application fee is \$98.

The fee to review utility traffic control plans is \$100.

The fee to review engineered traffic control plans is \$400.

Plan check fees, if applicable, are determined by the type of plan. Inspection fees are determined by the project hours and duration. Traffic signal operations fees may also apply. These fees are billed per the City's comprehensive fee schedule.

### **Dig Alert**

It is the responsibility of the permittee to notify Dig Alert at least 48 hours prior to beginning any excavations.

**Damages** to any City facilities (sewer, storm drain, landscape, landscape irrigation, etc.) shall be repaired by the City and charged to the contractor.

**Trench repair** shall be in accordance with City Design Standard 1008.

**Responsibility to Maintain Temporary Traffic Control Devices** It is the responsibility of the contractor to maintain temporary traffic control devices throughout the course of the project to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for any defective work, materials or equipment corrected, repaired or replaced within three (3) hours after notification by the Engineer. If the contractor is not capable of making such repairs and/or adjustments to the satisfaction of the Engineer within this time frame, the Engineer will order City or other qualified Engineers or technicians to make immediate repairs and/or adjustments. The contractor will be charged the entire cost of the work performed by City or other qualified personal (if paid by the City). The work performed by City or other qualified personnel will in no way waive maintenance responsibilities of the contractor.

#### **Restoration of Traffic Control Devices**

The applicant is responsible for restoring to original condition all striping, legends, signs and any other existing traffic control devices at the end of the work shift and at the end of the project. This includes any traffic control devices damaged by any means or rendered ineffective. Replacement or repair shall be per current City Standards.

#### **Plans and Specifications**

Contractors are required to have a copy of the Permit, Plans and Specifications at the Work site at all times. This includes any approved traffic control plans, detour plans, or any referenced plans from the WATCH manual, the CATTCH manual or the MUTCD. Any contractor failing to have these items will be shut down.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTIFICATION LIST

Organization	Contact	Phone/Fax/E-Mail
<b>City of Fontana, Engineering</b> 8353 Sierra Ave Fontana, CA 92335		Phone: (909) 350-7610 Fax: (909) 350-7676
<b>Jeff Kim</b>	Engineering Manager	<a href="mailto:jkim@fontana.org">jkim@fontana.org</a>
<b>Travis Robertson</b>	Inspection Supervisor	<a href="mailto:TRobertson@fontana.org">TRobertson@fontana.org</a>
<b>David Teater</b>	Associate Engineer, Traffic	<a href="mailto:dteater@fontana.org">dteater@fontana.org</a>
<b>Darrin Huggins</b>	Supervising Traffic Specialist	<a href="mailto:dhuggins@fontana.org">dhuggins@fontana.org</a>
<b>Dave Perez</b>	Senior Traffic Technician	<a href="mailto:dperez@fontana.org">dperez@fontana.org</a>
<b>Kyle Scribner</b>	Senior Engineer	<a href="mailto:kscribner@fontana.org">kscribner@fontana.org</a>
<b>City of Fontana, Public Works</b> 16489 Orange Way Fontana, CA 92335		Phone: (909) 350-6760 Fax: (909) 350-6755
<b>Todd Heagstedt</b>	Utilities & Streets Supervisor	<a href="mailto:theagstedt@fontana.org">theagstedt@fontana.org</a>
<b>Rob Rigby</b>	Utilities & Streets Supervisor	<a href="mailto:rrigby@fontana.org">rrigby@fontana.org</a>
<b>City of Fontana, Police Department</b> 17005 Upland Ave Fontana, CA 92335		Phone: (909) 350-7700 Fax: (909) 356-8700
<b>Kurt Schlotterbeck</b>	Traffic Sergeant	<a href="mailto:kschlotterbeck@fontana.org">kschlotterbeck@fontana.org</a>
<b>Wendy Hostetter</b>	Dispatch Supervisor	<a href="mailto:whostetter@fontana.org">whostetter@fontana.org</a>
<b>San Bernardino County Fire</b> 1743 W Miro Way Rialto, CA 92376		Phone: (909) 356.3805
<b>Jeff Birchfield</b>	Division Chief	<a href="mailto:jbirchfield@sbcfire.org">jbirchfield@sbcfire.org</a>
<b>San Bernardino County Sheriff</b> 17780 Arrow Boulevard Fontana, CA 92335		Phone: (909) 356-6767
	Dispatch-Fontana	<a href="mailto:font-pic@sbcisd.org">font-pic@sbcisd.org</a>
<b>California Highway Patrol</b> 13982 Victoria Street Fontana, CA 92336		Phone: (909) 428-5400
	Dispatch	<a href="mailto:talrodriguez@chp.ca.gov">talrodriguez@chp.ca.gov</a>
	Dispatch	<a href="mailto:rkingston@chp.ca.gov">rkingston@chp.ca.gov</a>
<b>American Medical Response</b> 7925 Center Ave Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730		Phone: (800) 474-1777 Fax: (909) 945-5183
	Dispatch Supervisors	<a href="mailto:sanbernardinocountycommsuper&lt;br/&gt;visors@amr.net">sanbernardinocountycommsuper visors@amr.net</a>

**Fontana School District Police**

9680 Citrus Ave  
Fontana, CA 92335

**Julie Lewis**

Dispatch Supervisor

Phone: (909) 357-7600 x29064

[LewiJR@fUSD.net](mailto:LewiJR@fUSD.net)  
[FSPDispatch@fUSD.net](mailto:FSPDispatch@fUSD.net)

**Fontana School District**

9851 Catawba Ave  
Fontana, CA 92335

**Randal Bassett**

**Matthew Strother**

**Mary Stevens**

**Timothy DeLand**

**Jennifer Morris**

Superintendent  
Executive Director FMOT  
Director, Transportation  
Director, Facilities  
Facilities Planning Technician

Phone: (909) 357-7600

[Randal.Bassett@fUSD.net](mailto:Randal.Bassett@fUSD.net)  
[MattS@fUSD.net](mailto:MattS@fUSD.net)  
[Mary.Stevens@fUSD.net](mailto:Mary.Stevens@fUSD.net)  
[Timothy.DeLand@fUSD.net](mailto:Timothy.DeLand@fUSD.net)  
[MorrJE@fUSD.net](mailto:MorrJE@fUSD.net)

**Etiwanda School District**

6061 East Avenue  
Etiwanda, CA 91739

**Jay Strain**

Transportation Director

Phone: (909) 899-2451

Fax: (909) 899-1235

[Jay.Strain@etiwanda.k12.ca.us](mailto:Jay.Strain@etiwanda.k12.ca.us)

**Colton Joint Unified School District**

1212 Valencia Dr  
Colton, CA 92324

**Owen Chang**

Director of Facilities

Phone (909) 580-5000

[Owen\\_Chang@cjusd.net](mailto:Owen_Chang@cjusd.net)

**Chaffey Joint Union High School District**

211 W Fifth Street  
Ontario CA 91762

**Brice Sunderland**

Transportation Director

Phone: (909) 988-8511

Fax: (909) 984-1164

[brice.sunderland@cjuhsd.net](mailto:brice.sunderland@cjuhsd.net)

**Rialto Unified School District**

182 E. Walnut Avenue  
Rialto, CA 92376  
Martha Degorta

Executive Adm Agent

Phone: (909) 820-7700

[mdegorta@rialtousd.org](mailto:mdegorta@rialtousd.org)

**Chaffey College**

16855 Merrill Ave  
Fontana, CA 92335

**Roni Osifeso Petersen**

Administrative Assistant

Phone: (909) 652-7400

[roni.osifeso@chaffey.edu](mailto:roni.osifeso@chaffey.edu)

**Burrtec Waste**

9820 Cherry Ave  
Fontana, CA 92335

**Norma Carrillo**

Dispatch

Phone: (909) 822-9739

Fax: (909) 429-4291

[ranchocs@burrtec.com](mailto:ranchocs@burrtec.com)

**Omnitrans**

1700 West Fifth St  
San Bernardino, CA 92411  
**Craig Butler**

Stop & Station Supervisor

Phone: (909) 379-7153  
Fax: (909) 888-0524  
[craig.butler@omnitrans.org](mailto:craig.butler@omnitrans.org)

**Fontana Post Office**  
8282 Sierra Ave  
Fontana, CA 92335  
**Matthew Weaver**  
**Amanda Murillo**

(North of IS-10)  
  
Carrier Supervisor  
Carrier Supervisor

Phone: (909) 822-8030  
Phone: (909) 822-0737  
Fax: (909) 822-1373  
[matthew.m.weaver@usps.gov](mailto:matthew.m.weaver@usps.gov)  
[amanda.k.murillo@usps.gov](mailto:amanda.k.murillo@usps.gov)

**Fontana Post Office**  
16731 Santa Ana Ave  
Fontana, CA 92337  
**Joseph Smith**

(South of IS-10)  
  
Manager

Phone: (909) 350-3466  
Fax: (909) 350-3855  
[joseph.smith2@usps.gov](mailto:joseph.smith2@usps.gov)

**Caltrans**  
**Terri Kasinga**

Public Affairs

[terri.kasinga@dot.ca.gov](mailto:terri.kasinga@dot.ca.gov)

*Standard and Special Drawings  
(Green Pages)*

*inserted here*

## ***LIST OF STANDARD AND SPECIAL DRAWINGS (GREEN PAGES)***

**NOTICE TO RESIDENTS (ENGLISH / SPANISH)**

**LOCATION MAP**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

**LIMITS OF MILL & OVERLAY**

**EXHIBIT 1**

**SPECIAL DWG 1**

**SPECIAL DWG 2**

**SPECIAL DWG 3**

**SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS (3 SHEETS)**

### **SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY STANDARD**

303A            303B

### **2018 CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS**

A20A	A20B	A20C
A20D	A24A	A24C
A24D	A24E	A24F
T9	T10	T11
T13	T14	

### **CALIFORNIA 2014 MUTCD**

Figure 2A-2(CA)  
Figure 3B-102(CA)  
Figure 6H-28  
Figure 6H-29  
Section 6D.01  
Section 6D.02



## **NOTICE TO THE RESIDENTS**

### **San Bernardino Avenue**

The County of San Bernardino Department of Public Works has contracted with (Company name) for the (type of work) of (name of road) in the (city) area. The construction shall include (detailed description of work).

This work will be performed between the dates of (start date) and (end date).

Normal working hours will be between the hours of \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. and \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. Monday through Friday.

There will be "No Parking Signs" posted on your street indicating the specific dates work will be performed on the street. During the time we are working, access to the public will be limited and we ask the following:

1. Do not park your vehicles on the roadway
2. Do not allow water to run on the roadway
3. Do not allow children to play in the roadway
4. Do not place trash cans or other debris on the roadway

We regret any inconvenience that this work may cause you and we thank you for your cooperation in assisting us in rebuilding your street.

**Thank you.**

**(Company name)**

**(Company contact name)**

**(Company phone number)**

**If you need further assistance contact the Department of Public Works at (909) 387-7920**



## NOTIFICACIÓN A LOS RESIDENTES

### San Bernardino Avenue

El Condado de San Bernardino, Departamento de Obras Públicas, a contratado con (Company name) para (type of work) la calle llamada (name of road) en la ciudad de (city). La construcción va a incluir (detailed description of work).

Este trabajo será hecho entre la fecha de (start date) y (end date). Las horas elegidas para hacer este trabajo serán entre las \_\_\_\_\_ de la mañana y \_\_\_\_\_ de la tarde de lunes a viernes.

Habrá letreros indicando que “No Habrá Estacionamiento” en la calle y especificando el horario cuando el trabajo será hecho. Durante el tiempo que estaremos trabajando en la calle, la entrada para el público será limitada y por esta razón pedimos lo siguiente:

1. No estacionen sus vehículos en la calle.
2. No permita que corre el agua hacia la calle.
3. No permita que los niños jueguen en la calle.
4. No ponga los botes de basura o cualquier otra basura en la calle.

Lamentamos la inconveniencia que causara este trabajo y les agradecemos por su cooperación y asistencia en el mejoramiento de su calle.

**Muchas Gracias.**

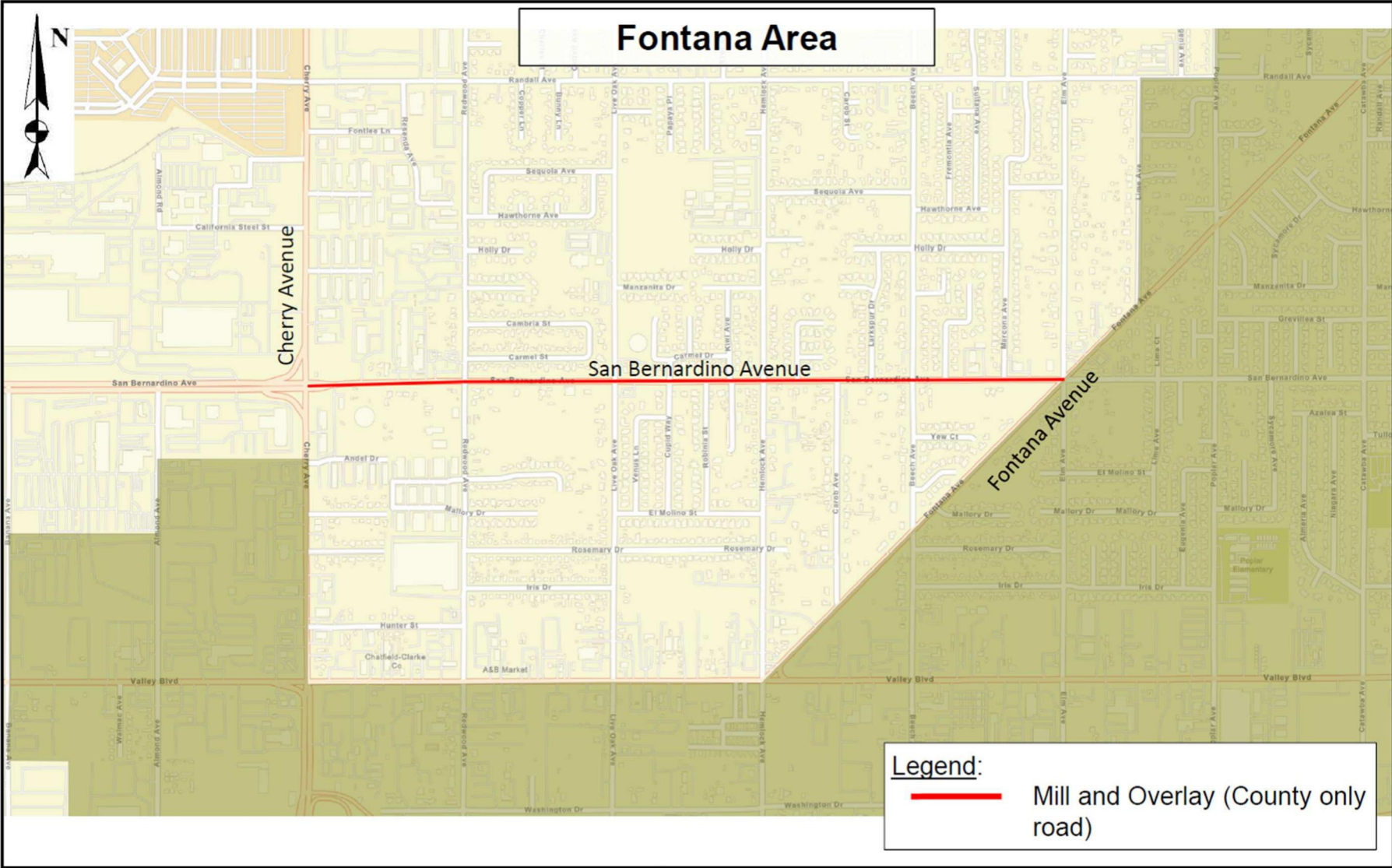
**(Company name)**

**(Company contact name)**

**(Company phone number)**

**Si necesita asistencia favor de hablar al Departamento de Obras Publicas, (909) 387-7920.**

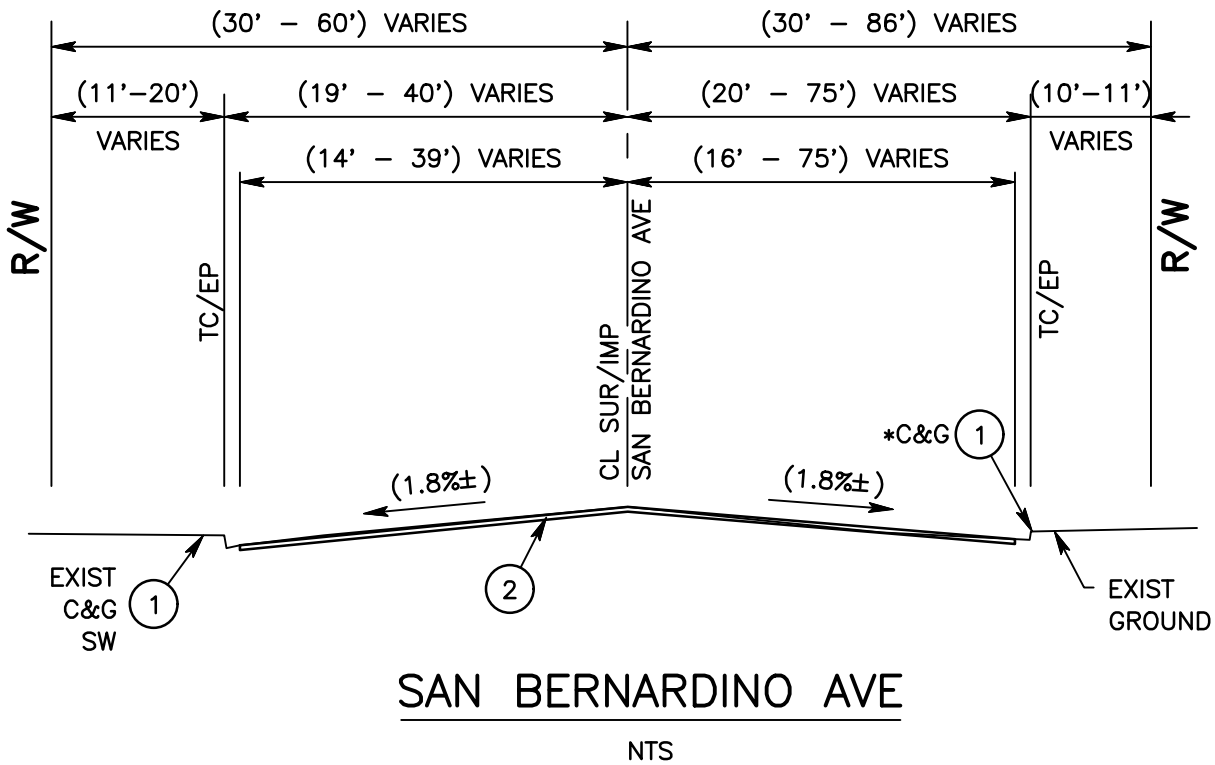
**ATTACHMENT 2 – LOCATION MAP**



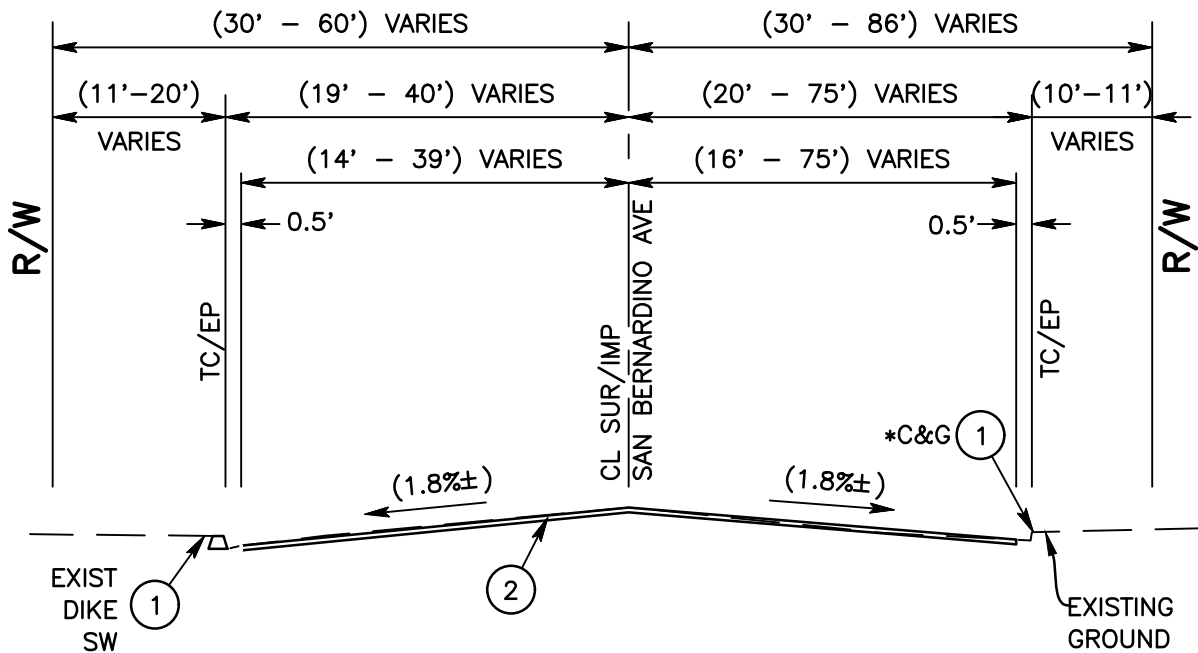
COUNTY OF SAN BERNARDINO  
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS  
**YARD 3**  
**DISTRICT 2**  
**H15219**



**LOCATION MAP**  
**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE – PHASE I**  
**Cherry Avenue E/Fontana Avenue**  
**Mill and Overlay**



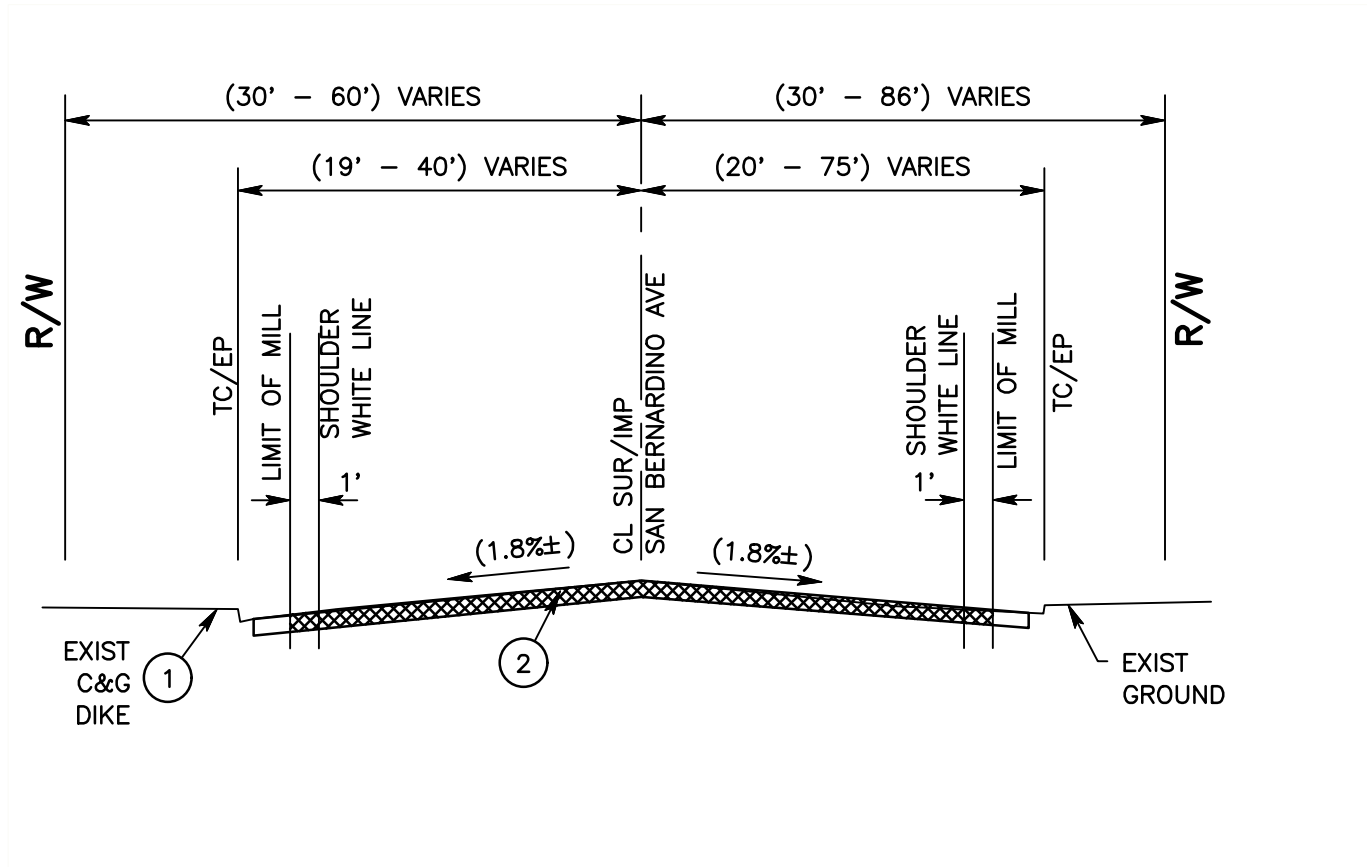
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:	
1	PROTECT IN PLACE
2	MILL 0.20' THK OF EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT; APPLY TACK COAT; AND PLACE 0.20' THK TYPE A, 3/4" AGGREGATE GRADATION, PG 70-10, HOT MIX ASPHALT



**SAN BERNARDINO AVE**

NTS

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:	
1	PROTECT IN PLACE
2	MILL 0.20' THK OF EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT; APPLY TACK COAT; AND PLACE 0.20' THK TYPE A, 3/4" AGGREGATE GRADATION, PG 70-10, HOT MIX ASPHALT



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:	
1	PROTECT IN PLACE
2	MILL 0.20' THK OF EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT; APPLY TACK COAT; AND PLACE 0.20' THK TYPE A, 3/4" AGGREGATE GRADATION, PG 70-10, HOT MIX ASPHALT



SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.	
DESIGN DIVISION	

**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE**  
CHERRY AVE TO REDWOOD AVE

SHEET  
1 OF 5



REDWOOD AVENUE

SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE

LIVE OAK AVENUE

LIMITS OF  
MILL & OVERLAY

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.	
DESIGN DIVISION	

**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE**  
REDWOOD AVE TO LIVE OAK AVE

SHEET  
2 OF 5



LIVE OAK AVENUE

SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE

HEMLOCK AVENUE

 LIMITS OF  
MILL & OVERLAY

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.	<p><b>SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE</b> LIVE OAK AVE TO HEMLOCK AVE</p>	<p>SHEET 3 OF 5</p>
<p>DESIGN DIVISION</p>		



SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.	
DESIGN DIVISION	

**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE**  
HEMLOCK AVE TO BEECH AVE



SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.	
	DESIGN DIVISION

**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE**  
 BEECH AVE TO ELM AVE



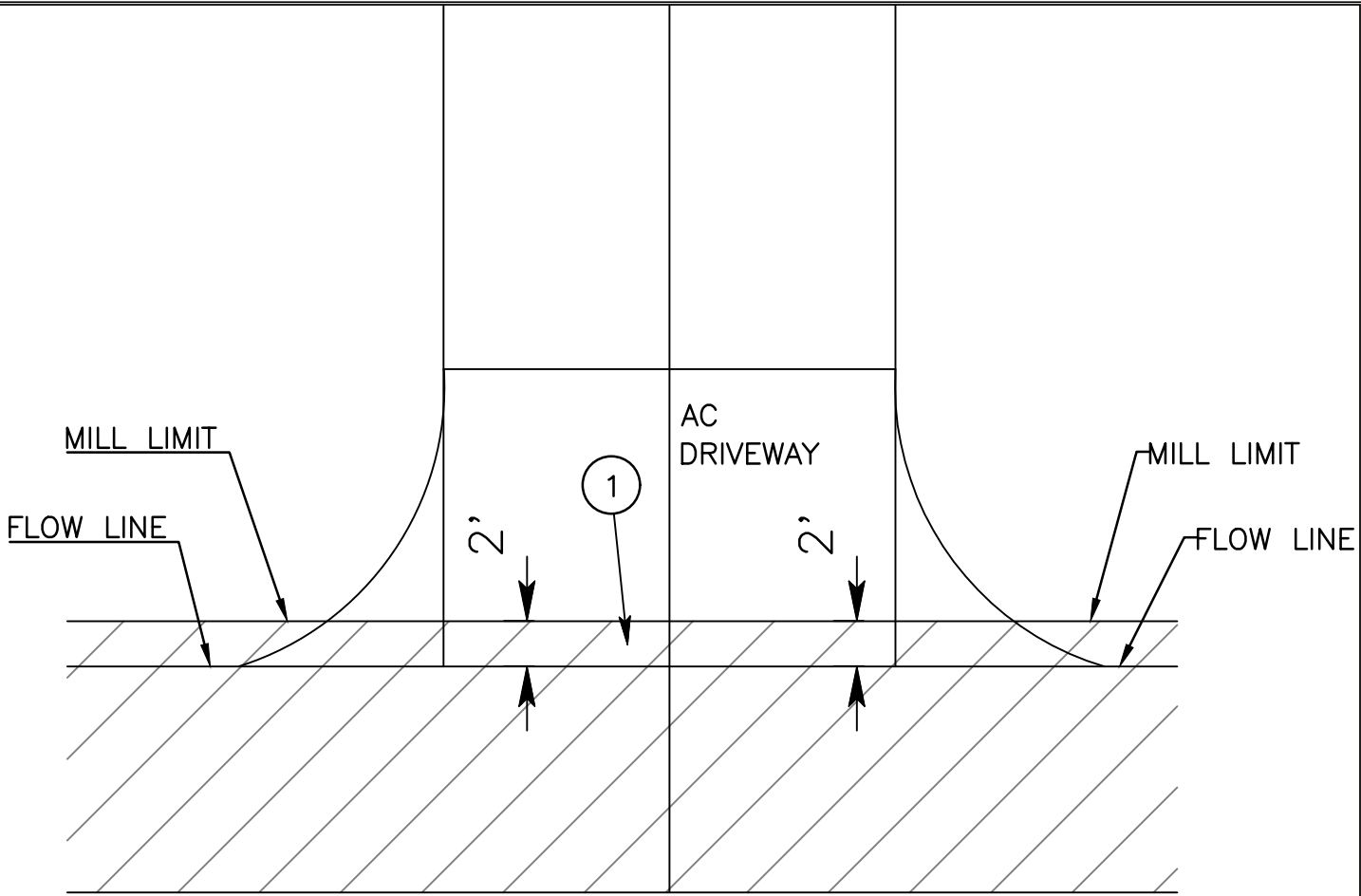
HEMLOCK AVE.

SUNGLOW AVE.

LARKSPUR DR.

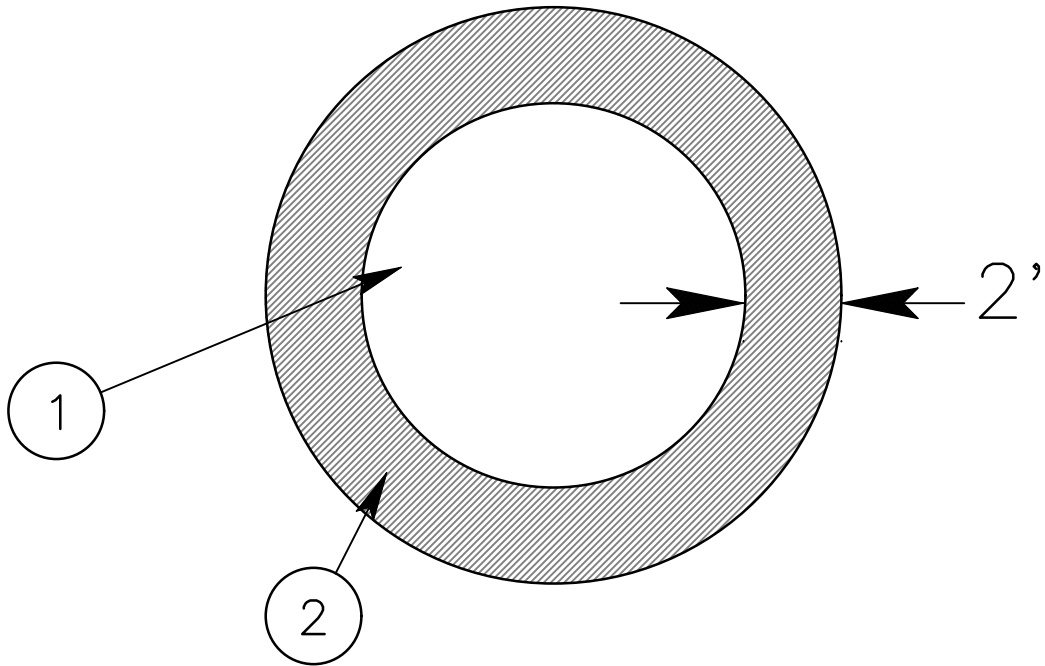
CREATE FLOWLINE

CREATE FLOWLINE



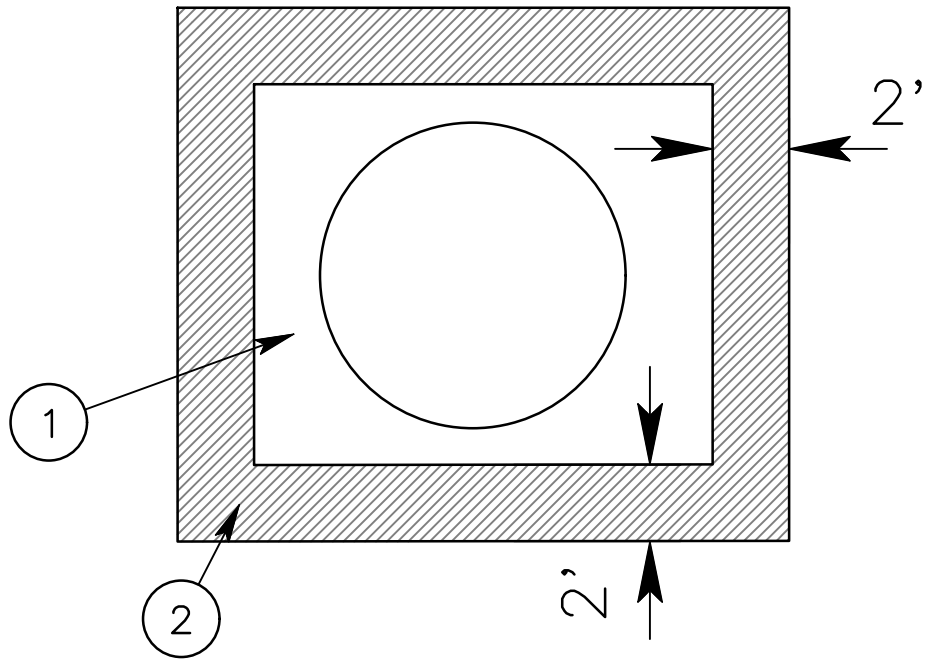
○	<b>CONSTRUCTION NOTES:</b>
1	MILL & OVERLAY 2' INTO AC DRIVEWAY

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.	<b>DRIVEWAY</b>	SPECIAL DWG 1
DESIGN DIVISION	SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY	



○	CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1	PROTECT IN PLACE
2	MILL & OVERLAY AROUND MANHOLE LID (2') PAVE FLUSH

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.		<b>MANHOLE</b> SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY	SPECIAL DWG 2
	DESIGN DIVISION		



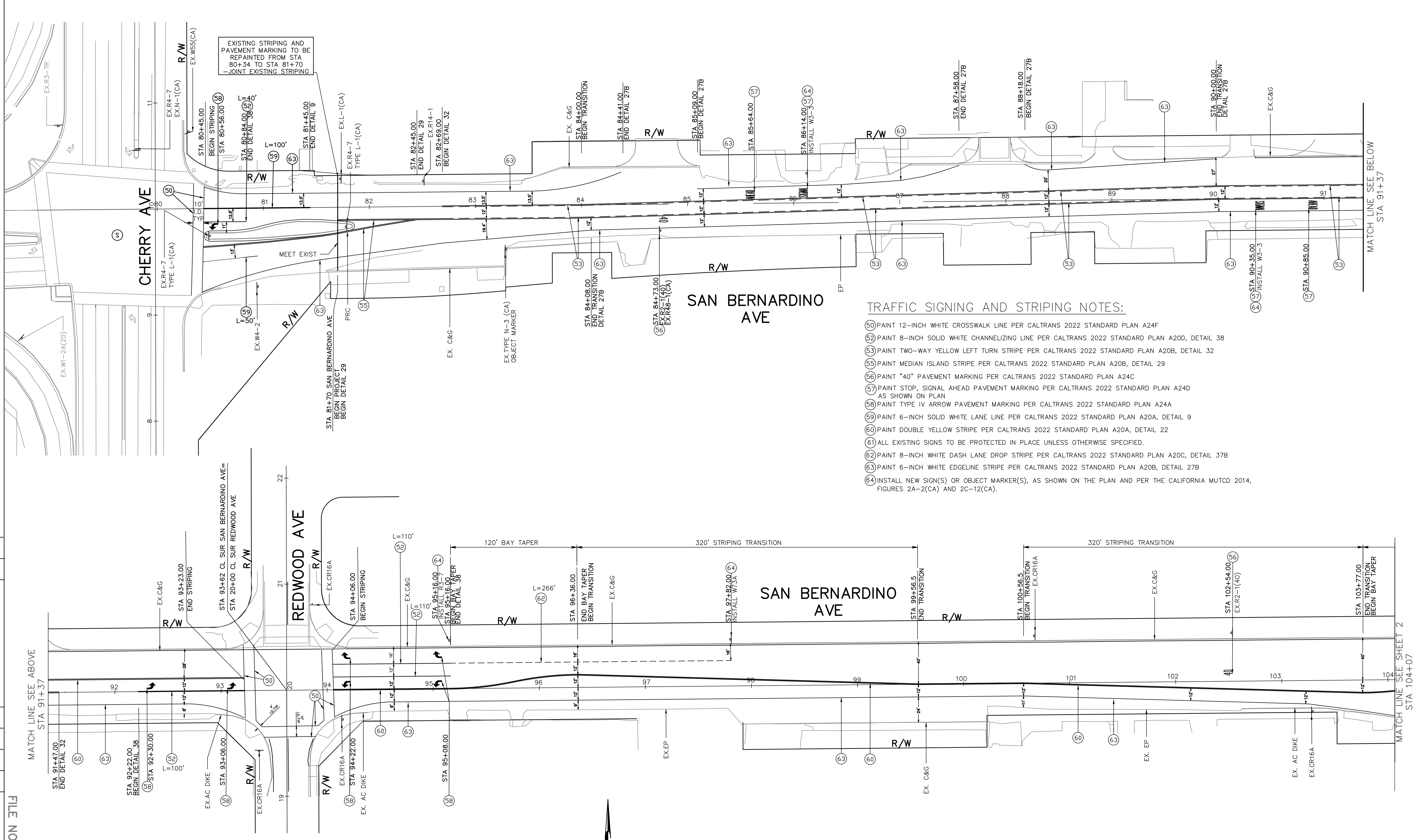
○ CONSTRUCTION NOTES:	
1	PROTECT IN PLACE
2	MILL & OVERLAY AROUND VAULT (2') PAVE FLUSH

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRANS. DEPT.		<b>MANHOLE</b>	SPECIAL DWG 3
DESIGN DIVISION			

MARK	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

FILE NO. 232050 020

REFER TO SHEET 3 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES



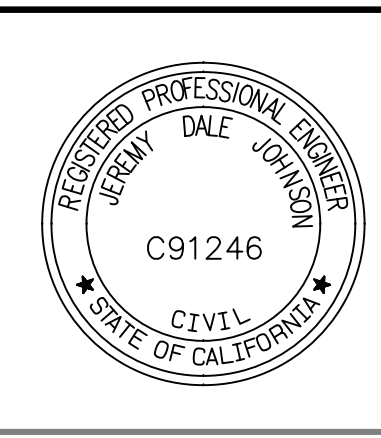
EXISTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING TO BE REPAINTED FROM STA 80+34 TO STA 81+70 - JOINT EXISTING STRIPING

**TRAFFIC SIGNING AND STRIPING NOTES:**

- (50) PAINT 12-INCH WHITE CROSSWALK LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24F
- (52) PAINT 8-INCH SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20D, DETAIL 38
- (53) PAINT TWO-WAY YELLOW LEFT TURN STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 32
- (55) PAINT MEDIAN ISLAND STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 29
- (56) PAINT "40" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24C
- (57) PAINT STOP, SIGNAL AHEAD PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24D AS SHOWN ON PLAN
- (58) PAINT TYPE IV ARROW PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24A
- (59) PAINT 6-INCH SOLID WHITE LANE LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20A, DETAIL 9
- (60) PAINT DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20A, DETAIL 22
- (61) ALL EXISTING SIGNS TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- (62) PAINT 8-INCH WHITE DASH LANE DROP STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20C, DETAIL 37B
- (63) PAINT 6-INCH WHITE EDGELINE STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 27B
- (64) INSTALL NEW SIGN(S) OR OBJECT MARKER(S), AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND PER THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD 2014, FIGURES 2A-2(CA) AND 2C-12(CA).

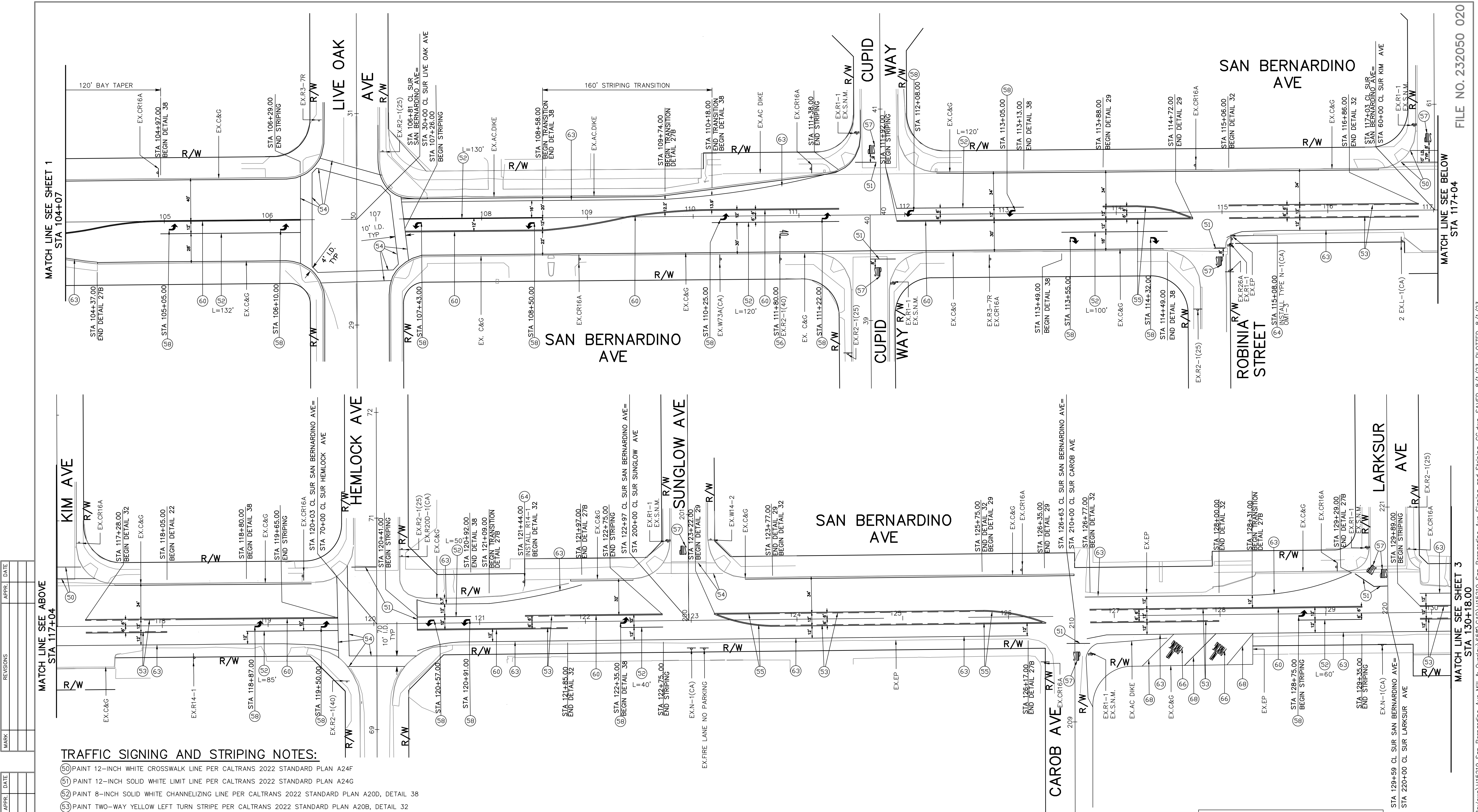
MARK	CHANGES	RESIDENT ENGINEER	DATE

**FIELD CHANGES**



SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS			
DESIGNED BY: CG/JHC	DRAWN BY: CG	CHECKED BY: JHC	RECOMMENDED BY: JEREMY JOHNSON, P.E. 09/19/2023
APPROVED BY: GRANT MANN, M.S., P.E. 9/20/23			DATE: 8/29/2023
LEI LI, P.E. SUPERVISING ENGINEER		GRANT MANN, M.S., P.E. DEPUTY DIRECTOR	

SAN BERNARDINO AVE				
TRAFFIC SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN FROM STA 91+37 TO STA 104+07 FONTANA AREA				
J.L. REF. JL11312	W.O. NO. H15219	PLAN SCALE 1"=40'	SHT. NO. 1	TOT. SHT'S. 3



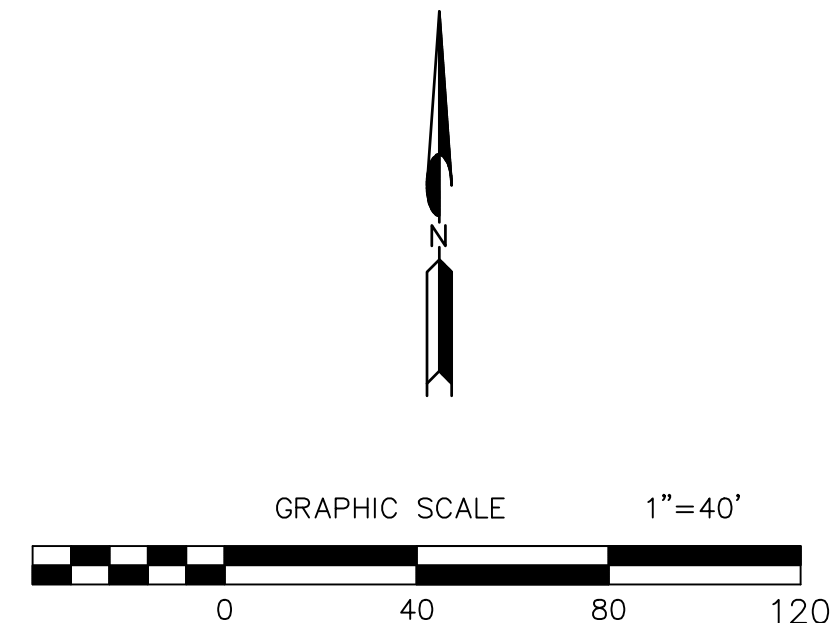
MARK	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

MARK	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

FILE NO. 232050 020

**TRAFFIC SIGNING AND STRIPING NOTES:**

- 50 PAINT 12-INCH WHITE CROSSWALK LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24F
- 51 PAINT 12-INCH SOLID WHITE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24G
- 52 PAINT 8-INCH SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20D, DETAIL 38
- 53 PAINT TWO-WAY YELLOW LEFT TURN STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 32
- 54 PAINT 12-INCH SOLID YELLOW CROSSWALK PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24F
- 55 PAINT MEDIAN ISLAND STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 29
- 56 PAINT "40" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24C
- 57 PAINT STOP, SIGNAL AHEAD PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24D AS SHOWN ON PLAN
- 58 PAINT TYPE IV ARROW PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24A
- 60 PAINT DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20A, DETAIL 22
- 63 PAINT 6-INCH WHITE EDGELINE STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 27B
- 64 INSTALL NEW SIGN(S) OR OBJECT MARKER(S), AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND PER THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD 2014, FIGURES 2A--2(CA) AND 2C--12(CA).
- 66 PAINT NO PARKING PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24E AS SHOWN ON PLAN
- 68 PAINT 8" DIAGONAL CROSS HATCHING STRIPE 45° @ 40 FT SPACING PER CA MUTCD 2014, SECTION 3B.24



REFER TO SHEET 3 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES

MARK	CHANGES	RESIDENT ENGINEER	DATE

**FIELD CHANGES**

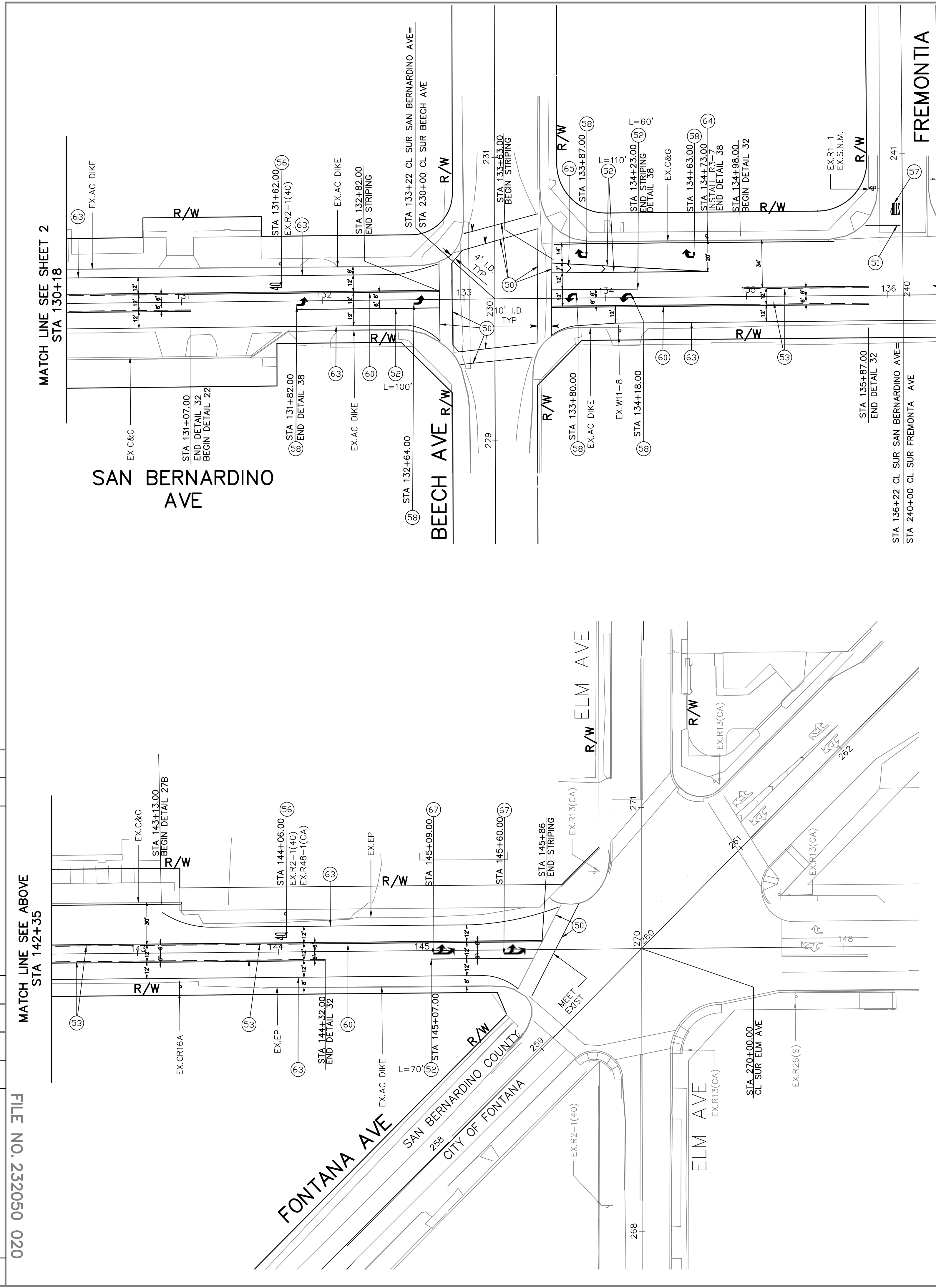


SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS			
DESIGNED BY: CG/JHC	DRAWN BY: CG	CHECKED BY: JHC	RECOMMENDED BY: JEREMY JOHNSON, P.E. 09/19/2023
APPROVED BY: [Signature]	DATE: 8/29/2023	DATE: 9/20/23	DATE: 9/20/23
LEI LI, P.E. SUPERVISING ENGINEER	GRANT MANN, M.S., P.E. DEPUTY DIRECTOR	TRAFFIC DIVISION ENGINEERING MANAGER	

SAN BERNARDINO AVE				
TRAFFIC SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN FROM STA 104+07 TO STA 130+18 FONTANA AREA				
J.L. REF. JL11312	W.O. NO. H15219	PLAN SCALE 1"=40'	SHT. NO. 2	TOT. SHT'S. 3

MARK	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

MARK	REVISIONS	APPR.	DATE

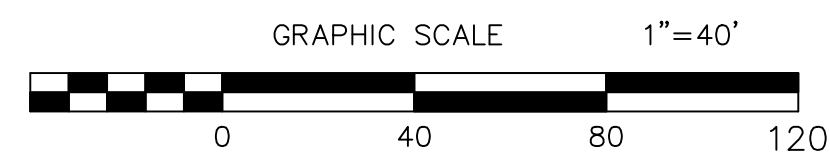


**SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES :**

- 1- ALL SIGNING, STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD LATEST EDITION.
- 2- ALL STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE PAINTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE 2018 CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS DATED MAY 31, 2018.
- 3- ALL STRIPING (LONG LINE) AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE RETRO-REFLECTIVE PAINT.
- 4- ALL SIGNS SHALL BE OF HIGH INTENSITY (FHWA TYPE III/IV) RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING EXCEPT:
  - A. "STOP" SIGNS SHALL BE DIAMOND GRADE (FHWA TYPE VII IN RURAL SETTINGS AND TYPE IX IN URBAN SETTINGS) RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
  - B. "NO PARKING " SIGNS SHALL BE OF SUPER ENGINEERING GRADE (FHWA TYPE II) RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
  - C. SCHOOL SIGNS SHALL BE OF DIAMOND GRADE (FHWA TYPE IX) FLUORESCENT YELLOW-GREEN (FYG) RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
  - D. STREET NAME MARKERS SHALL BE OF DIAMOND GRADE (FHWA TYPE IX) RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING AND CONFORM TO COUNTY STANDARD 303.
  - E. CONSTRUCTION SIGNS SHALL BE OF DIAMOND GRADE (FHWA TYPE IX) FLUORESCENT ORANGE RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
- 5- ALL DELINEATORS, CHANNELIZERS, AND OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE OF (FHWA TYPE VII) RETRO-REFLECTIVE SHEETING.
- 6- SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON METAL POSTS SIMILAR TO COUNTY STANDARDS 303(a) AND 303(b).
- 7- ALL CONFLICTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS NOT SHOWN ON PLANS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. REMOVAL SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY SANDBLASTING, GRINDING, OR AS DIRECTED BY COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE.
- 8- ALL CONFLICTING SIGNS SHALL BE REMOVED, RELOCATED, OR COVERED BY THE CONTRACTOR. RELOCATABLE SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE.
- 9- ALL UNPROTECTED LOCATIONS RESULTING IN ISOLATED ABRUPT DEPRESSIONS OR ELEVATED OBJECTS (I.E. CATCH BASINS, HEADWALLS, POWER POLES, END TREATMENT OF ASPHALT DIKES AND CONCRETE CURBS) SHALL BE PROTECTED BY DELINEATORS OR BARRIERS PER THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD LATEST EDITION.
- 10- ALL EXISTING SIGNING, STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS (I.E. CROSS STREET STOP, STOP LIMIT LINE, AND CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS) NOT SHOWN ON PLANS, IF REMOVED/OBLITERATED, SHALL BE REPLACED/RESTORED OF SAME KIND, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD LATEST EDITION.
- 11- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE TO SCHEDULE A FINAL REVIEW (WALK THROUGH) WITH TRAFFIC DIVISION PERSONNEL FOR APPROVAL OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES PRIOR TO PROJECT ACCEPTANCE.
- 12- TRAFFIC SIGNS NOT IDENTIFIED TO BE RELOCATED/ REMOVED SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE COUNTY RESIDENT ENGINEER.

**TRAFFIC SIGNING AND STRIPING NOTES:**

- (50) PAINT 12-INCH WHITE CROSSWALK LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24F
- (51) PAINT 12-INCH SOLID WHITE LIMIT LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24G
- (52) PAINT 8-INCH SOLID WHITE CHANNELIZING LINE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20D, DETAIL 38
- (53) PAINT TWO-WAY YELLOW LEFT TURN STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 32
- (55) PAINT MEDIAN ISLAND STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 29
- (56) PAINT "40" PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24C
- (57) PAINT STOP, SIGNAL AHEAD PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24D AS SHOWN ON PLAN
- (58) PAINT TYPE IV ARROW PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24A
- (60) PAINT DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20A, DETAIL 22
- (63) PAINT 6-INCH WHITE EDGE LINE STRIPE PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A20B, DETAIL 27B
- (64) INSTALL NEW SIGN(S) OR OBJECT MARKER(S), AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN AND PER THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD 2014, FIGURES 2A-2(CA) AND 2C-12(CA).
- (65) PAINT 8-INCH WHITE CHEVRON MARKING @ 12 FT SPACING PER CA MUTCD 2014, SECTION 3B.24
- (67) PAINT TYPE VII ARROW PAVEMENT MARKING PER CALTRANS 2022 STANDARD PLAN A24A



MATCH LINE SEE ABOVE  
STA 142+35

FILE NO. 232050 020

MATCH LINE SEE SHEET 2  
STA 130+18

MATCH LINE SEE BELOW  
STA 142+35

MARK	CHANGES	RESIDENT ENGINEER	DATE
	NO CHANGES		

**FIELD CHANGES**

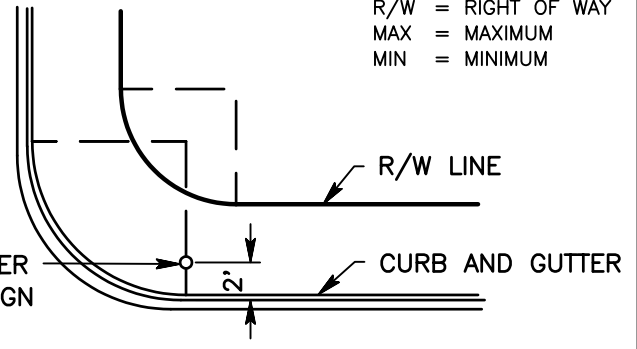
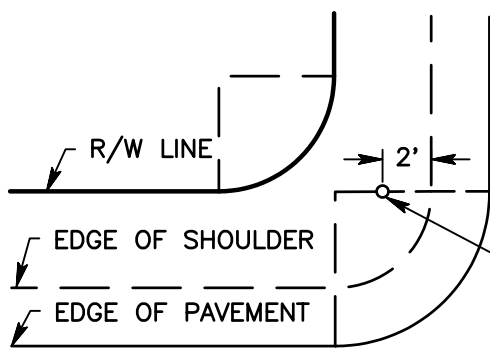
**SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

DESIGNED BY: CG/JHC    DRAWN BY: CG    CHECKED BY: JHC    RECOMMENDED BY: JHC    DATE: 09/19/2023

LEI LI, P.E.    8/29/2023    DATE    GRANT MANN, M.S., P.E.    9/20/23    DATE  
SUPERVISING ENGINEER    DEPUTY DIRECTOR



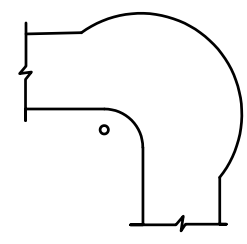
<b>SAN BERNARDINO AVE</b>				
<b>TRAFFIC SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN</b>				
<b>FROM STA 130+18 TO STA 142+35</b>				
<b>FONTANA AREA</b>				
J.L. REF.	W.O. NO.	PLAN SCALE	SHT. NO.	TOT. SHT'S.
JL11312	H15219	1"=40'	3	3



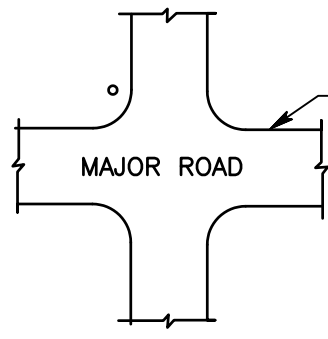
R/W = RIGHT OF WAY  
 MAX = MAXIMUM  
 MIN = MINIMUM

STREET MARKER WITH STOP SIGN

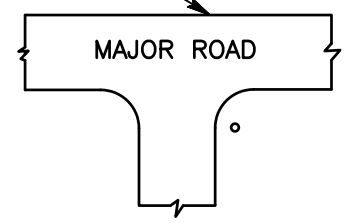
PLAN



L INTERSECTION



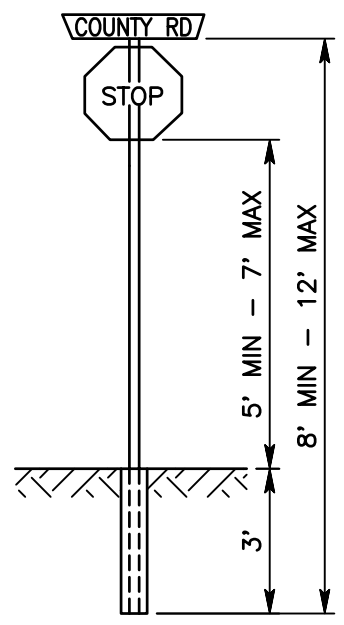
X INTERSECTION



T INTERSECTION

◦ INDICATES STREET MARKER

TYPICAL LOCATION



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. MARKER TO BE SET ON COUNTY RIGHT OF WAY.
2. LOCATION OF MARKER SHOWN IS APPROXIMATE.
3. MARKERS TO BE VISIBLE FOR A DISTANCE OF 150 FEET.
4. IF EITHER ROAD IS DIVIDED INTO 4 LANES OR MORE (MAJOR ROAD), ADDITIONAL MARKERS WILL BE REQUIRED.
5. STREET MARKERS LOCATED AT MAJOR ROADS WILL BE MOUNTED ON 12 FOOT POSTS TO ACCOMMODATE A STOP SIGN.

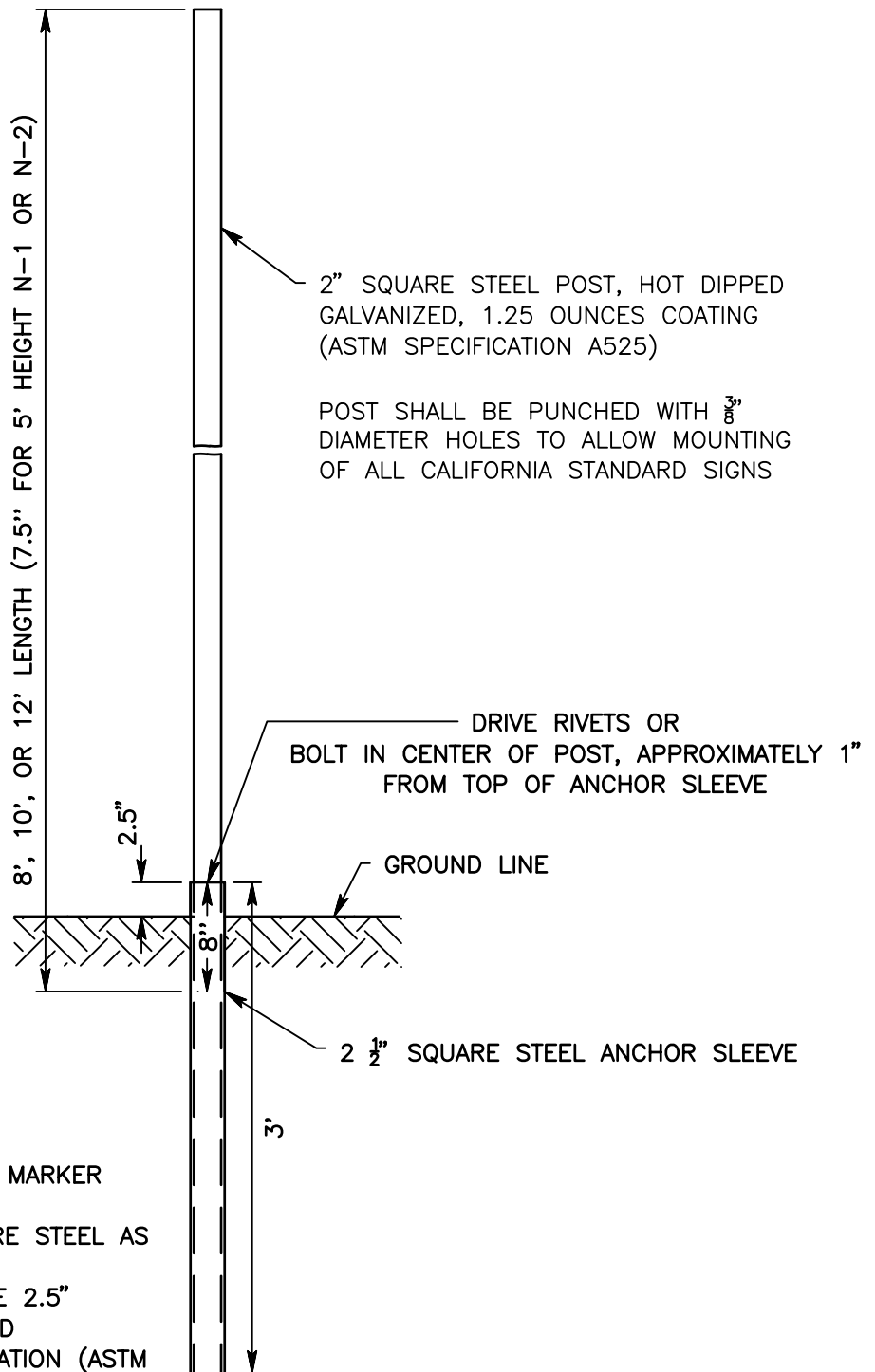


SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**STREET MARKER  
 (TYPICAL LOCATION)**

BRENDON P. BIGGS, PE  
 DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC  
 WORKS/ROAD  
 COMMISSIONER

303A



NOTES:

1. SEE STANDARD 303A FOR MARKER LOCATIONS.
2. POST SHALL BE 2" SQUARE STEEL AS SHOWN AND STATED.
3. ANCHOR SLEEVE SHALL BE 2.5" SQUARE STEEL HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION (ASTM SPECIFICATION A-123).
4. SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD 303.



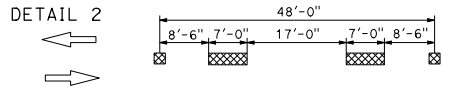
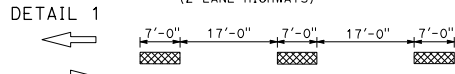
SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

STREET MARKER INSTALLATION

BRENDON P. BIGGS, PE  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC  
WORKS/ROAD  
COMMISSIONER

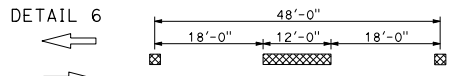
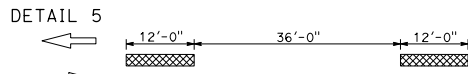
303B

### CENTERLINES (2 LANE HIGHWAYS)



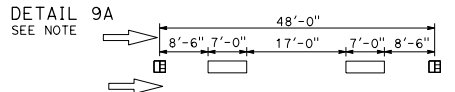
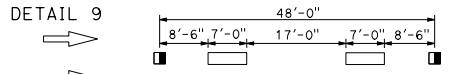
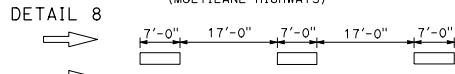
~~DETAIL 3~~      DETAIL 3 DELETED

~~DETAIL 4~~      DETAIL 4 DELETED

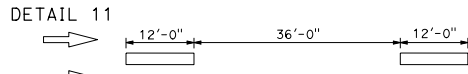


~~DETAIL 7~~      DETAIL 7 DELETED

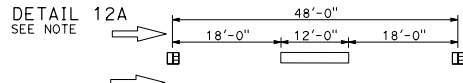
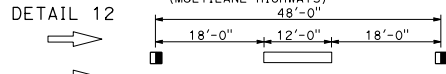
### LANELINES (MULTILANE HIGHWAYS)



~~DETAIL 10~~      DETAIL 10 DELETED



### LANELINES (Cont) (MULTILANE HIGHWAYS)

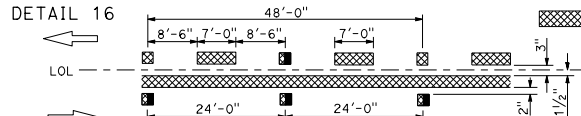
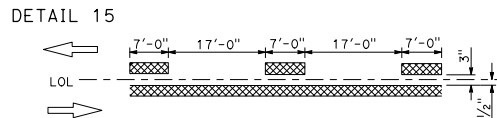


~~DETAIL 13~~      DETAIL 13 DELETED

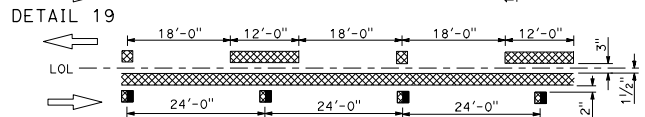
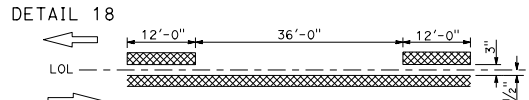
~~DETAIL 14~~      DETAIL 14 DELETED

~~DETAIL 14A~~      DETAIL 14A DELETED

### NO PASSING ZONES-ONE DIRECTION

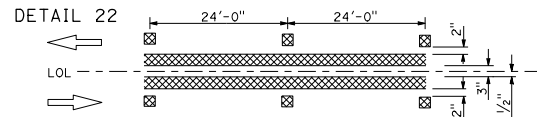
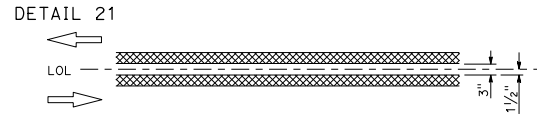


~~DETAIL 17~~      DETAIL 17 DELETED



~~DETAIL 20~~      DETAIL 20 DELETED

### NO PASSING ZONES-TWO DIRECTION



~~DETAIL 23~~      DETAIL 23 DELETED

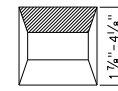
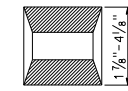
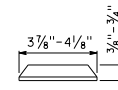
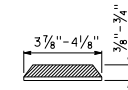
#### LEGEND

##### MARKERS

- TYPE C RED-CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE H ONE-WAY YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE

##### LINES

- 6" WHITE
- 6" YELLOW



TYPE C AND TYPE D      TYPE G AND TYPE H

RETROREFLECTIVE FACE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS

NO SCALE

**A20A**

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Atifa Ferouz  
No. C80402  
Exp. 3-31-19  
CIVIL  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

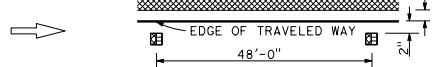
### LEFT EDGELINES

(DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)

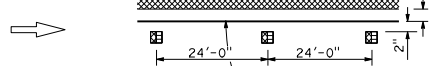
DETAIL 24



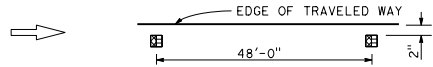
DETAIL 25



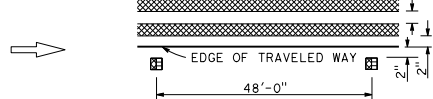
DETAIL 25A



DETAIL 26



DETAIL 27

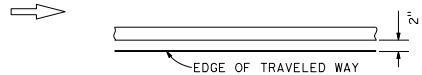


### RIGHT EDGELINES

DETAIL 27A

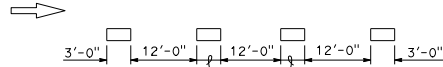
DETAIL 27A DELETED

DETAIL 27B



### RIGHT EDGELINE EXTENSION THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

DETAIL 27C



### MEDIAN ISLANDS

DETAIL 28



DETAIL 29



DETAIL 29

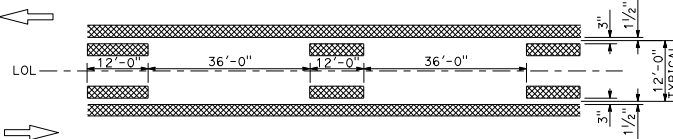


DETAIL 30

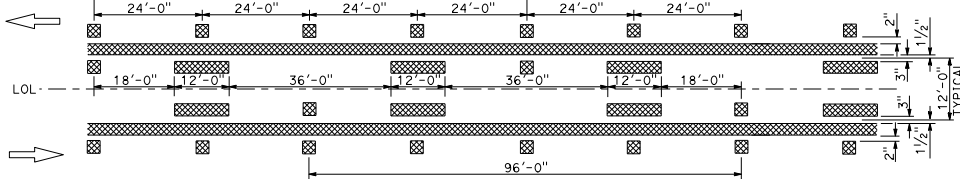
DETAIL 30 DELETED

### TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES

DETAIL 31



DETAIL 32



DETAIL 33

DETAIL 33 DELETED

### LEGEND

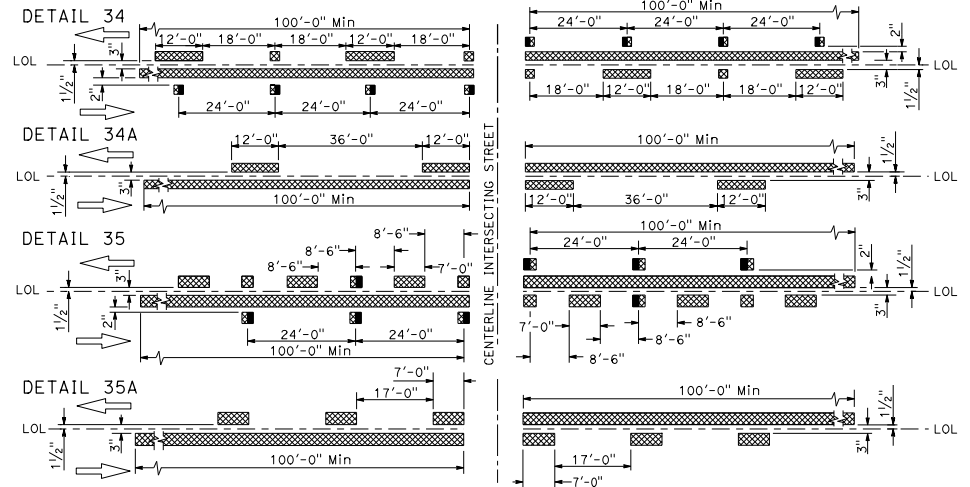
#### MARKERS

- TYPE D TWO-WAY YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE H ONE-WAY YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE RY RED-YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE

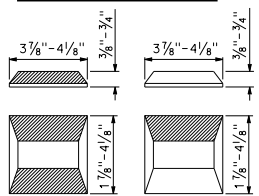
#### LINES

- 6" WHITE
- 6" YELLOW

### INTERSECTION TREATMENTS



### MARKER DETAILS



TYPE RY AND TYPE D TYPE H

RETROREFLECTIVE FACE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS

NO SCALE

A20B

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

PLANS APPROVAL DATE  
Mcy 31, 2018  
No. C80402  
EXP. 3-31-19  
CIVIL

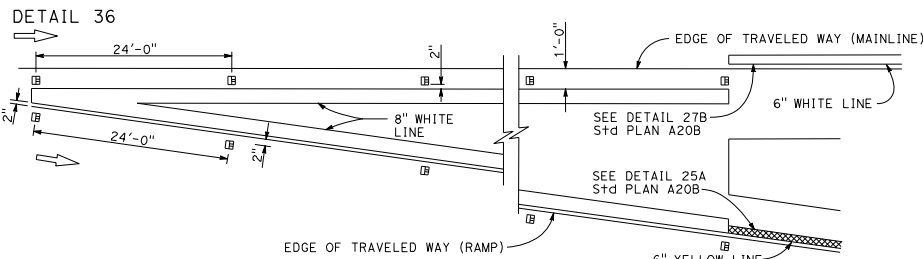
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

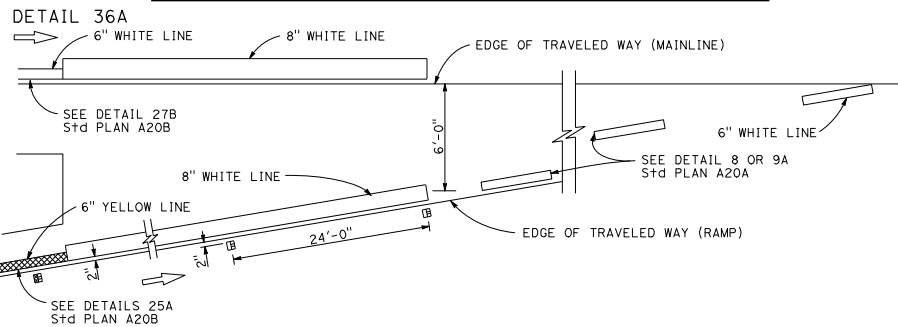
*Atifa Ferouz*  
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
 No. C80402  
 EXP. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

May 31, 2018  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

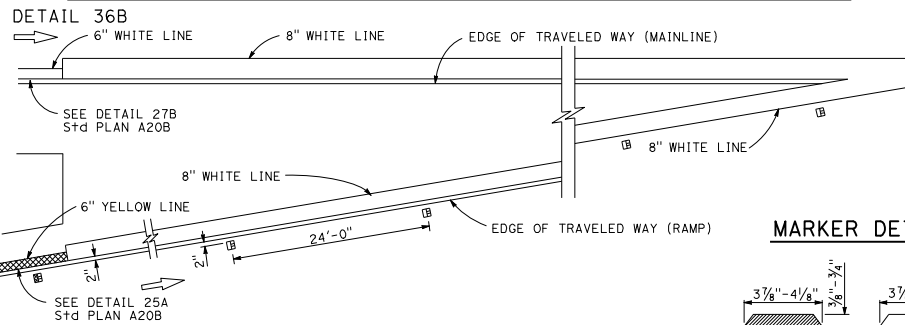
### EXIT RAMP NEUTRAL AREA (GORE) TREATMENT



### ENTRANCE RAMP NEUTRAL AREA (MERGE) TREATMENT



### ENTRANCE RAMP NEUTRAL AREA (ACCELERATION LANE) TREATMENT

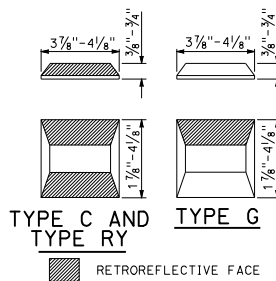


#### LEGEND:

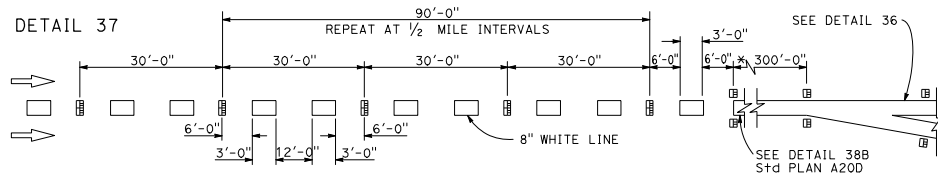
##### MARKERS

- TYPE C RED-CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE RY RED-YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE

#### MARKER DETAILS



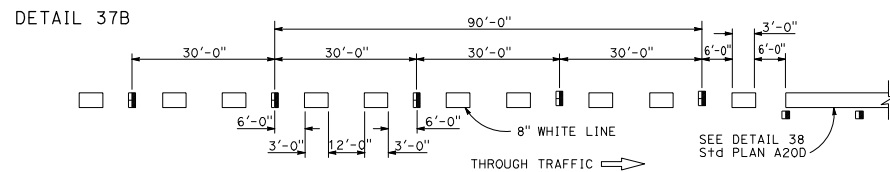
### LANE DROP AT EXIT RAMP



\* The solid channelizing line shown may be omitted on short auxiliary lanes where weaving length is critical.

~~DETAIL 37A~~ DETAIL 37A DELETED

### LANE DROP AT INTERSECTIONS



~~DETAIL 37C~~ DETAIL 37C DELETED

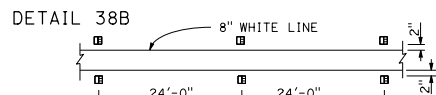
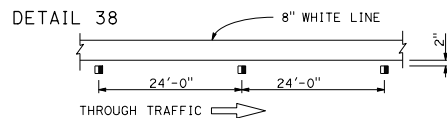
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKERS  
AND TRAFFIC LINES  
TYPICAL DETAILS**

NO SCALE

**A20C**

2018 STANDARD PLAN A20C

**CHANNELIZING LINE**

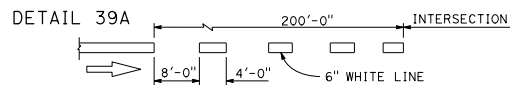


DETAIL 38C DELETED

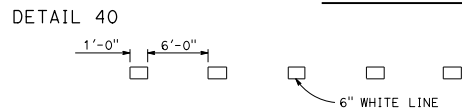
**BIKE LANE LINE**



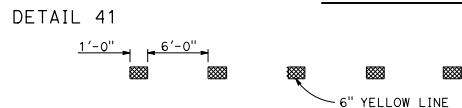
**INTERSECTION LINE BIKE LANE**



**LANE LINE EXTENSIONS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**CENTER LINE EXTENSIONS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**

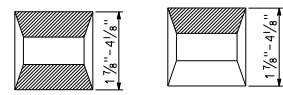
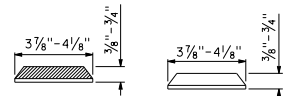


**LEGEND**

**MARKERS**

- TYPE C RED-CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- 6" YELLOW LINE

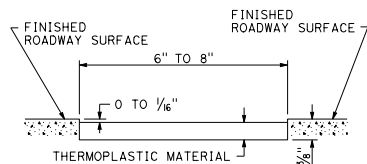
**MARKER DETAILS**



**TYPE C**

**TYPE G**

RETROREFLECTIVE FACE

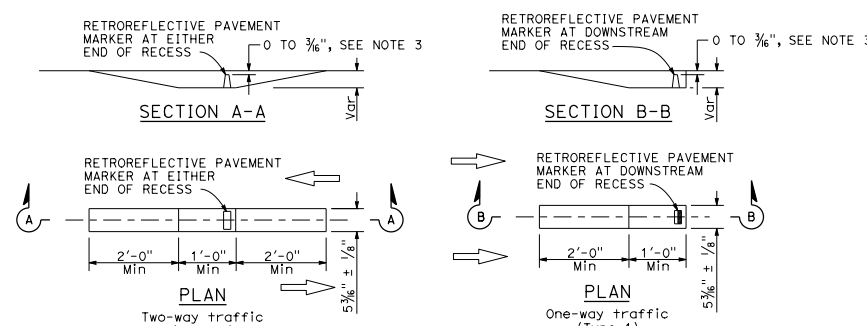


**DETAIL FOR RECESSED THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE**

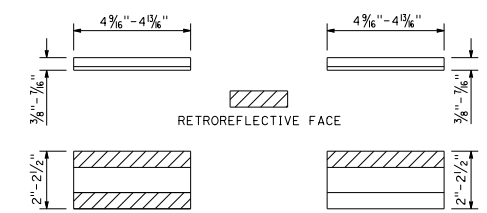
See Notes A and B.

**RECESSED THERMOPLASTIC NOTES**

- A. See typical traffic line details for pavement marking patterns.
- B. The top of the thermoplastic installed in recessed pavement shall be 0 to 1/16" below the pavement surface.



**RECESS DETAIL FOR RETROREFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER**



**RECESSED MARKER NOTES:**

- 1. See typical traffic line details for marker patterns to be used with recessed pavement markers. Detail 14A requires a Type 2 recess.
- 2. The retroreflective pavement markers shown for recessed installations are not to be used for non-recessed installations.
- 3. The top of pavement markers installed in recesses shall be 0 to 3/16" below the pavement surface.

**TYPE C AND TYPE D TYPE G AND TYPE H**

See Notes 1 and 2.

**RETROREFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER FOR RECESSED INSTALLATION**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS**

NO SCALE

**A20D**

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
No. C80402  
EXP. 3-31-19  
CIVIL  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

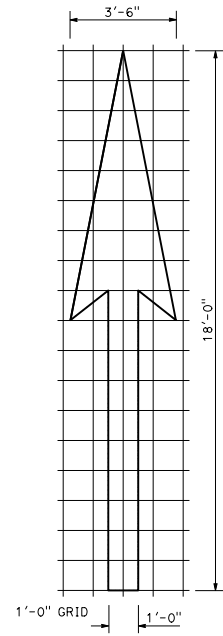
May 31, 2018  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

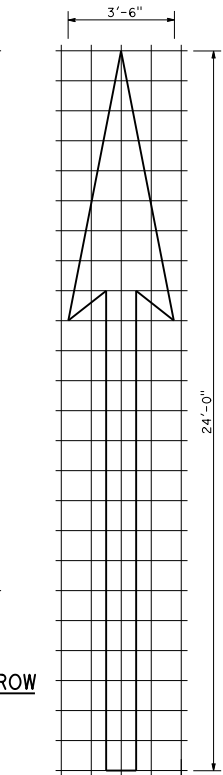
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

*Atifa Ferouz*  
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
 No. C80402  
 Exp. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

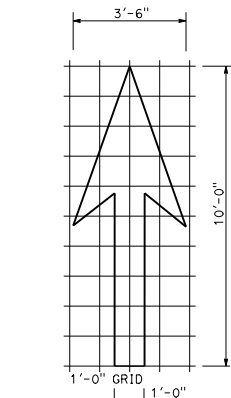
May 31, 2018  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



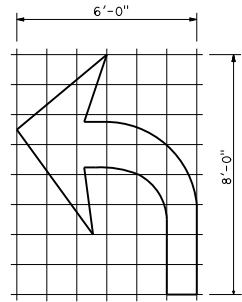
**TYPE I 18'-0" ARROW**



**TYPE I 24'-0" ARROW**

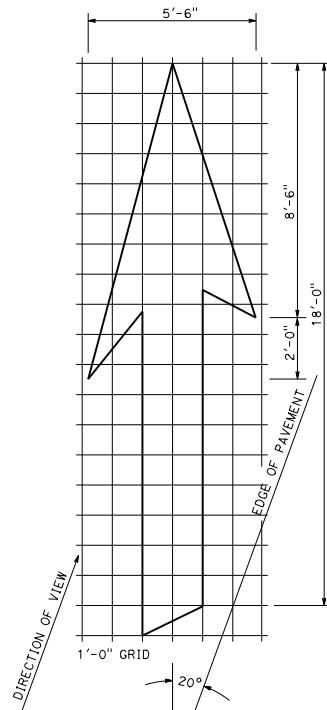


**TYPE I 10'-0" ARROW**



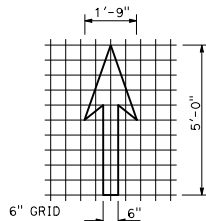
**TYPE IV (L) ARROW**

(For Type IV (R) arrow, use mirror image)

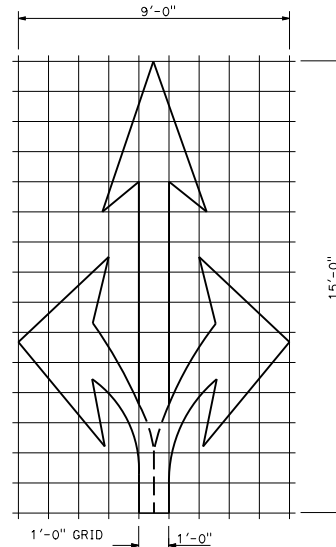


**TYPE VI ARROW**

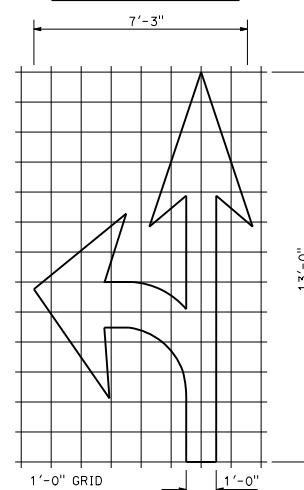
Right lane drop arrow  
(For left lane, use mirror image)



**BIKE LANE ARROW**

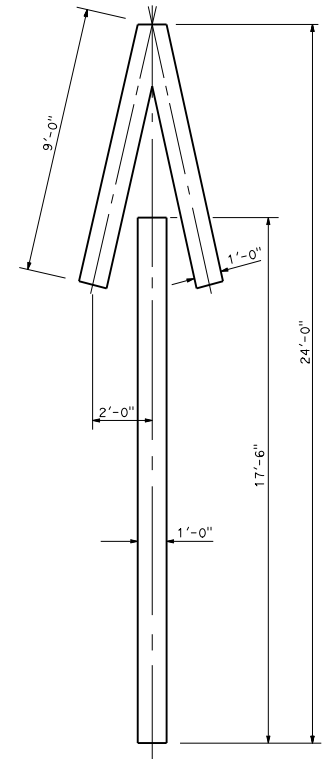


**TYPE VIII ARROW**



**TYPE VII (L) ARROW**

(For Type VII (R) arrow, use mirror image)



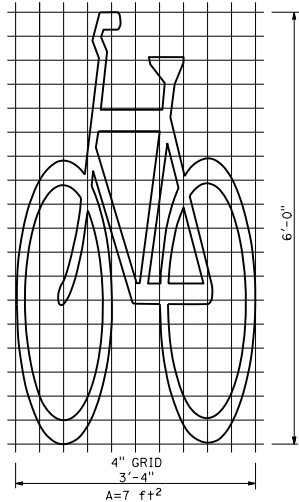
**TYPE V ARROW**

**NOTE:**  
Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.

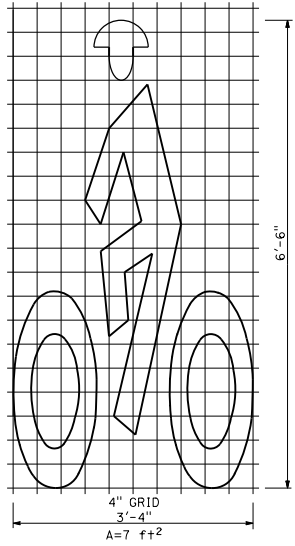
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
ARROWS**

NO SCALE

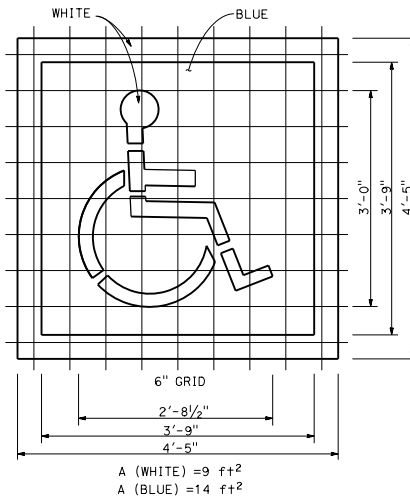
**A 24A**



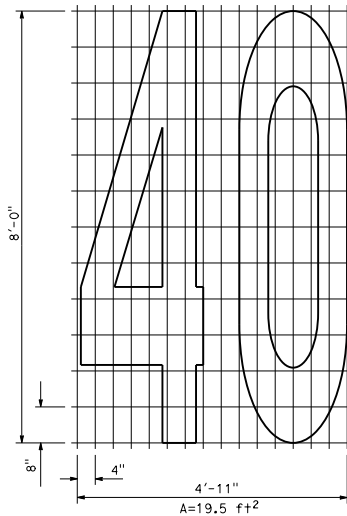
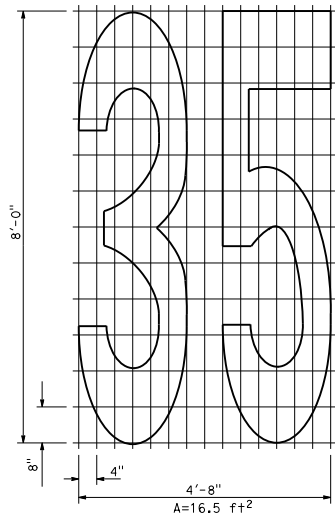
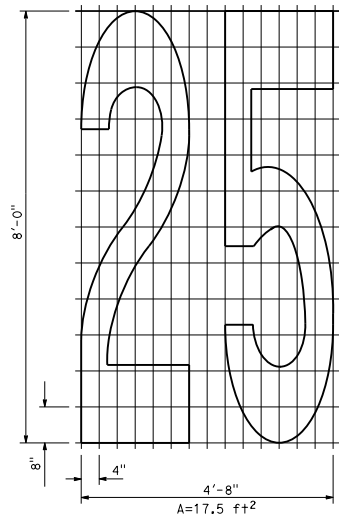
**BIKE LANE SYMBOL  
WITHOUT PERSON**



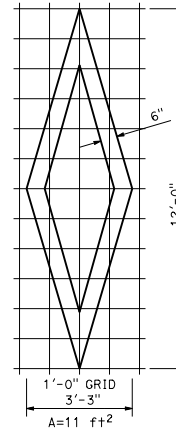
**BIKE LANE SYMBOL  
WITH PERSON**



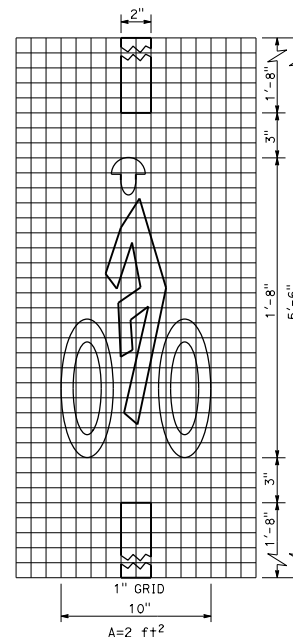
**INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL  
OF ACCESSIBILITY (ISA) MARKING**



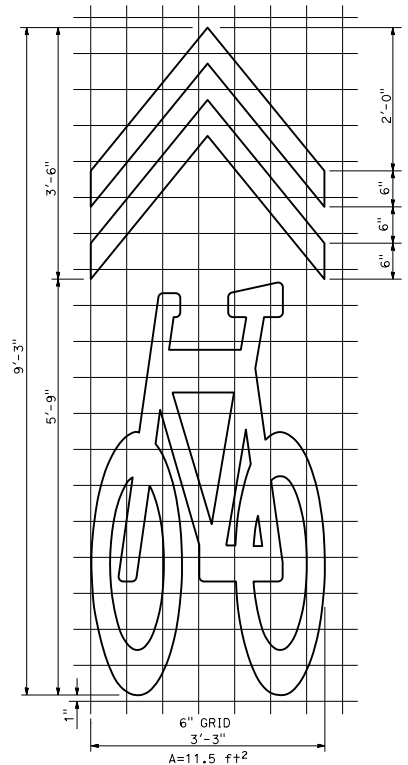
**NUMERALS**



**DIAMOND SYMBOL**



**BIKE LOOP  
DETECTOR SYMBOL**



**SHARED ROADWAY BICYCLE MARKING**

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
SYMBOLS AND NUMERALS**  
NO SCALE

**A 24C**

Dist#	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

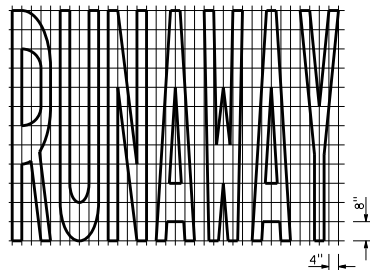
Atifa Ferouz  
No. C80402  
Exp. 3-31-19  
CIVIL  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MAY 31, 2018  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

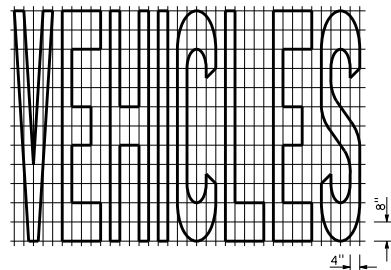
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

**NOTE:**

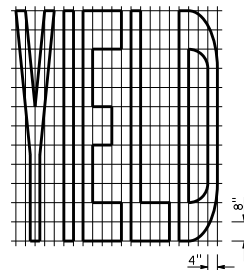
Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.



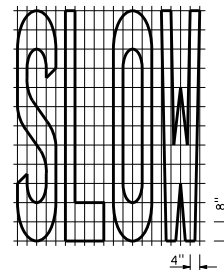
A=43 f+2



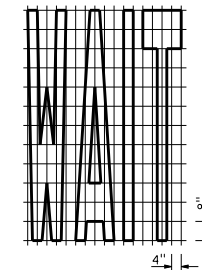
A=42 f+2



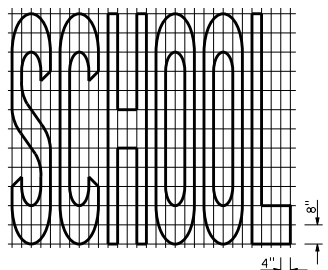
A=24 f+2



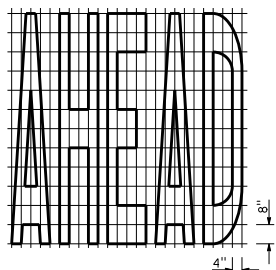
A=23 f+2



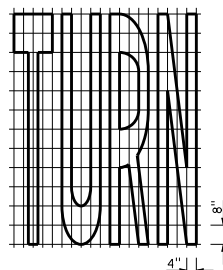
A=19 f+2



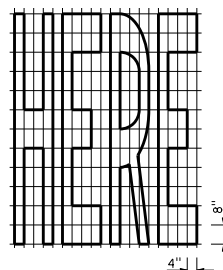
A=35 f+2



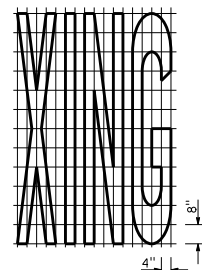
A=31 f+2



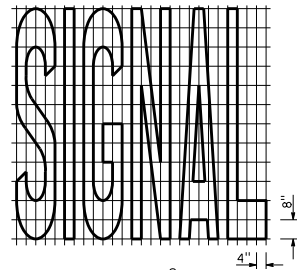
A=24 f+2



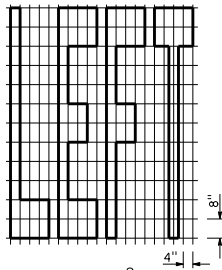
A=26 f+2



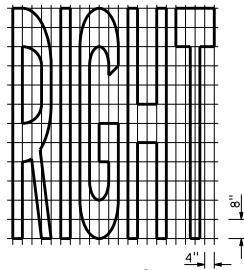
A=21 f+2



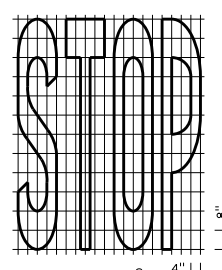
A=32 f+2



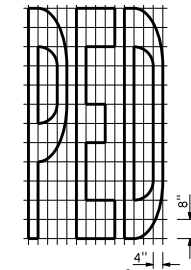
A=19 f+2



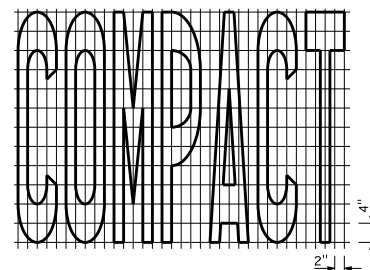
A=26 f+2



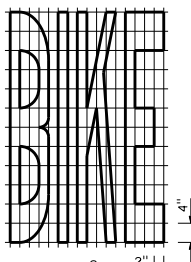
A=22 f+2



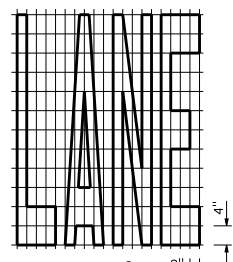
A=18 f+2



A=10 f+2



A=5 f+2



A=6 f+2

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Atifa Ferouz  
No. C80402  
Exp. 3-31-19  
CIVIL  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

**NOTES:**

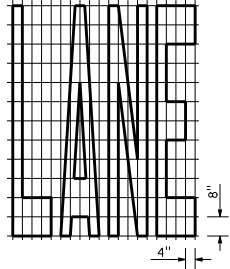
1. If a message consists of more than one word, it must read "UP", i.e., the first word must be nearest the driver.
2. The space between words must be at least four times the height of the characters for low speed roads, but not more than ten times the height of the characters. The space may be reduced appropriately where there is limited space because of local conditions.
3. Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.
4. Portions of a letter, number or symbol may be separated by connecting segments not to exceed 2" in width.

WORD MARKINGS					
ITEM	f+2	ITEM	f+2	ITEM	f+2
XING	21	YIELD	24	BIKE	5
AHEAD	31	SCHOOL	35	SLOW	23
WAIT	19	SIGNAL	32	STOP	22
LANE	6	TURN	24	LEFT	19
RIGHT	26	HERE	26	VEHICLES	42

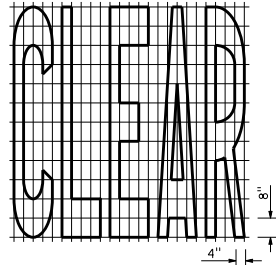
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
WORDS**

NO SCALE

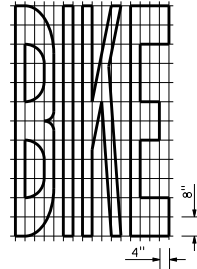
**A 24D**



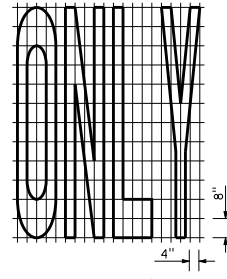
A=24 f+2



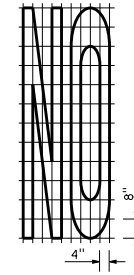
A=27 f+2



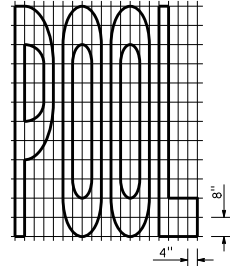
A=21 f+2



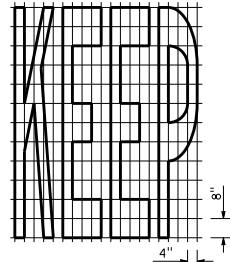
A=22 f+2



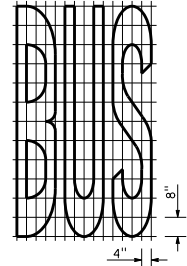
A=14 f+2



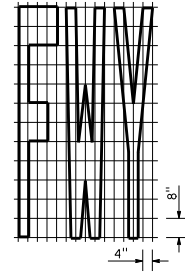
A=23 f+2



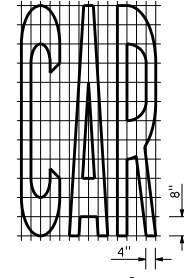
A=24 f+2



A=20 f+2



A=16 f+2



A=17 f+2

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

No. C80402  
Exp. 3-31-19  
CIVIL

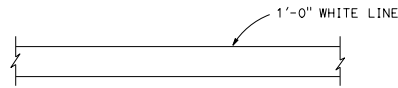
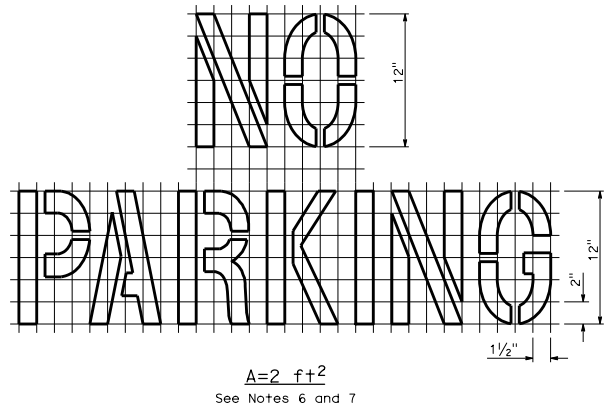
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

WORD MARKINGS			
ITEM	f+2	ITEM	f+2
LANE	24	NO	14
POOL	23	BIKE	21
CAR	17	BUS	20
CLEAR	27	ONLY	22
KEEP	24	FWY	16

**NOTES:**

- If a message consists of more than one word, it must read "UP", i.e., the first word must be nearest the driver.
- The space between words must be at least four times the height of the characters for low speed roads, but not more than ten times the height of the characters. The space may be reduced appropriately where there is limited space because of local conditions.
- Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.
- Portions of a letter, number or symbol may be separated by connecting segments not to exceed 2" in width.
- The words "NO PARKING" pavement marking is to be used for parking facilities. For typical locations of markings, see Standard Plans A90A and A90B.
- The words "NO PARKING", shall be painted in white letters no less than 1'-0" high on a contrasting background and located so that it is visible to traffic enforcement officials.



**LIMIT LINE (STOP LINE)**



WHITE SERIES OF ISOSCELES TRIANGLES

**YIELD LINE**

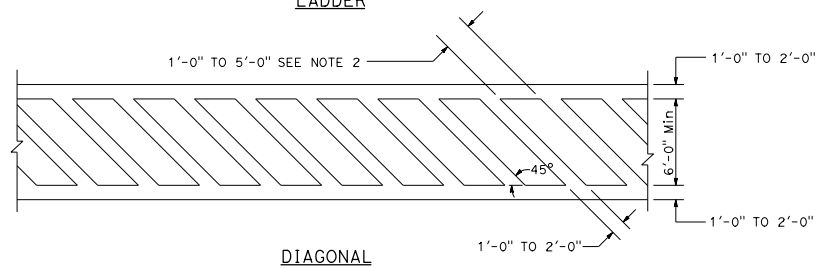
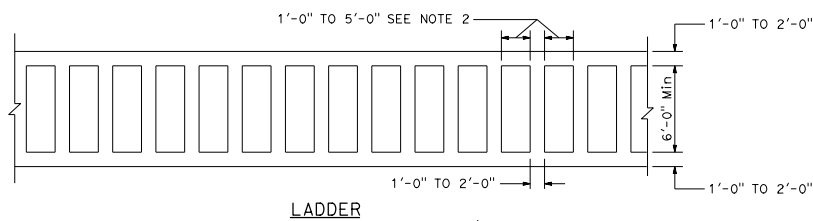
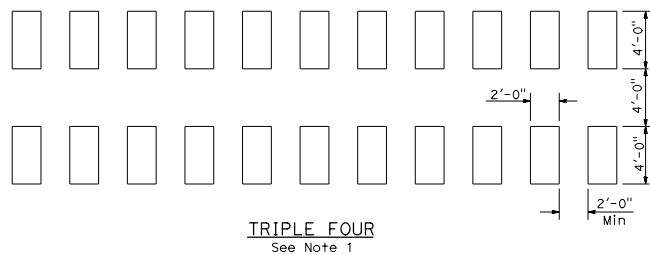
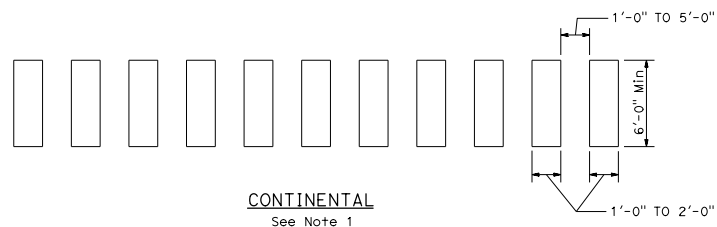
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
WORDS, LIMIT AND YIELD LINES**

NO SCALE

**A 24E**

Dist	County	Route	Post Miles Total Project	Sheet No.	Total Sheets
<i>Atifa Ferouz</i> REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER					
May 31, 2018 PLANS APPROVAL DATE					
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.					

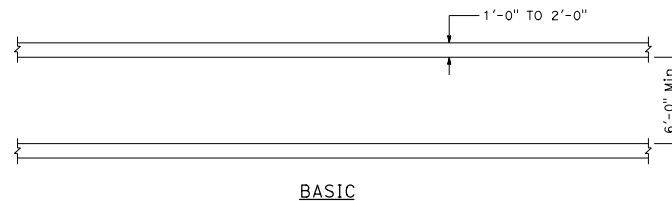
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
 Atifa Ferouz  
 No. C80402  
 Exp. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA



**HIGHER VISIBILITY CROSSWALKS**

**NOTES:**

1. Spaces between markings must be placed in wheel tracks of each lane.
2. Spacings not to exceed 2.5 times width of longitudinal line.
3. All crosswalk markings must be white except those near schools must be yellow.



STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**PAVEMENT MARKINGS  
CROSSWALKS**

NO SCALE

**A 24F**

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

*Atifa Ferouz*  
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
 No. C80402  
 Exp. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS  
 OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR  
 THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED  
 COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TABLE 1

SPEED (S)	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH * FOR WIDTH OF OFFSET 12 FEET (W)				MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING		
					X	Y	Z **
	TANGENT 2L	MERGING L	SHIFTING L/2	SHOULDER L/3	TAPER	TANGENT	CONFLICT
mph	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft
20	160	80	40	27	20	40	10
25	250	125	63	42	25	50	12
30	360	180	90	60	30	60	15
35	490	245	123	82	35	70	17
40	640	320	160	107	40	80	20
45	1080	540	270	180	45	90	22
50	1200	600	300	200	50	100	25
55	1320	660	330	220	50	100	25
60	1440	720	360	240	50	100	25
65	1560	780	390	260	50	100	25
70	1680	840	420	280	50	100	25
75	1800	900	450	300	50	100	25

\* - For other offsets, use the following merging taper length formula for L:  
 For speed of 40 mph or less,  $L = WS^2/60$   
 For speed of 45 mph or more,  $L = WS$

Where: L = Taper length in feet  
 W = Width of offset in feet

S = Posted speed limit, off-peak 85th-percentile  
 speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated  
 operating speed in mph

\*\* - Use for taper and tangent sections where there are no pavement markings or where  
 there is a conflict between existing pavement markings and channelizers (CA).

TABLE 2

SPEED *	Min D **	DOWNGRADE Min D ***		
		-3%	-6%	-9%
		ft	ft	ft
mph	ft	ft	ft	ft
20	115	116	120	126
25	155	158	165	173
30	200	205	215	227
35	250	257	271	287
40	305	315	333	354
45	360	378	400	427
50	425	446	474	507
55	495	520	553	593
60	570	598	638	686
65	645	682	728	785
70	730	771	825	891
75	820	866	927	1003

\* - Speed is posted speed limit, off-peak 85th-percentile  
 speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated  
 operating speed in mph

\*\* - Longitudinal buffer space or flagger station spacing

\*\*\* - Use on sustained downgrade steeper than -3 percent  
 and longer than 1 mile.

TABLE 3

ROAD TYPE	DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS *		
	A	B	C
	ft	ft	ft
URBAN - 25 mph OR LESS	100	100	100
URBAN - MORE THAN 25 mph TO 40 mph	250	250	250
URBAN - MORE THAN 40 mph	350	350	350
RURAL	500	500	500
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000	1500	2640

\* - The distances are approximate, are intended for guidance  
 purposes only, and should be applied with engineering judgment.  
 These distances should be adjusted by the Engineer for field  
 conditions, if necessary, by increasing or decreasing the  
 recommended distances.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM TABLES  
 FOR LANE AND RAMP CLOSURES**

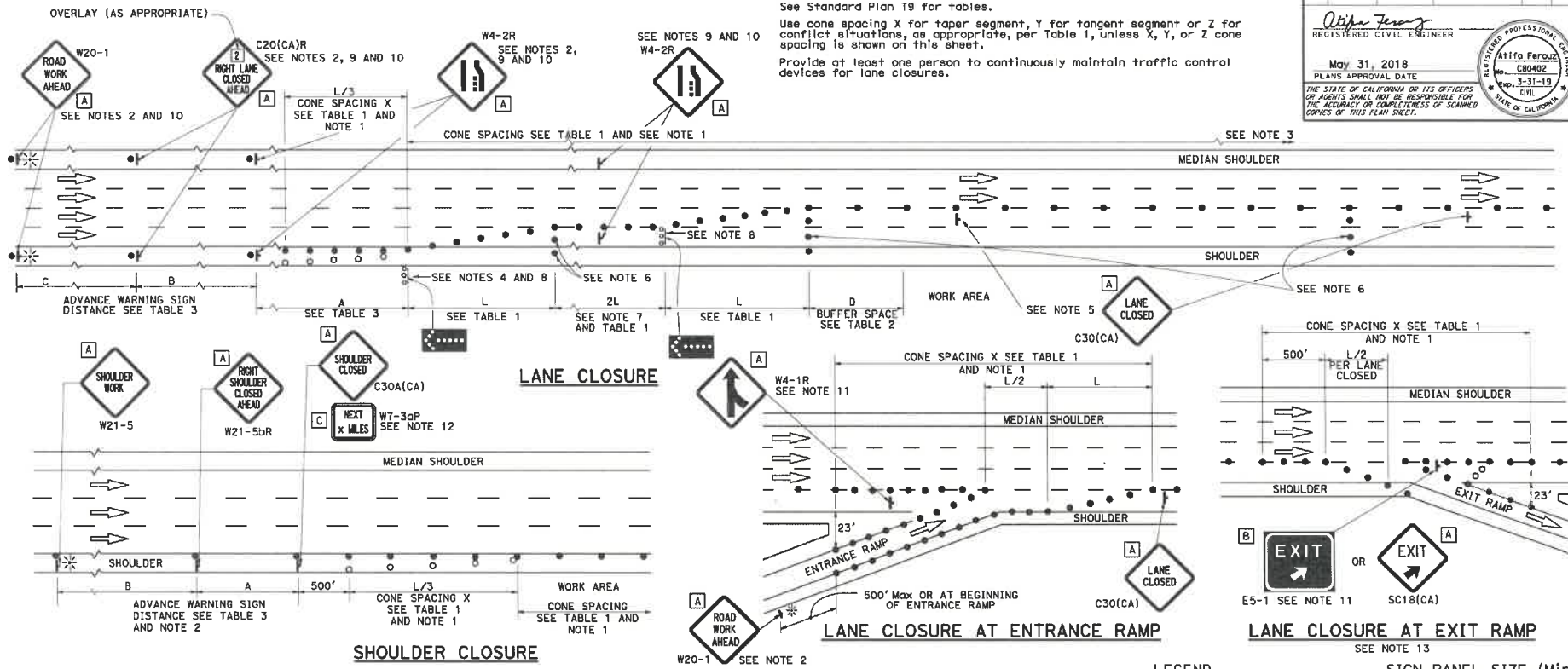
NO SCALE

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET TOTAL NO. SHEETS

*Atifa Farooq*  
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
 No. C80402  
 Exp. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

May 31, 2018  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE  
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

**NOTES:**  
 See Standard Plan T9 for tables.  
 Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.  
 Provide at least one person to continuously maintain traffic control devices for lane closures.



**NOTES:**

- Portable delineators placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
- Each advance warning sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
- A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, with minimum size of 48" x 24" as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious or ends within the larger project's limits.
- A minimum 1500' sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at the top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
- Place a C30(CA) sign every 1000' throughout length of lane closure.
- A minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder at each location where a taper across a traffic lane ends and every 1000' as shown on the "Lane Closure" detail. Two type II barricades may be used instead of the 3 cones. The transverse alignment of the cones or barricades on the closed shoulder may be shifted from the transverse alignment to provide access to the work.
- The 2L tangent shown along lane lines shall be used between the L tapers required for each closed traffic lane.
- Use one flashing arrow sign for each lane closed. The flashing arrow sign shall be Type I.
- Median lane closures shall conform to the details as shown except that C20(CA)L and W4-2L signs shall be used.
- Duplicate sign installations are not required:
  - On opposite shoulder if at least one-half of the available lanes remain open to traffic.
  - In the median if the width of the median shoulder is less than 8' and the outside lanes are to be closed.
- The E5-1 or SC18(CA) and W4-1 signs shall be used as shown.
- A W7-3aP "NEXT MILES" plaque must be used if the shoulder closure extends beyond the distance that can be perceived by road users.
- For the warning sign requirements at the Exit Ramp, when work is proposed on the local street, see CA MUTCD Figure 6H-22 to 6H-27.

**LEGEND**

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TRAFFIC CONE (OPTIONAL TAPER)
- ⬇️ TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- ⚡️ FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
- 🚚 FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
- ⚡️ PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

**SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)**

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| A | 48" x 48" |
| B | 72" x 60" |
| C | 36" x 30" |

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM  
 FOR LANE CLOSURE ON  
 FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS**  
 NO SCALE

**T10**

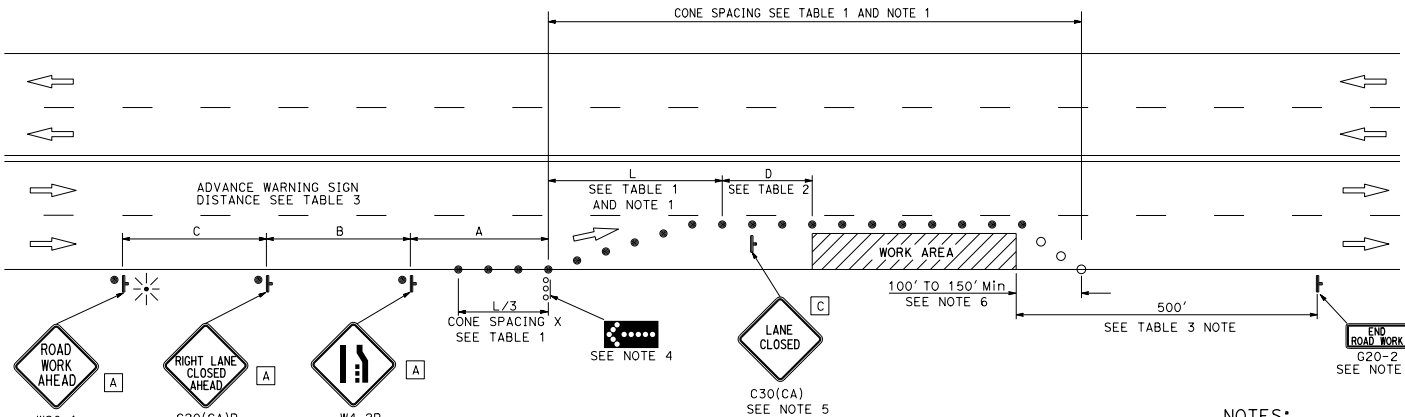
DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz  
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 31, 2018  
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Atifa Ferouz  
No. C80402  
Exp. 3-31-19  
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
CIVIL  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPICAL LANE CLOSURE

**NOTES:**

- See Standard Plan T9 for tables.
- Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.
- Provide at least one person to continuously maintain traffic control devices for lane closures.

**NOTES:**

1. Portable delineators placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
2. Each advance warning sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
3. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious or ends within the larger project's limits.
4. A minimum 1500' of sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at the top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
5. Place C30(CA) "LANE CLOSED" sign at 500' to 1000' intervals throughout extended work area.
6. Length may be reduced by the Engineer to address site conditions.
7. Median lane closures shall conform to the details shown except that C20(CA)L and W4-2L signs shall be used.
8. For approach speeds over 50 MPH, use the "Traffic Control System for Lane Closure on Freeways and Expressways" plan for lane closure details and requirements.

**LEGEND**

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TRAFFIC CONE (OPTIONAL TAPER)
- † TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- ⬛ FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
- ▬ FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
- ☀ PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

**SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)**

- A 48" x 48"
- B 36" x 18"
- C 30" x 30"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM  
FOR LANE CLOSURE ON  
MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL  
HIGHWAYS**  
NO SCALE

**T11**

**NOTES:**

See Standard Plan T9 for tables.

Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

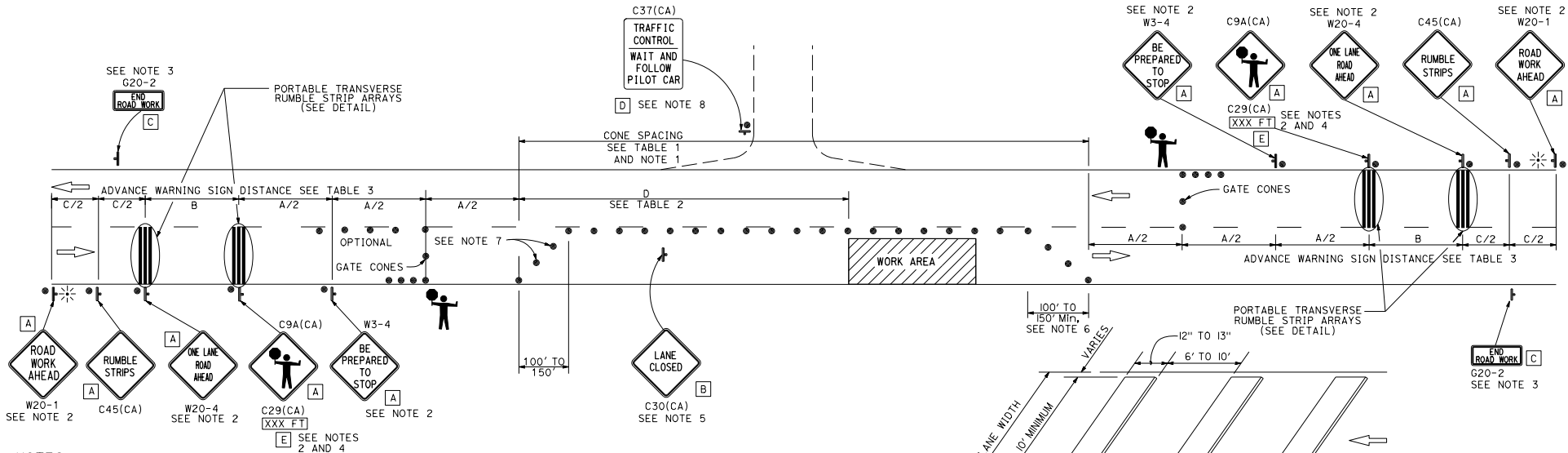
Provide at least one person to continuously maintain traffic control devices for lane closures.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES	SHEET TOTAL
			TOTAL PROJECT	NO. SHEETS

*Atifa Ferouq*  
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
 No. C80402  
 EXP. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

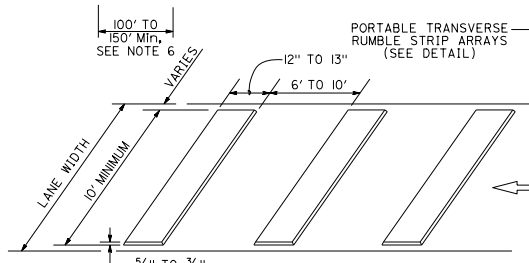
May 31, 2018  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

**TYPICAL LANE CLOSURE WITH REVERSIBLE CONTROL**



**NOTES:**

- Portable delineators placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
- Each advance warning sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
- A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious or ends within the larger project's limits.
- An optional C29(CA) sign may be placed below the C9A(CA) sign.
- Place C30(CA) "LANE CLOSED" sign at 500' to 1000' intervals throughout extended work area. They are optional if the work area is visible from the flagger station.
- Length may be reduced by the Engineer to address site conditions.
- Either traffic cones or barricades shall be placed on the taper. Barricades shall be Type I, II, or III.
- When a pilot car is used, place a C37(CA) "TRAFFIC CONTROL-WAIT AND FOLLOW PILOT CAR" sign with black legend on white background at all intersections, driveways and alleys without a flagger within the traffic control area.



**LEGEND**

- TRAFFIC CONE
- ⊥ TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- ⚡ PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON
- 🚧 FLAGGER

**SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)**

A	48" x 48"
B	30" x 30"
C	36" x 18"
D	36" x 42"
E	20" x 7"

**TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS**  
NO SCALE

2018 STANDARD PLAN T13

291

**T13**

# TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURES

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

- A 48" x 48"
- B 48" x 30"
- C 36" x 36"
- D 48" x 36"

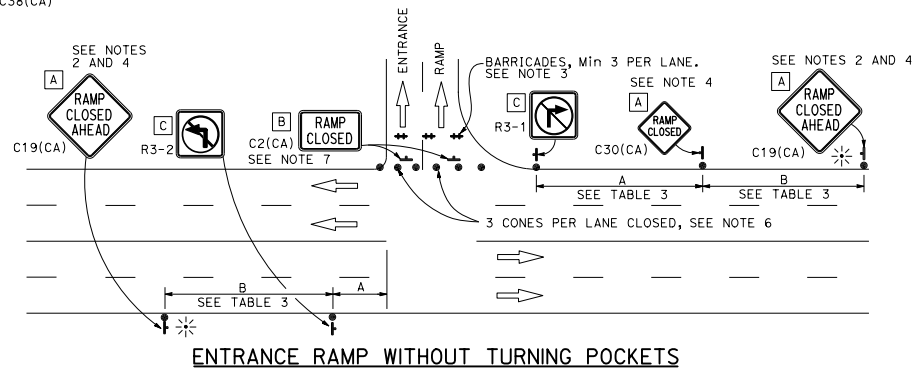
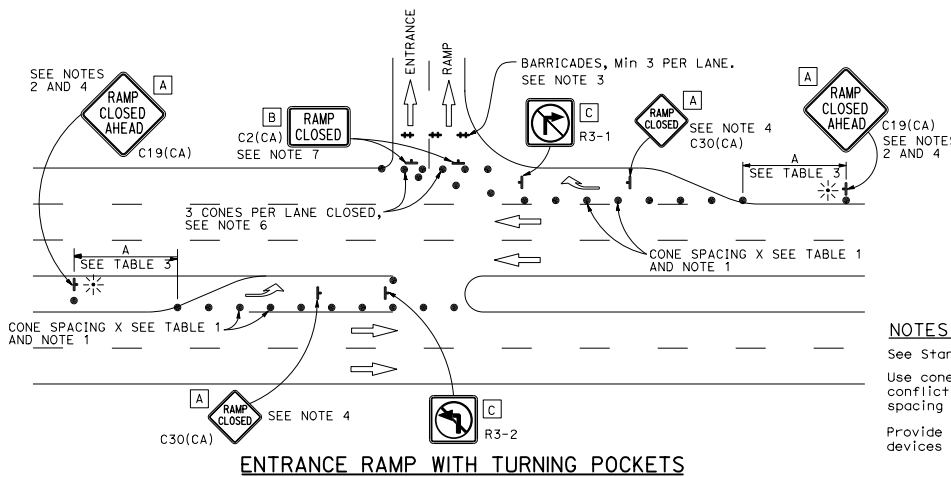
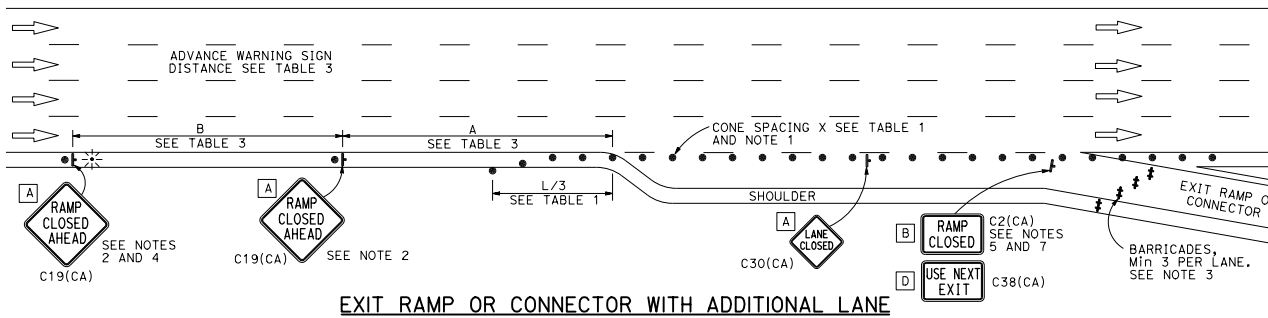
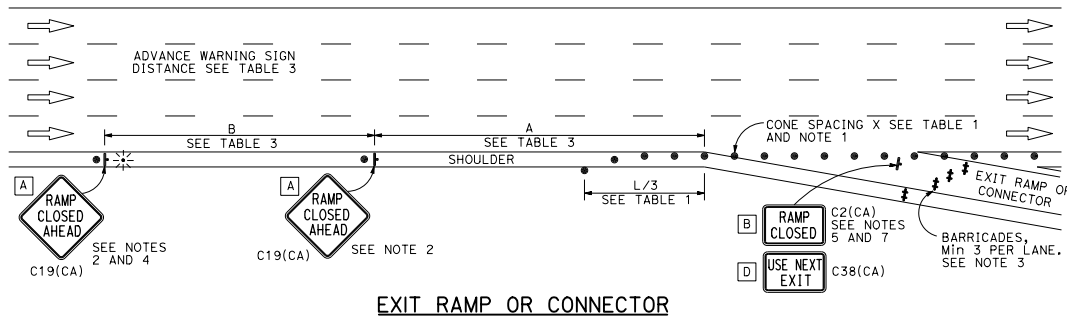
## LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- ⊥ TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- ⊥ BARRICADES
- ⊛ PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

*Atifa Ferouz*  
 REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER  
 No. C80402  
 EXP. 3-31-19  
 CIVIL  
 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

May 31, 2018  
 PLANS APPROVAL DATE  
 THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



## NOTES:

- Portable delineators placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
- Each advance warning C19(CA) "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. A flashing beacon shall be placed on top of the first C19(CA) sign during hours of darkness.
- Barricades shall be Type I, II or III for closures lasting one week or less and Type III for closures lasting longer than one week.
- In addition to placing the C19(CA) "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" and C30(CA) "RAMP CLOSED" signs, black on orange overlay plates with the word "closed" may be mounted. As directed by the Engineer on all guide signs that refer to the closed ramp. The letter size on the overlay shall be the same as the guide sign.
- The existing "EXIT" signs shall be covered during ramp closures.
- A minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder.
- C2(CA) sign shall be black and white.

## NOTES:

- See Standard Plan T9 for tables.
- Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.
- Provide at least one person to continuously maintain traffic control devices for lane closures.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM  
 FOR RAMP CLOSURE**  
 NO SCALE

**T14**

292

2018 STANDARD PLAN T14

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

**Figure 2A-2 (CA). Examples of Heights and Lateral Locations of Sign Installations**

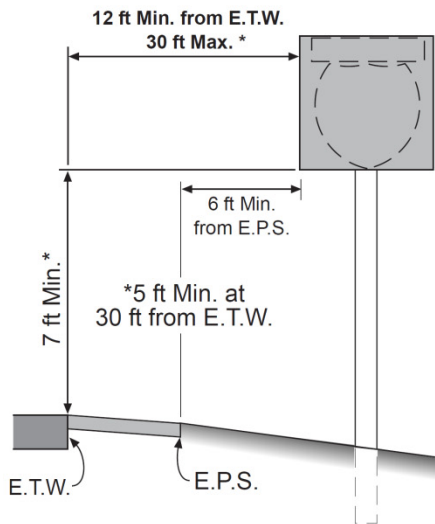
**NOTES:**

These sign positions are typical and should be considered a standard. When physical conditions require deviation from these typicals, they should be documented. When clear roadside recovery areas are provided, signs shall be placed as far from the traveled way as possible, up to 30 ft. When possible, they should be placed in protected locations.

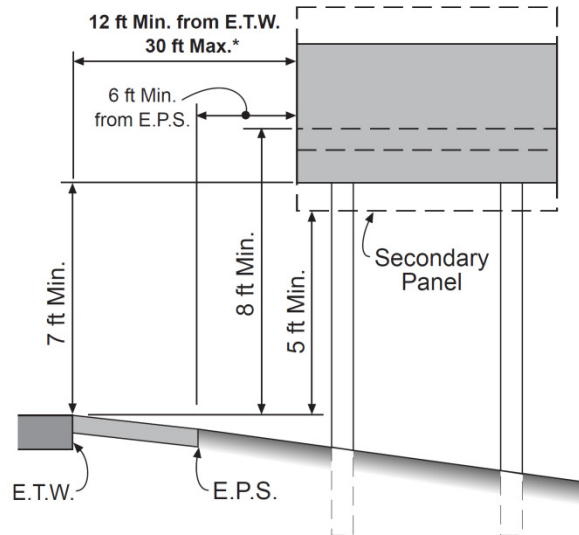
Signs in medians shall be placed at midpoint of median, and should not be closer than 6 ft from the edge of a paved shoulder, or if none, 12 ft from the edge of the traveled way. When appropriate, signs for opposing directions shall be placed back to back.

E.T.W. = Edge of Traveled Way  
 E.P.S. = Edge of Paved Shoulder

**FREEWAY AND EXPRESSWAY LOCATIONS**

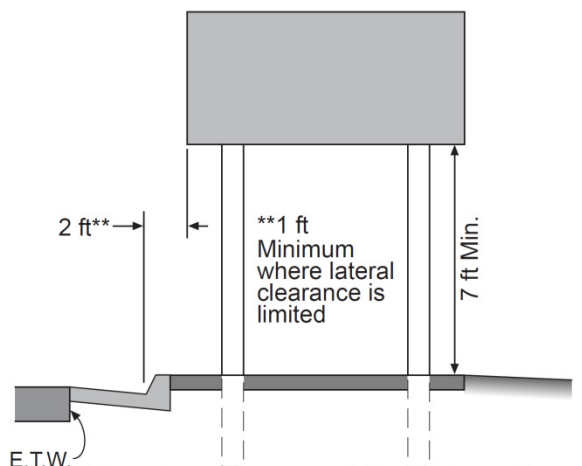


**ROUTE SHIELDS  
 REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS**

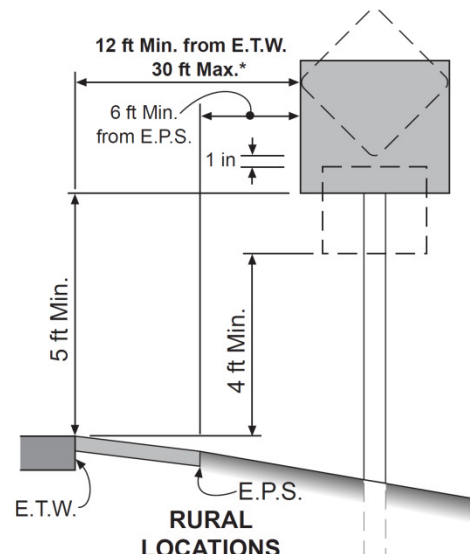


**GUIDE SIGNS**

**CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS AND INTERCHANGE AREAS**

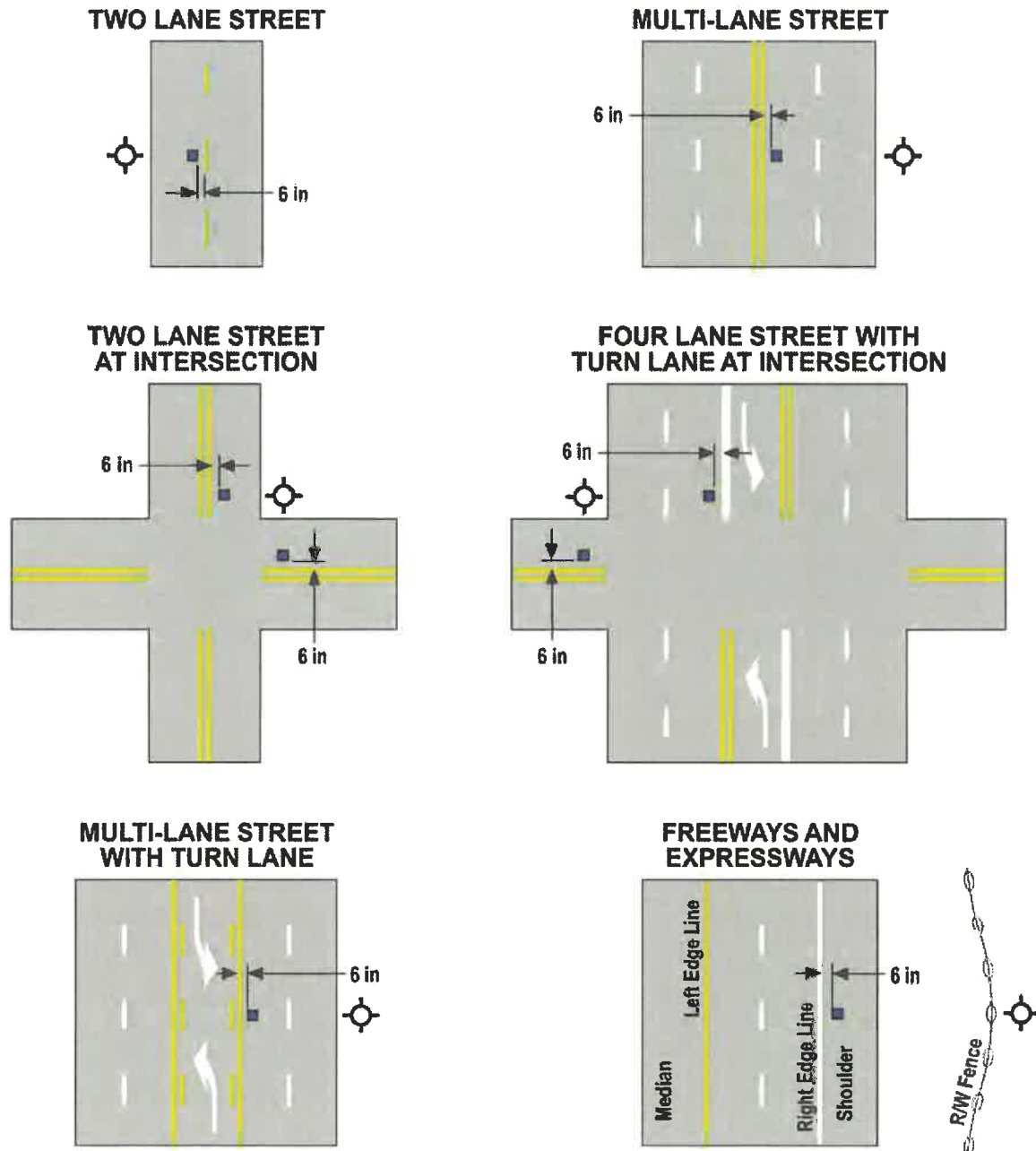


**Urban Locations and Rural Locations  
 with Sidewalk**



**RURAL  
 LOCATIONS**

**Figure 3B-102 (CA). Examples of Fire Hydrant Location Pavement Markers**

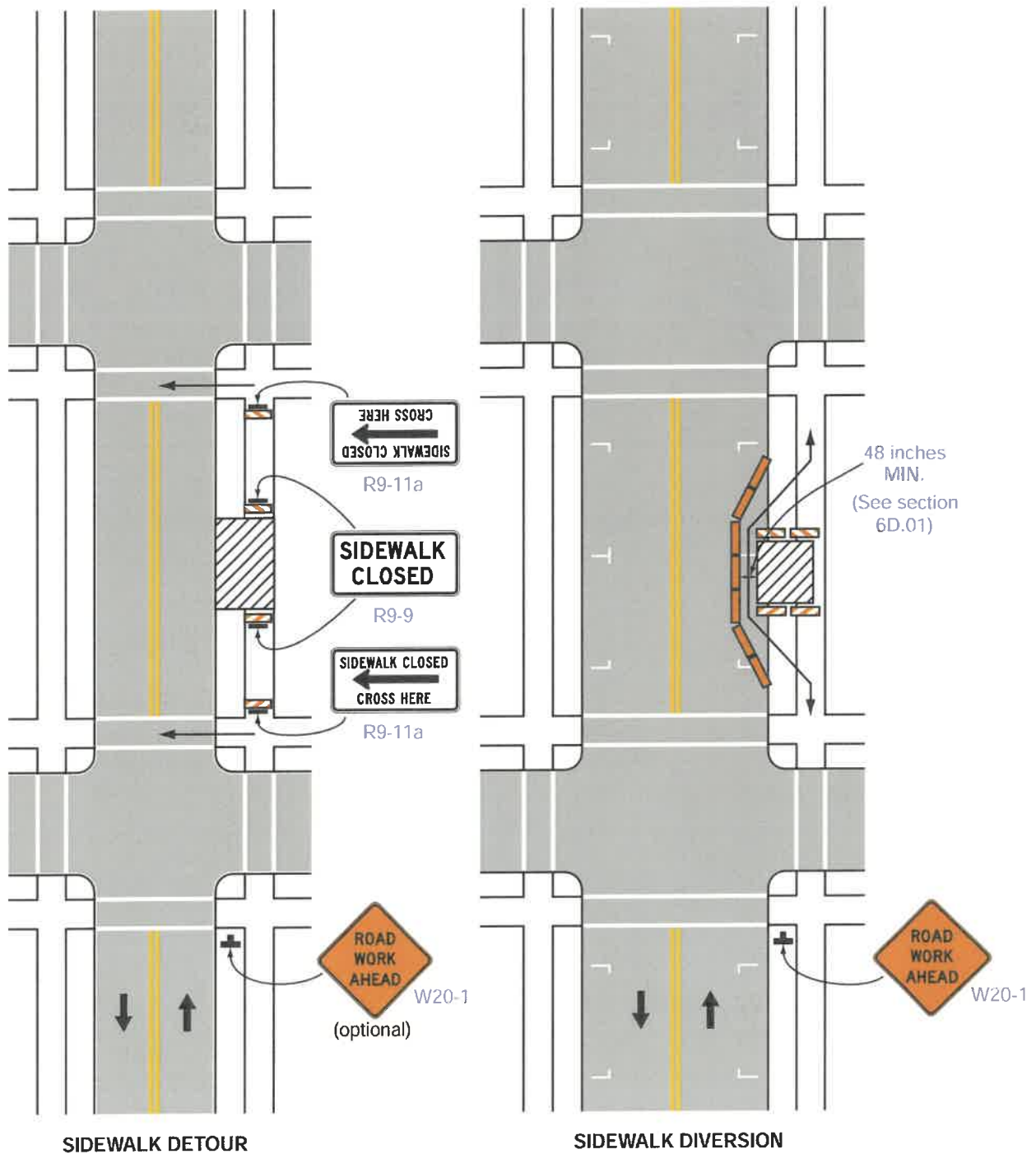


**LEGEND**

-  Fire Hydrant
-  Blue Retroreflective Raised Pavement Marker

**NOT TO SCALE**

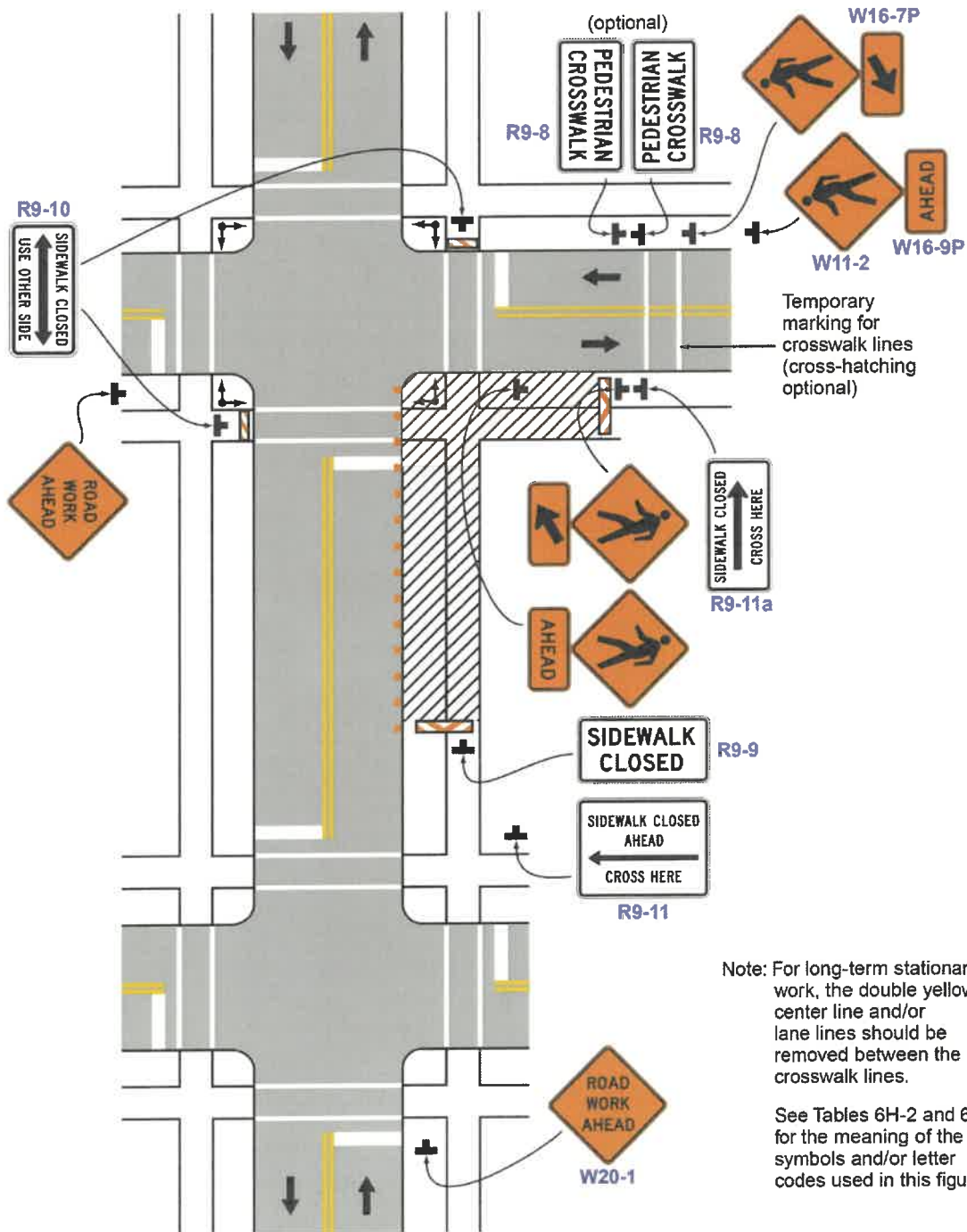
**Figure 6H-28. Sidewalk Detour or Diversion (TA-28)**



**Typical Application 28**

Note: See Tables 6H-2 and 6H-3 for the meaning of the symbols and/or letter codes used in this figure.

**Figure 6H-29. Crosswalk Closures and Pedestrian Detours (TA-29)**



**Typical Application 29**

## CHAPTER 6D. PEDESTRIAN AND WORKER SAFETY

### Section 6D.01 Pedestrian Considerations

#### Support:

<sup>01</sup> A wide range of pedestrians might be affected by TTC zones, including the young, elderly, and people with disabilities such as hearing, visual, or mobility. These pedestrians need a clearly delineated and usable travel path. Considerations for pedestrians with disabilities are addressed in Section 6D.02.

#### Standard:

<sup>02</sup> **The various TTC provisions for pedestrian and worker safety set forth in Part 6 shall be applied by knowledgeable (for example, trained and/or certified) persons after appropriate evaluation and engineering judgment.**

<sup>03</sup> **Advance notification of sidewalk closures shall be provided by the maintaining agency.**

<sup>04</sup> **If the TTC zone affects the movement of pedestrians, adequate pedestrian access and walkways shall be provided. If the TTC zone affects an accessible and detectable pedestrian facility, the accessibility and detectability shall be maintained along the alternate pedestrian route.**

#### Option:

<sup>05</sup> If establishing or maintaining an alternate pedestrian route is not feasible during the project, an alternate means of providing for pedestrians may be used, such as adding free bus service around the project or assigning someone the responsibility to assist pedestrians with disabilities through the project limits.

#### Support:

<sup>06</sup> It must be recognized that pedestrians are reluctant to retrace their steps to a prior intersection for a crossing or to add distance or out-of-the-way travel to a destination.

#### Guidance:

<sup>07</sup> *The following three items should be considered when planning for pedestrians in TTC zones:*

*A. Pedestrians should not be led into conflicts with vehicles, equipment, and operations.*

*B. Pedestrians should not be led into conflicts with vehicles moving through or around the worksite.*

*C. Pedestrians should be provided with a convenient and accessible path that replicates as nearly as practical the most desirable characteristics of the existing sidewalk(s) or footpath(s).*

<sup>08</sup> *A pedestrian route should not be severed and/or moved for non-construction activities such as parking for vehicles and equipment.*

<sup>09</sup> *Consideration should be made to separate pedestrian movements from both worksite activity and vehicular traffic. Unless an acceptable route that does not involve crossing the roadway can be provided, pedestrians should be appropriately directed with advance signing that encourages them to cross to the opposite side of the roadway. In urban and suburban areas with high vehicular traffic volumes, these signs should be placed at intersections (rather than midblock locations) so that pedestrians are not confronted with midblock worksites that will induce them to attempt skirting the worksite or making a midblock crossing.*

#### Support:

<sup>10</sup> Figures 6H-28 and 6H-29 show typical TTC device usage and techniques for pedestrian movement through work zones.

#### Guidance:

<sup>11</sup> *To accommodate the needs of pedestrians, including those with disabilities, the following considerations should be addressed when temporary pedestrian pathways in TTC zones are designed or modified:*

*A. Provisions for continuity of accessible paths for pedestrians should be incorporated into the TTC plan.*

*B. Access to transit stops should be maintained.*

*C. A smooth, continuous hard surface should be provided throughout the entire length of the temporary pedestrian facility. There should be no curbs or abrupt changes in grade or terrain that could cause tripping or be a barrier to wheelchair use. The geometry and alignment of the facility should meet the applicable requirements of the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" (see Section 1A.11).*

*D. The width of the existing pedestrian facility should be provided for the temporary facility if practical. Traffic control devices and other construction materials and features should not intrude into the usable width of the*

*sidewalk, temporary pathway, or other pedestrian facility. When it is not possible to maintain a minimum width of 60 inches throughout the entire length of the pedestrian pathway, a 60 x 60-inch passing space should be provided at least every 200 feet to allow individuals in wheelchairs to pass.*

*E. Blocked routes, alternate crossings, and sign and signal information should be communicated to pedestrians with visual disabilities by providing devices such as audible information devices, accessible pedestrian signals, or barriers and channelizing devices that are detectable to the pedestrians traveling with the aid of a long cane or who have low vision. Where pedestrian traffic is detoured to a TTC signal, engineering judgment should be used to determine if pedestrian signals or accessible pedestrian signals should be considered for crossings along an alternate route.*

*F. When channelization is used to delineate a pedestrian pathway, a continuous detectable edging should be provided throughout the length of the facility such that pedestrians using a long cane can follow it. These detectable edgings should comply with the provisions of Section 6F.74.*

*G. Signs and other devices mounted lower than 7 feet above the temporary pedestrian pathway should not project more than 4 inches into accessible pedestrian facilities.*

**Option:**

<sup>12</sup> Whenever it is feasible, closing off the worksite from pedestrian intrusion may be preferable to channelizing pedestrian traffic along the site with TTC devices.

**Guidance:**

<sup>13</sup> *Fencing should not create sight distance restrictions for road users. Fences should not be constructed of materials that would be hazardous if impacted by vehicles. Wooden railing, fencing, and similar systems placed immediately adjacent to motor vehicle traffic should not be used as substitutes for crashworthy temporary traffic barriers.*

<sup>14</sup> *Ballast for TTC devices should be kept to the minimum amount needed and should be mounted low to prevent penetration of the vehicle windshield.*

<sup>15</sup> *Movement by work vehicles and equipment across designated pedestrian paths should be minimized and, when necessary, should be controlled by flaggers or TTC. Staging or stopping of work vehicles or equipment along the side of pedestrian paths should be avoided, since it encourages movement of workers, equipment, and materials across the pedestrian path.*

<sup>16</sup> *Access to the work space by workers and equipment across pedestrian walkways should be minimized because the access often creates unacceptable changes in grade, and rough or muddy terrain, and pedestrians will tend to avoid these areas by attempting non-intersection crossings where no curb ramps are available.*

**Option:**

<sup>17</sup> A canopied walkway may be used to protect pedestrians from falling debris, and to provide a covered passage for pedestrians.

**Guidance:**

<sup>18</sup> *Covered walkways should be sturdily constructed and adequately lighted for nighttime use.*

<sup>19</sup> *When pedestrian and vehicle paths are rerouted to a closer proximity to each other, consideration should be given to separating them by a temporary traffic barrier.*

<sup>20</sup> *If a temporary traffic barrier is used to shield pedestrians, it should be designed to accommodate site conditions.*

**Support:**

<sup>21</sup> Depending on the possible vehicular speed and angle of impact, temporary traffic barriers might deflect upon impact by an errant vehicle. Guidance for locating and designing temporary traffic barriers can be found in Chapter 9 of AASHTO's "Roadside Design Guide" (see Section 1A.11).

**Standard:**

<sup>22</sup> **Short intermittent segments of temporary traffic barrier shall not be used because they nullify the containment and redirective capabilities of the temporary traffic barrier, increase the potential for serious injury both to vehicle occupants and pedestrians, and encourage the presence of blunt, leading ends. All upstream leading ends that are present shall be appropriately flared or protected with properly installed and maintained crashworthy cushions. Adjacent temporary traffic barrier segments shall be properly connected in order to provide the overall strength required for the temporary traffic barrier to perform properly.**

**23 Normal vertical curbing shall not be used as a substitute for temporary traffic barriers when temporary traffic barriers are needed.**

**Option:**

24 Temporary traffic barriers or longitudinal channelizing devices may be used to discourage pedestrians from unauthorized movements into the work space. They may also be used to inhibit conflicts with vehicular traffic by minimizing the possibility of midblock crossings.

**Support:**

25 A major concern for pedestrians is urban and suburban building construction encroaching onto the contiguous sidewalks, which forces pedestrians off the curb into direct conflict with moving vehicles.

**Guidance:**

26 *If a significant potential exists for vehicle incursions into the pedestrian path, pedestrians should be rerouted or temporary traffic barriers should be installed.*

**Support:**

27 TTC devices, jersey barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.

**Guidance:**

28 *Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" (see Section 1A.11), and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.*

29 *In general, pedestrian routes should be preserved in urban and commercial suburban areas. Alternative routing should be discouraged.*

30 *The highway agency in charge of the TTC zone should regularly inspect the activity area so that effective pedestrian TTC is maintained.*

**Support:**

31 Other laws and requirements are unique to California and need to be followed when providing pedestrian access through or around TTC zones.

32 Additional information on this topic can be found in publication titled "Pedestrian Considerations for California Temporary Traffic Control Zones on Caltrans' following web link:

<http://dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/engineering/control-devices/pdf/PedBrochure.pdf>

## **Section 6D.02 Accessibility Considerations**

**Support:**

01 Additional information on the design and construction of accessible temporary facilities is found in publications listed in Section 1A.11 (see Publications 12, 38, 39, and 42).

**Guidance:**

02 *The extent of pedestrian needs should be determined through engineering judgment or by the individual responsible for each TTC zone situation. Adequate provisions should be made for pedestrians with disabilities.*

**Standard:**

03 **When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a barrier that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.**

**Support:**

04 Maintaining a detectable, channelized pedestrian route is much more useful to pedestrians who have visual disabilities than closing a walkway and providing audible directions to an alternate route involving additional crossings and a return to the original route. Braille is not useful in conveying such information because it is difficult to find. Audible instructions might be provided, but the extra distance and additional street crossings might add complexity to a trip.

**Guidance:**

05 *Because printed signs and surface delineation are not usable by pedestrians with visual disabilities, blocked routes, alternate crossings, and sign and signal information should be communicated to pedestrians with visual*

*disabilities by providing audible information devices, accessible pedestrian signals, and barriers and channelizing devices that are detectable to pedestrians traveling with the aid of a long cane or who have low vision.*

Support:

<sup>06</sup> The most desirable way to provide information to pedestrians with visual disabilities that is equivalent to visual signing for notification of sidewalk closures is a speech message provided by an audible information device. Devices that provide speech messages in response to passive pedestrian actuation are the most desirable. Other devices that continuously emit a message, or that emit a message in response to use of a pushbutton, are also acceptable. Signing information can also be transmitted to personal receivers, but currently such receivers are not likely to be carried or used by pedestrians with visual disabilities in TTC zones. Audible information devices might not be needed if detectable channelizing devices make an alternate route of travel evident to pedestrians with visual disabilities.

Guidance:

<sup>07</sup> *If a pushbutton is used to provide equivalent TTC information to pedestrians with visual disabilities, the pushbutton should be equipped with a locator tone to notify pedestrians with visual disabilities that a special accommodation is available, and to help them locate the pushbutton.*

### **Section 6D.03 Worker Safety Considerations**

Support:

<sup>01</sup> Equally as important as the safety of road users traveling through the TTC zone is the safety of workers. TTC zones present temporary and constantly changing conditions that are unexpected by the road user. This creates an even higher degree of vulnerability for workers on or near the roadway.

<sup>02</sup> Maintaining TTC zones with road user flow inhibited as little as possible, and using TTC devices that get the road user's attention and provide positive direction are of particular importance. Likewise, equipment and vehicles moving within the activity area create a risk to workers on foot. When possible, the separation of moving equipment and construction vehicles from workers on foot provides the operator of these vehicles with a greater separation clearance and improved sight lines to minimize exposure to the hazards of moving vehicles and equipment.

Guidance:

<sup>03</sup> *The following are the key elements of worker safety and TTC management that should be considered to improve worker safety:*

- A. Training—all workers should be trained on how to work next to motor vehicle traffic in a way that minimizes their vulnerability. Workers having specific TTC responsibilities should be trained in TTC techniques, device usage, and placement.*
- B. Temporary Traffic Barriers—temporary traffic barriers should be placed along the work space depending on factors such as lateral clearance of workers from adjacent traffic, speed of traffic, duration and type of operations, time of day, and volume of traffic.*
- C. Speed Reduction—reducing the speed of vehicular traffic, mainly through regulatory speed zoning, funneling, lane reduction, or the use of uniformed law enforcement officers or flaggers, should be considered. The use of regulatory speed zone signing tends to be more effective when law enforcement is present. Refer to Section 6C.01.*
- D. Activity Area—planning the internal work activity area to minimize backing-up maneuvers of construction vehicles should be considered to minimize the exposure to risk.*
- E. Worker Safety Planning—a trained person designated by the employer should conduct a basic hazard assessment for the worksite and job classifications required in the activity area. This safety professional should determine whether engineering, administrative, or personal protection measures should be implemented. This plan should be in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended, “General Duty Clause” Section 5(a)(1) - Public Law 91-596, 84 Stat. 1590, December 29, 1970, as amended, and with the requirement to assess worker risk exposures for each job site and job classification, as per 29 CFR 1926.20 (b)(2) of “Occupational Safety and Health Administration Regulations, General Safety and Health Provisions” (see Section 1A.11).*

BIDDER: \_\_\_\_\_

**PROPOSAL**

**TO THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS  
OF THE SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA**

For Construction On

**SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE PHASE I  
Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue**

**LENGTH: 1.26 Mi.  
WORK ORDER: H15219  
AREA: Fontana  
ROAD NO.: 725400-020**

**NOTICE: BIDDERS MUST OBTAIN BIDDING DOCUMENTS AND PREPARE THEIR BIDS ON FORMS OBTAINED DIRECTLY FROM THE SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS OR FROM THE SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY ELECTRONIC PROCUREMENT NETWORK (ePRO) <https://epro.sbcounty.gov/epro/>. BIDS PREPARED ON FORMS OBTAINED FROM OTHER SOURCES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. BIDDERS MUST BE LISTED ON THE OFFICIAL PLAN HOLDERS LIST AT THE TIME BIDS ARE PUBLICLY OPENED. BIDS RECEIVED FROM BIDDERS WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE OFFICIAL PLAN HOLDERS LIST WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein, that this proposal is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation; that bidder has carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the proposed form of contract, and the plans and specifications therein referred to; and bidder proposes and agrees if this proposal is accepted, that bidder will contract with the San Bernardino County, in the form of the copy of the contract to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction, and to do all work and furnish all the materials specified in the contract, in the manner and in the time therein prescribed, and according to the requirements of the Engineer as therein set forth, and that bidder will take in full payment therefore the following prices, to wit:

# PROPOSAL CHECKLIST AND ASSEMBLY SEQUENCE

## IMPORTANT

### Failure to Properly Complete Bid Package May Result in Rejection of Bid

**1**

Proposal – Assemble all pages in same numbering sequence as original.

- Replacement Bid Sheets from Addendum are substituted in sequence, if applicable.
- Unit Prices are entered for all bid items (or Alternate bid items).
- Corrections or changes to the bid document are initialed.
- Subcontractors, if any, are listed
- Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 Statement is executed
- Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire is completed
- Noncollusion Declaration is executed and submitted with bid.
- Bidder Information is completed and correct.
- Proposal is complete and signed by authorized company representative.

**2**

Addendums, if any, are acknowledged. (Normally sent by facsimile and mail)

- "Bidder's Certification" (Just the Certification page) are executed and attached.

**3**

Bidder's Security.

- 10% of Bid Amount in Cash, Cashier's Check, Certified Check or Bidder's Bond.
- If Bidder's Bond, surety signature is notarized.
- If Bidder's Bond, surety power of attorney is attached.

**4**

ePRO.

- Registered as a Vendor in the ePro System prior to date and time to receive bid.
- If submitting bid through ePro, original Bid Security submitted in a separate sealed envelope labeled "Bid Bond" with the title of the work and name of bidder marked on outside of envelope to the Department of Public Works, Front Reception. Must be received on or before the time set for the opening of bids.
- If submitting a bid through ePro, Scan and attach to your quote the Fully Executed Proposal Documents (pages P-1 thru P-14).
- If submitting a bid through ePro, Scan and attach to your quote the Fully Executed Certification Page for ALL Addendums.

**5**

REGISTERED WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR) (SENATE BILL 854).

DIR Registration Number identified for Bidder and all subcontractors.

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

**Project:**                     **SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE**                    

**W.O.#:**                     **H15219**                    

**Limits:**                     **Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue**                    

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Approx. Quant.</b>	<b>Meas. Unit</b>	<b>Item Description</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Total</b>
1	200,000	F.A.	Supplemental Work At Force Account (Unforeseen Subgrade Stabilization, Utility Conflict, Repair Potholes, Cracks Sealing and Pavement Patching)	<b>\$ 1.00</b>	<b>\$ 200,000.00</b>
2	1	L.S.	Water Pollution Control Program	\$	\$
3	1	L.S.	Mobilization	\$	\$
4	1	L.S.	Quality Control Program	\$	\$
5	1	L.S.	Traffic Control System	\$	\$
6	1	L.S.	Finishing Roadway	\$	\$
7	1	L.S.	Develop Water Supply	\$	\$
8	4	EA.	Portable Changeable Message Sign	\$	\$
9	155	S.Y.	Remove Asphalt Concrete Surfacing	\$	\$
10	44,500	S.Y.	Cold Plane Asphalt Concrete Pavement (0.20' Thk)	\$	\$
11	6,100	TON	Asphalt Concrete (Type A, 3/4-inch Aggregate Gradation, PG 70-10)	\$	\$
12	155	S.Y.	Place Asphalt Concrete (Driveways and Miscellaneous Areas)	\$	\$
13	7,600	L.F.	Paint 6" Traffic Stripe (2-Coat)	\$	\$
14	2,025	L.F.	Paint 8" Traffic Stripe (2-Coat)	\$	\$
15	8,700	L.F.	Paint 6" Double Yellow Traffic Stripe (2-Coat)	\$	\$
16	3,780	S.F.	Paint Pavement Marking (2-Coat)	\$	\$
17	7	EA.	Roadside Sign	\$	\$
18	600	EA.	Pavement Marker (Retro-reflective - Type D & G)	\$	\$
19	6	EA.	Pavement Marker (Retro-reflective - Blue)	\$	\$

**PROJECT TOTAL: \$**

Bids are to be submitted for the entire work. The amount of the bid for comparison purposes will be the total of all items.

The bidder shall set forth for each unit basis item of work a unit price and a total for the item, and for each lump sum item a total for the item, all in clearly legible figures in the respective spaces provided for this purpose. In the case of unit basis items, the amount set forth under the "Total" column shall be the extension of the unit price bid on the basis of the estimated quantity for the item.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for a unit basis item, the unit price shall prevail, however, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain for any cause, or is omitted, then the amount set forth in the "Total" column for the item shall prevail and shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained, rounded to the next lower penny, shall be the unit price.

If this proposal shall be accepted, the contract shall be signed by the successful bidder and returned **within 10 days**, and the contract bonds, copy of insurance policies, and Certificates of Insurance, with documents to verify any self-insurance coverage shall be provided **within 10 days**, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received the contract for execution. Should the undersigned fail to contract as aforesaid, the Board of Supervisors may, at its option, determine that the bidder has abandoned the contract, and, thereupon, this proposal and the acceptance thereof shall be null and void, and the forfeiture of such security accompanying this proposal shall operate and the same may be the property of the San Bernardino County.

**NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL**

**BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_**

The bidder shall complete the following information as required by the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, Public Contract Code section 4100 et seq.

**Note:** Subcontractors must be licensed and registered with the DIR (with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a)) at the time of the bid opening.

**Information marked with \*\* is required.** (Make additional copies of this form if needed)

**SUBCONTRACTORS LIST**

Name: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Fed. ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Item(s) #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

Business Location: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ % (s): \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

License #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Description of Work: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

---

Name: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Fed. ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Item(s) #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

Business Location: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ % (s): \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

License #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Description of Work: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

---

Name: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Fed. ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Item(s) #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

Business Location: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ % (s): \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

License #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Description of Work: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

---

Name: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Fed. ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Item(s) #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

Business Location: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ % (s): \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_ Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

License #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_ Description of Work: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

DIR Registration #: \*\* \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL**

**PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10232 STATEMENT**

In accordance with Public Contract Code section 10232, the Contractor hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

**PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT**

In accordance with Public Contract Code section 10285.1, the bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury that the bidder

has  Check One has not

been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code section 1101, with any public entity, as defined in Public Contract Code section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California or the Trustees of the California State University. The term "bidder" is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1.

Note: The bidder must place a check mark after "has" or "has not" in one of the blank spaces provided.

The above Statements are part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of these Statements.

Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.



**PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE**  
**SECTIONS 9204, 20104, 20104.2, 20104.4, 20104.6, AND 20104.50**  
**RESOLUTION OF CONSTRUCTION CLAIMS AND PROMPT PAYMENT**

**9204**

(a) The Legislature finds and declares that it is in the best interests of the state and its citizens to ensure that all construction business performed on a public works project in the state that is complete and not in dispute is paid in full and in a timely manner.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, including, but not limited to, Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2, Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 19100) of Part 2, and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 20104) of Chapter 1 of Part 3, this section shall apply to any claim by a contractor in connection with a public works project.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Claim" means a separate demand by a contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) A time extension, including, without limitation, for relief from damages or penalties for delay assessed by a public entity under a contract for a public works project.

(B) Payment by the public entity of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public works project and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) Payment of an amount that is disputed by the public entity.

(2) "Contractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who has entered into a direct contract with a public entity for a public works project.

(3) (A) "Public entity" means, without limitation, except as provided in subparagraph (B), a state agency, department, office, division, bureau, board, or commission, the California State University, the University of California, a city, including a charter city, county, including a charter county, city and county, including a charter city and county, district, special district, public authority, political subdivision, public corporation, or nonprofit transit corporation wholly owned by a public agency and formed to carry out the purposes of the public agency.

(B) "Public entity" shall not include the following:

(i) The Department of Water Resources as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(ii) The Department of Transportation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iii) The Department of Parks and Recreation as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(iv) The Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation with respect to any project under its jurisdiction pursuant to Chapter 11 (commencing with Section 7000) of Title 7 of Part 3 of the Penal Code.

(v) The Military Department as to any project under the jurisdiction of that department.

(vi) The Department of General Services as to all other projects.

(vii) The High-Speed Rail Authority.

(4) "Public works project" means the erection, construction, alteration, repair, or improvement of any public structure, building, road, or other public improvement of any kind.

(5) "Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with a contractor or is a lower tier subcontractor.

(d) (1) (A) Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, the public entity to which the claim applies shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a claim, a public entity and a contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period provided in this subdivision.

(B) The claimant shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim.

(C) If the public entity needs approval from its governing body to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the claimant a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(D) Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. If the public entity fails to issue a written statement, paragraph (3) shall apply.

(2) (A) If the claimant disputes the public entity's written response, or if the public entity fails to respond to a claim issued pursuant to this section within the time prescribed, the claimant may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the public entity shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(B) Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the public entity shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the public entity issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the public entity and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The

public entity and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

(C) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(D) Unless otherwise agreed to by the public entity and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(E) This section does not preclude a public entity from requiring arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program, if mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

(3) Failure by the public entity to respond to a claim from a contractor within the time periods described in this subdivision or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the public entity's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

(4) Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section shall bear interest at 7 percent per annum.

(5) If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a public entity because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the public entity a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that the contractor present a claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented to the public entity shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the claim. Within 45 days of receipt of this written request, the contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the contractor presented the claim to the public entity and, if the original contractor did not present the claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

(e) The text of this section or a summary of it shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any public works project that may give rise to a claim under this section.

(f) A waiver of the rights granted by this section is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) a public entity may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute

resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the provisions of this section, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the timeframes and procedures set forth in this section.

(g) This section applies to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2017.

(h) Nothing in this section shall impose liability upon a public entity that makes loans or grants available through a competitive application process, for the failure of an awardee to meet its contractual obligations.

(i) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2020, deletes or extends that date.

**20104.**

(a)(1) This article applies to all public works claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000) or less which arise between a contractor and a local agency.

(2) This article shall not apply to any claims resulting from a contract between a contractor and a public agency when the public agency has elected to resolve any disputes pursuant to Article 7.1 (commencing with Section 10240) of Chapter 1 of Part 2.

(b)(1) "Public work" means "public works contract" as defined in Section 1101 but does not include any work or improvement contracted for by the state or the Regents of the University of California.

(2) "Claim" means a separate demand by the contractor for (A) a time extension, (B) payment of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the contractor pursuant to the contract for a public work and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (C) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the local agency.

(c) The provisions of this article or a summary thereof shall be set forth in the plans or specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under this article.

(d) This article applies only to contracts entered into on or after January 1, 1991.

**20104.2** For any claim subject to this article, the following requirements apply:

(a) The claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Claims must be filed on or before the date of final payment. Nothing in this subdivision is intended to extend the time limit or supersede notice requirements otherwise provided by contract for the filing of claims.

(b)(1) For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), the local agency shall respond in writing to any written claim within 45 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the local agency may have against the claimant.

(2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the local agency and the claimant.

(3) The local agency's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 15 days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.

(c)(1) For claims of over fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000), the local agency shall respond in writing to all written claims within 60 days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within 30 days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim the local agency may have against the claimant.

(2) If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of the local agency and the claimant.

(3) The local agency's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the claimant in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

(d) If the claimant disputes the local agency's written response, or the local agency fails to respond within the time prescribed, the claimant may so notify the local agency, in writing, either within 15 days of receipt of the local agency's response or within 15 days of the local agency's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the local agency shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(e) Following the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his or her written claim pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time that claim is denied as a result of the meet and confer process, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

(f) This article does not apply to tort claims and nothing in this article is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

**20104.4** The following procedures are established for all civil actions filed to resolve claims subject to this article:

(a) Within 60 days, but no earlier than 30 days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 days of the

submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

(b)(1) If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.10) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon stipulation of the parties, arbitrators appointed for purposes of this article shall be experienced in construction law, and, upon stipulation of the parties, mediators and arbitrators shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

(3) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who after receiving an arbitration award requests a trial de novo but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorney's fees of the other party arising out of the trial de novo.

(c) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in the mediation or arbitration process.

## **20104.6**

(a) No local agency shall fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the contract.

(b) In any suit filed under Section 20104.4, the local agency shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

## **ARTICLE 1.7**

Modification; Performance, Payment

## **20104.50**

(a) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this section to require all local governments to pay their contractors on time so that these contractors can meet their own obligations. In requiring prompt payment by all local governments, the Legislature hereby finds and declares that the prompt payment of outstanding receipts is not merely a municipal affair, but is, instead, a matter of statewide concern.

(2) It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this article to fully occupy the field of public policy relating to the prompt payment of local governments' outstanding receipts. The Legislature finds and declares that all government officials, including those in local government, must set a standard of prompt payment that any business in the private sector which may contract for services should look towards for guidance.

(b) Any local agency which fails to make any progress payment within 30 days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from a contractor on a construction contract shall pay interest to the contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(c) Upon receipt of a payment request, each local agency shall act in accordance with both of the following:

(1) Each payment request shall be reviewed by the local agency as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that the payment request is a proper payment request.

(2) Any payment request determined not to be a proper payment request suitable for payment shall be returned to the contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven days, after receipt. A request returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the payment request is not proper.

(d) The number of days available to a local agency to make a payment without incurring interest pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the number of days by which a local agency exceeds the seven-day return requirement set forth in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

(e) For purposes of this article:

(1) A "local agency" includes, but is not limited to, a city, including a charter city, a county, and a city and county, and is any public entity subject to this part.

(2) A "progress payment" includes all payments due contractors, except that portion of the final payment designated by the contract as retention earnings.

(3) A payment request shall be considered properly executed if funds are available for payment of the payment request, and payment is not delayed due to an audit inquiry by the financial officer of the local agency.

(f) Each local agency shall require that this article, or a summary thereof, be set forth in the terms of any contract subject to this article.

**NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL**

**NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION  
TO BE EXECUTED BY  
BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID**

**(Public Contract Code section 7106)**

The undersigned declares:

I am the \_\_\_\_\_ [title] of \_\_\_\_\_ [name of the bidder], the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on

\_\_\_\_\_ [date], at \_\_\_\_\_ [city], \_\_\_\_\_ [state].

**Print Name**

**Signature - REQUIRED**

---

**NOTE: The above Noncollusion Declaration is part of the Bid, and failure to include the Noncollusion Declaration with the Bid will result in the Bid being found nonresponsive.**

**Bidders are reminded that this declaration must be signed under penalty of perjury.**

**If the bid proposal is submitted through ePro the undersigned acknowledges that its electronic signature is legally binding.**

**IRAN CONTRACTING ACT OF 2010  
(Public Contract Code section 2200 et seq.)**

**(Applicable only to Contracts of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) or More):**

In accordance with Public Contract Code section 2204 (a), the bidder certifies that at the time the bid is submitted or the contract is renewed, that bidder is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code section 2202.5, as applicable. A state agency shall submit the certification information to the Department of General Services.

**RUSSIAN SANCTION/EXECUTIVE ORDER N-6-22**

**(Applicable for all Contracts of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) or more utilizing State funding.):**

On March 4, 2022, Governor Gavin Newsom issued Executive Order N-6-22 (the EO) regarding Economic Sanctions against Russia and Russian entities and individuals. "Economic Sanctions" refers to sanctions imposed by the U.S. government in response to Russia's actions in Ukraine (<https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/financial-sanctions/sanctions-programs-and-country-information/ukraine-russia-related-sanctions>), as well as any sanctions imposed under state law (<https://www.dgs.ca.gov/OLS/Ukraine-Russia>). The EO directs state agencies and their contractors (including by agreement or receipt of a grant) to terminate contracts with, and to refrain from entering any new contracts with, individuals or entities that are determined to be a target of Economic Sanctions. Accordingly, should it be determined that Contractor is a target of Economic Sanctions or is conducting prohibited transactions with sanctioned individuals or entities, that shall be grounds for termination of this agreement. Contractor shall be provided advance written notice of such termination, allowing Contractor at least 30 calendar days to provide a written response. Termination shall be at the sole discretion of the County.

**NOTE: The above Certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.**

**Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject bidder to civil penalties, termination of existing contract, and ineligibility to bid on a contract for a period of three (3) years in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2205.**

**NOTE: THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED AND RETURNED WITH THE PROPOSAL**

Accompanying this proposal is \_\_\_\_\_  
in the amount equal to at least ten percent of the total of the bid.

(Note: Insert the words "CASH (\$ )," "CASHIER'S CHECK," "CERTIFIED CHECK," or "BIDDER'S BOND," as the case may be.)

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as principals are as follows:

**NOTICE:** If the bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state legal name of corporation, also names of the president, secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual co-partners composing firm; if bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Licensed in accordance with an act providing for the registration of Contractors,

License No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Dept. of Industrial Relations Reg. No: \_\_\_\_\_ Federal Identification No.: \_\_\_\_\_

By my signature on this proposal I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing documents are true and correct and that the bidder satisfies all of the requirements identified in said documents.

If the bid proposal is submitted through ePro the undersigned acknowledges that its electronic signature is legally binding.

<u>Print Name</u>	<u>Signature - REQUIRED</u>	<u>Title</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Place of Business \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Business Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Business Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

# BID BOND

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That we, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, as Principal, (hereinafter called the "Principal"),  
and \_\_\_\_\_, as Surety, (hereinafter called "Surety"),  
an admitted Surety insurer pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure, Section 995.120, legally doing business in California at:

\_\_\_\_\_ are held and firmly bound unto the **SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY**, as Obligee, (hereinafter called "**Obligee**"), in the sum of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_),

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS**, the Principal has submitted a bid for:

**PROJECT TITLE: SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE PHASE I; PROJECT LIMITS: CHERRY AVENUE TO ELM AVENUE;W. O. NO.: H15219**

**BID DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal and give such bonds as may be specified in the bidding or contract documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such contract and give such bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Year

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature, Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title



Contract Number

\_\_\_\_\_

SAP Number

\_\_\_\_\_

# PUBLIC WORKS

Department Contract Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Term \_\_\_\_\_  
Original Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Amendment Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Contract Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Cost Center \_\_\_\_\_

## IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

*(Use space below and additional bond sheets. Set forth service to be rendered, amount to be paid, manner of payment, time for performance or completion, determination of satisfactory performance and cause for termination, other terms and conditions, and attach plans, specifications, and addenda, if any.)*

**ARTICLE I.** That for and in consideration of payment and agreements hereinafter mentioned to be made and performed by County, and under the conditions expressed in the two bonds, hereunto annexed, Contractor agrees with County, at Contractor's own proper cost and expense to do all the work and to furnish all the materials necessary to construct and complete in a good, workmanlike and substantial manner, this project to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works in accordance with the following documents, which are incorporated herein by this reference, and the articles set out below:

Plans entitled: Plans for Construction on SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE PHASE I Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue, Fontana area, Work Order No.: H15219; Road No.: 725400-020.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) 2015 Standard Specifications and the 2015 Standard Plans, including the Caltrans 2015 Revised Standard Specifications and the 2015 Revised Standard Plans (Revisions on both the Standard Specifications and the Standard Plans through July 21, 2017), unless specified otherwise in the contract documents.

Special Provisions entitled: Special Provisions for Construction on SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE PHASE I Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue; Length: 1.26 Mi.; Work Order No.: H15219; Area: Fontana; Road No.: 725400-020.

**ARTICLE II.** Contractor agrees to receive and accept the following prices as full compensation for furnishing all materials and for doing all the work contemplated and embraced in this agreement; also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid, or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties or obstructions which may arise or be encountered in the prosecution of the work, until its acceptance by the County, and for all risks of every description connected with the work; also for expenses incurred by or in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of work and for well and faithfully completing the work, and the whole thereof, in the manner and according to the plans and specifications, and the requirements of the Engineer under them, to wit: of work and for well and faithfully completing the work, and the whole thereof, in the manner and according to the plans and specifications, and the requirements of the Engineer under them, to wit:

Project: **SAN BERNARDINO AVENUE**

W.O.#: **H15219**

Limits: **Cherry Avenue to Elm Avenue**

Item No.	Approx. Quant.	Meas. Unit	Item Description	Unit Price	Total
----------	----------------	------------	------------------	------------	-------

*Table of Contract Quantities, Items and Prices will be shown here*

**ARTICLE III.** County hereby promises and agrees with Contractor to employ and does hereby employ Contractor to provide the materials and to do the work according to the terms and conditions herein contained and referred to, for the prices aforesaid, and thereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner and upon conditions above set forth, and said parties hereto for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained.

**ARTICLE IV.** Contractor shall accept all payments from County via electronic funds transfer (EFT) directly deposited into the Contractor's designated checking or other banking account. Contractor shall promptly comply with directions and accurately complete forms provided by County required to process EFT payments.

**ARTICLE V.** Contractor may, upon written request and at their expense, deposit substitute securities found in Government Code Section 16430 as authorized by Public Contract Code Section 22300 in lieu of retention monies withheld to insure performance.

**ARTICLE VI.** It is further expressly agreed by and between the parties hereto that, should there be any conflict between the terms of this instrument and the bid or proposal of said Contractor, then this instrument shall control and nothing herein shall be considered as an acceptance of the said terms of said proposal conflicting herewith.

**ARTICLE VII.** During the term of the Contract, Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, sex, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, age, or military and veteran status. CONTRACTOR shall comply with Executive Orders 11246, 11375, 11625, 12138, 12432, 12250, Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the California Fair Housing and Employment Act, County Policy and other applicable federal, state and County laws, regulations and policies relating to equal employment and contracting opportunities, including laws and regulations hereafter enacted.

**ARTICLE VIII.** By my signature hereunder, as Contractor, I certify that I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for Workers Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

**ARTICLE IX.** By my signature hereunder, as Contractor, I certify that I am aware of the provisions and requirements of Sections 1777.5 and 1777.7 of the Labor Code relating to apprenticeship standards; and that I accept responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Section 1777.5 for all apprenticeable occupations pertaining to performance of work under this contract.

**ARTICLE X.** By my signature hereunder, as Contractor, I agree that County has the right to review, obtain and copy all records pertaining to performance of the contract. I agree to provide County with any relevant information requested and shall permit County access to company's premises upon reasonable notice for purposes on interviewing employees and inspecting records. I shall maintain all project records for at least three (3) years after final payment under the contract.

**ARTICLE XI.** Contractor shall comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws described in this Agreement, including Exhibit A.

As required by Labor Code section 1771.1(a) "A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded."

/

/

/

/

/

/

/

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

►  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Curt Hagman, Chairman, Board of Supervisors

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNED AND CERTIFIED THAT A COPY OF THIS  
DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO THE  
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

Lynna Monell  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of the San Bernardino County

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type name of corporation, company, contractor, etc.)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Authorized signature - sign in blue ink)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type name of person signing contract)

Title \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR COUNTY USE ONLY**

Approved as to Legal Form

Reviewed for Contract Compliance

Reviewed/Approved by Department

► \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, County Counsel

► \_\_\_\_\_

► \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT A - PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

### A. All or a portion of the Scope of Work in the Contract requires the payment of prevailing wages and compliance with the following requirements:

#### 1. **Determination of Prevailing Rates:**

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1770, et seq., the County has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) pursuant to the California Labor Code, the general prevailing rates of per diem wages and the prevailing rates for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which the Scope of Work is to be performed. Copies of said rates are on file with the County, will be made available for inspection during regular business hours, may be included elsewhere in the specifications for the Scope of Work, and are also available online at [www.dir.ca.gov](http://www.dir.ca.gov). The wage rate for any classification not listed, but which may be required to execute the Scope of Work, shall be commensurate and in accord with specified rates for similar or comparable classifications for those performing similar or comparable duties. In accordance with Labor Code section 1773.2, the Contractor shall post, at appropriate and conspicuous locations on the job site, a schedule showing all applicable prevailing wage rates and shall comply with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1773, et seq.

#### 2. **Payment of Prevailing Rates**

Each worker of the Contractor, or any subcontractor, engaged in the Scope of Work, shall be paid not less than the general prevailing wage rate, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor or any subcontractor, and such worker.

#### 3. **Prevailing Rate Penalty**

The Contractor shall, as a penalty, forfeit two hundred dollars (\$200.00) to the County for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates as determined by the Director of the DIR for such work or craft in which such worker is employed by the Contractor or by any subcontractor in connection with the Scope of Work. Pursuant to California Labor Code section 1775, the difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate, shall be paid to each worker by the Contractor.

#### 4. **Ineligible Contractors:**

Pursuant to the provisions of Labor Code section 1777.1, the Labor Commissioner publishes and distributes a list of contractors ineligible to perform work as a contractor or subcontractor on a public works project. This list of debarred contractors is available from the DIR website at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html>. Any contract entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract, and any public money that may have been paid to a debarred subcontractor by a contractor on the project shall be returned to the County. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers as a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the Scope of Work.

#### 5. **Payroll Records:**

- a. Pursuant to California Labor Code section 1776, the Contractor and each subcontractor, shall keep accurate certified payroll records, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed by them in connection with the Scope of Work. The payroll records enumerated herein shall be verified by a written declaration made under penalty of perjury that the information contained in the payroll record is true and correct and that the Contractor or subcontractor has complied with the requirements of the California Labor Code sections 1771, 1811, and 1815 for any Scope of Work performed by his or her employees. The payroll records shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:

- i. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to such employee or his/her authorized representative on request;
  - ii. A certified copy of all payroll records shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to the County, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the DIR;
  - iii. A certified copy of payroll records shall be made available upon request to the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through either the County or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been previously provided to the County or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the cost of preparation by the Contractor, subcontractor and the entity through which the request was made; the public shall not be given access to such records at the principal office of the Contractor;
  - iv. The Contractor shall file a certified copy of the payroll records with the entity that requested such records within ten (10) days after receipt of a written request; and
  - v. Copies provided to the public, by the County or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor or any subcontractor, performing a part of the Scope of Work shall not be marked or obliterated. The Contractor shall inform the County of the location of payroll records, including the street address, city and county and shall, within five (5) working days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.
- b. The Contractor shall have ten (10) days from receipt of the written notice specifying in what respects the Contractor must comply with the above requirements. In the event Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this section within the ten (10) day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty to the County, forfeit one-hundred dollars (\$100.00) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, such penalty shall be withheld from any portion of the payments then due or to become due to the Contractor.

**6. Limits on Hours of Work:**

Pursuant to California Labor Code section 1810, eight (8) hours of labor shall constitute a legal day's work. Pursuant to California Labor Code section 1811, the time of service of any worker employed at any time by the Contractor or by a subcontractor, upon the Scope of Work or upon any part of the Scope of Work, is limited and restricted to eight (8) hours during any one calendar day and forty (40) hours during any one calendar week, except as provided for under Labor Code section 1815. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, work performed by employees of Contractor or any subcontractor, in excess of eight (8) hours per day and forty (40) hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half (1½) times the basic rate of pay.

**7. Penalty for Excess Hours:**

The Contractor shall pay to the County a penalty of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) for each worker employed on the Scope of Work by the Contractor or any subcontractor, for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week, in violation of the provisions of the California Labor Code, unless compensation to the worker so employed by the Contractor is not less than one and one-half (1½) times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day.

**8. Senate Bill 854 (Chapter 28, Statutes of 2014) and Senate Bill 96 (Chapter 28, Statutes of 2017) Requirements:**

- a. Contractor shall comply with Senate Bill 854 and Senate Bill 96. The requirements include, but are not limited to, the following:
- i. No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) for a public works project unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5, with limited exceptions from this requirements for bid purposes only as allowed under Labor Code section 1771.1(a).
  - ii. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work or perform work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015) unless registered with the DIR pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.
  - iii. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.
  - iv. As required by the DIR, Contractor is required to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation, regarding compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.
  - v. Contractors and all subcontractors must submit certified payroll records online to the Labor Commissioner for all new public works projects issued on or after April 1, 2015, and for all public works projects, new or ongoing, on or after January 1, 2016.
    - 1) The certified payroll must be submitted at least monthly to the Labor Commissioner.
    - 2) The County reserves the right to require Contractor and all subcontractors to submit certified payroll records more frequently than monthly to the Labor Commissioner.
    - 3) The certified payroll records must be in a format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner.
  - vi. Registration with the DIR and the submission of certified payroll records to the Labor Commissioner are not required if the public works project is \$25,000 or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation or repair work, or if the public works project is \$15,000 or less when the project is for maintenance work.
- b. Labor Code section 1725.5 states the following:

“A contractor shall be registered pursuant to this section to be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any public work contract that is subject to the requirements of this chapter. For the purposes of this section, “contractor” includes a subcontractor as defined by Section 1722.1.

(a) To qualify for registration under this section, a contractor shall do all of the following:

(1) (A) Register with the Department of Industrial Relations in the manner prescribed by the department and pay an initial nonrefundable application fee of four hundred dollars (\$400) to qualify for registration under this section and an annual renewal fee on or before July 1 of each year thereafter. The annual renewal fee shall be in a uniform amount set by the Director of Industrial Relations, and the initial registration and renewal fees may be adjusted no more than annually by the director to support the costs specified in Section 1771.3.

(B) Beginning June 1, 2019, a contractor may register or renew according to this subdivision in annual increments up to three years from the date of registration. Contractors who wish to do so will be required to prepay the applicable nonrefundable application or renewal fees to qualify for the number of years for which they wish to preregister.

(2) Provide evidence, disclosures, or releases as are necessary to establish all of the following:

(A) Workers' compensation coverage that meets the requirements of Division 4 (commencing with Section 3200) and includes sufficient coverage for any worker whom the contractor

employs to perform work that is subject to prevailing wage requirements other than a contractor who is separately registered under this section. Coverage may be evidenced by a current and valid certificate of workers' compensation insurance or certification of self-insurance required under Section 7125 of the Business and Professions Code.

(B) If applicable, the contractor is licensed in accordance with Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of the Business and Professions Code.

(C) The contractor does not have any delinquent liability to an employee or the state for any assessment of back wages or related damages, interest, fines, or penalties pursuant to any final judgment, order, or determination by a court or any federal, state, or local administrative agency, including a confirmed arbitration award. However, for purposes of this paragraph, the contractor shall not be disqualified for any judgment, order, or determination that is under appeal, provided that the contractor has secured the payment of any amount eventually found due through a bond or other appropriate means.

(D) The contractor is not currently debarred under Section 1777.1 or under any other federal or state law providing for the debarment of contractors from public works.

(E) The contractor has not bid on a public works contract, been listed in a bid proposal, or engaged in the performance of a contract for public works without being lawfully registered in accordance with this section, within the preceding 12 months or since the effective date of the requirements set forth in subdivision (e), whichever is earlier. If a contractor is found to be in violation of the requirements of this paragraph, the period of disqualification shall be waived if both of the following are true:

(i) The contractor has not previously been found to be in violation of the requirements of this paragraph within the preceding 12 months.

(ii) The contractor pays an additional nonrefundable penalty registration fee of two thousand dollars (\$2,000).

(b) Fees received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund established by Section 1771.3 and shall be used only for the purposes specified in that section.

(c) A contractor who fails to pay the renewal fee required under paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) on or before the expiration of any prior period of registration shall be prohibited from bidding on or engaging in the performance of any contract for public work until once again registered pursuant to this section. If the failure to pay the renewal fee was inadvertent, the contractor may renew its registration retroactively by paying an additional nonrefundable penalty renewal fee equal to the amount of the renewal fee within 90 days of the due date of the renewal fee.

(d) If, after a body awarding a contract accepts the contractor's bid or awards the contract, the work covered by the bid or contract is determined to be a public work to which Section 1771 applies, either as the result of a determination by the director pursuant to Section 1773.5 or a court decision, the requirements of this section shall not apply, subject to the following requirements:

(1) The body that awarded the contract failed, in the bid specification or in the contract documents, to identify as a public work that portion of the work that the determination or decision subsequently classifies as a public work.

(2) Within 20 days following service of notice on the awarding body of a determination by the Director of Industrial Relations pursuant to Section 1773.5 or a decision by a court that the contract was for public work as defined in this chapter, the contractor and any subcontractors

are registered under this section or are replaced by a contractor or subcontractors who are registered under this section.

(3) The requirements of this section shall apply prospectively only to any subsequent bid, bid proposal, contract, or work performed after the awarding body is served with notice of the determination or decision referred to in paragraph (2).

(e) The requirements of this section shall apply to any bid proposal submitted on or after March 1, 2015, to any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, executed on or after April 1, 2015, and to any work performed under a contract for public work on or after January 1, 2018, regardless of when the contract for public work was executed.

(f) This section does not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work.”

c. Labor Code section 1771.1 states the following:

“(a) A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, subject to the requirements of Section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in this chapter, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5. It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions Code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

(b) Notice of the requirement described in subdivision (a) shall be included in all bid invitations and public works contracts, and a bid shall not be accepted nor any contract or subcontract entered into without proof of the contractor or subcontractor's current registration to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(c) An inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Section 1725.5 in a bid proposal shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive, provided that any of the following apply:

(1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

(2) Within 24 hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code.

(d) Failure by a subcontractor to be registered to perform public work as required by subdivision (a) shall be grounds under Section 4107 of the Public Contract Code for the contractor, with the consent of the awarding authority, to substitute a subcontractor who is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 in place of the unregistered subcontractor.

(e) The department shall maintain on its Internet Web site a list of contractors who are currently registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5.

(f) A contract entered into with any contractor or subcontractor in violation of subdivision (a) shall be subject to cancellation, provided that a contract for public work shall not be unlawful, void, or voidable solely due to the failure of the awarding body, contractor, or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section.

(g) If the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee determines that a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in accordance with this section, the contractor or subcontractor shall forfeit, as a civil penalty to the state, one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day of work performed in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) in addition to any penalty registration fee assessed pursuant to clause (ii) of subparagraph (E) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1725.5.

(h)(1) In addition to, or in lieu of, any other penalty or sanction authorized pursuant to this chapter, a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor who is found to have entered into a subcontract with an unregistered lower tier subcontractor to perform any public work in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section shall be subject to forfeiture, as a civil penalty to the state, of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day the unregistered lower tier subcontractor performs work in violation of the registration requirement, not to exceed an aggregate penalty of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(2) The Labor Commissioner shall use the same standards specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1775 when determining the severity of the violation and what penalty to assess, and may waive the penalty for a first time violation that was unintentional and did not hinder the Labor Commissioner's ability to monitor and enforce compliance with the requirements of this chapter.

(3) A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor shall not be liable for penalties assessed pursuant to paragraph (1) if the lower tier subcontractor's performance is in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 due to the revocation of a previously approved registration.

(4) A subcontractor shall not be liable for any penalties assessed against a higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (1). A higher tiered public works contractor or subcontractor may not require a lower tiered subcontractor to indemnify or otherwise be liable for any penalties pursuant to paragraph (1).

(i) The Labor Commissioner or his or her designee shall issue a civil wage and penalty assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1741, upon determination of penalties pursuant to subdivision (g) and subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (h). Review of a civil wage and penalty assessment issued under this subdivision may be requested in accordance with the provisions of Section 1742. The regulations of the Director of Industrial Relations, which govern proceedings for review of civil wage and penalty assessments and the withholding of contract payments under Article 1 (commencing with Section 1720) and Article 2 (commencing with Section 1770), shall apply.

(j)(1) Where a contractor or subcontractor engages in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of the requirements of Section 1725.5 or this section, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractor or the unregistered subcontractor on all public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor is registered. The stop order shall not apply to work by registered contractors or subcontractors on the public work.

(2) A stop order may be personally served upon the contractor or subcontractor by either of the following methods:

(A) Manual delivery of the order to the contractor or subcontractor personally.

(B) Leaving signed copies of the order with the person who is apparently in charge at the site of the public work and by thereafter mailing copies of the order by first class mail, postage prepaid to the contractor or subcontractor at one of the following:

(i) The address of the contractor or subcontractor on file with either the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board.

(ii) If the contractor or subcontractor has no address on file with the Secretary of State or the Contractors' State License Board, the address of the site of the public work.

(3) The stop order shall be effective immediately upon service and shall be subject to appeal by the party contracting with the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, by the unregistered contractor or subcontractor, or both. The appeal, hearing, and any further review of the hearing decision shall be governed by the procedures, time limits, and other requirements specified in subdivision (a) of Section 238.1.

(4) Any employee of an unregistered contractor or subcontractor who is affected by a work stoppage ordered by the commissioner pursuant to this subdivision shall be paid at his or her regular hourly prevailing wage rate by that employer for any hours the employee would have worked but for the work stoppage, not to exceed 10 days.

(k) Failure of a contractor or subcontractor, owner, director, officer, or managing agent of the contractor or subcontractor to observe a stop order issued and served upon him or her pursuant to subdivision (j) is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in county jail not exceeding 60 days or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or both.

(l) This section shall apply to any bid proposal submitted on or after March 1, 2015, and any contract for public work entered into on or after April 1, 2015. This section shall also apply to the performance of any public work, as defined in this chapter, on or after January 1, 2018, regardless of when the contract for public work was entered.

(m) Penalties received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund established by Section 1771.3 and shall be used only for the purposes specified in that section.

(n) This section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work."

d. Labor Code section 1771.4 states the following:

"a) All of the following are applicable to all public works projects that are otherwise subject to the requirements of this chapter:

(1) The call for bids and contract documents shall specify that the project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

(2) The awarding body shall post or require the prime contractor to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation.

(3) Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish the records specified in Section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner, in the following manner:

(A) At least monthly or more frequently if specified in the contract with the awarding body.

(B) In a format prescribed by the Labor Commissioner.

(4) If the contractor or subcontractor is not registered pursuant to Section 1725.5 and is performing work on a project for which registration is not required because of subdivision (f) of Section 1725.5, the unregistered contractor or subcontractor is not required to furnish the records specified in Section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner but shall retain the records specified in Section 1776 for at least three years after completion of the work.

(5) The department shall undertake those activities it deems necessary to monitor and enforce compliance with prevailing wage requirements.

(b) The Labor Commissioner may exempt a public works project from compliance with all or part of the requirements of subdivision (a) if either of the following occurs:

(1) The awarding body has enforced an approved labor compliance program, as defined in Section 1771.5, on all public works projects under its authority, except those deemed exempt pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1771.5, continuously since December 31, 2011.

(2) The awarding body has entered into a collective bargaining agreement that binds all contractors performing work on the project and that includes a mechanism for resolving disputes about the payment of wages.

(c) The requirements of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall only apply to contracts for public works projects awarded on or after January 1, 2015.

(d) The requirements of paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) shall apply to all contracts for public work, whether new or ongoing, on or after January 1, 2016.”

## **B. STATE PUBLIC WORKS APPRENTICESHIP REQUIREMENTS**

### **1. State Public Works Apprenticeship Requirements:**

- a. The Contractor is responsible for compliance with Labor Code section 1777.5 and the California Code of Regulations, title 8, sections 230 – 230.2 for all apprenticeable occupations (denoted with “#” symbol next to craft name in DIR Prevailing Wage Determination), whether employed by the Contractor, subcontractor, vendor or consultant. Included in these requirements is (1) the Contractor’s requirement to provide notification (i.e. DAS-140) to the appropriate apprenticeship committees; (2) pay training fund contributions for each apprenticeable hour employed on the Contract; and (3) utilize apprentices in a minimum ratio of not less than one apprentice hour for each five journeyman hours by completion of Contract work (unless an exception is granted in accordance with Labor Code section 1777.5) or request for the dispatch of apprentices.
- b. Any apprentices employed to perform any of the Scope of Work shall be paid the standard wage to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade for which such apprentice is employed, and such individual shall be employed only for the work of the craft or trade to which such individual is registered. Only apprentices, as defined in California Labor Code section 3077, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and written apprenticeship agreements under California Labor Code sections 3070 et seq. are eligible to be employed for the Scope of Work. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which such apprentice is training.

### **2. Compliance with [California Labor Code section 1777.5](#) requires all public works contractors to:**

- a. Submit Contract Award Information (DAS-140):
  - i. Although there are a few exemptions (identified below), all Contractors, regardless of union affiliation, must submit contract award information when performing on a California public works project.
  - ii. The DAS-140 is a notification “announcement” of the Contractor’s participation on a public works project—*it is not a request for the dispatch of an apprentice*.
  - iii. Contractors shall submit the contract award information (you may use form DAS 140) within 10 days of the execution of the prime contract or subcontract, but in no event later than the first day in which the Contractor has workers employed on the public work.

- iv. Contractors who are already approved to train apprentices (i.e. check “Box 1” on the DAS-140) shall only be required to submit the form to their approved program.
  - v. Contractors who are NOT approved to train apprentices (i.e. those that check either “Box 2” or “Box 3” on the DAS-140) shall submit the DAS-140 TO EACH of the apprenticeship program sponsors in the area of your public works project. For a listing of apprenticeship programs see <http://www.dir.ca.gov/Databases/das/pwaddrstart.asp>.
- b. Employ Registered Apprentices
- i. Labor Code section 1777.5 requires that a contractor performing work in an “apprenticeable” craft must employ one (1) hour of apprentice work for every five (5) hours performed by a journeyman. This ratio shall be met prior to the Contractor’s completion of work on the project. “Apprenticeable” crafts are denoted with a pound symbol “#” in front of the craft name on the prevailing wage determination.
  - ii. All Contractors who do not fall within an exemption category (see below) must request for dispatch of an apprentice from an apprenticeship program (for each apprenticeable craft or trade) by giving the program actual notice of at least 72 hours (business days only) before the date on which apprentices are required.
  - iii. Contractors may use the “DAS-142” form for making a request for the dispatch of an apprentice.
  - iv. Contractors who are participating in an approved apprenticeship training program and who did not receive sufficient number of apprentices from their initial request must request dispatch of apprentices from ALL OTHER apprenticeship committees in the project area in order to fulfill this requirement.
  - v. Contractor should maintain and submit proof (when requested) of its DAS-142 submittal to the apprenticeship committees (e.g. fax transmittal confirmation). A Contractor has met its requirement to employ apprentices only after it has successfully made a dispatch request to all apprenticeship programs in the project area.
  - vi. Only “registered” apprentices may be paid the prevailing apprentice rates and must, at all times work under the supervision of a Journeyman (Cal. Code Regs., tit 8, § 230.1).
- c. Make Training Fund Contributions
- i. Contractors performing in apprenticeable crafts on public works projects, must make training fund contributions in the amount established in the prevailing wage rate publication for journeymen and apprentices.
  - ii. Contractors may use the “CAC-2” form for submittal of their training fund contributions.
  - iii. Contractors who do not submit their training fund contributions to an approved apprenticeship training program must submit their contributions to the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), PO Box 420603, San Francisco, CA 94142-0603.
  - iv. Training fund contributions to the CAC are due and payable on the 15th day of the month for work performed during the preceding month.
  - v. The “training” contribution amount identified on the prevailing wage determination shall not be paid to the worker, unless the worker falls within one of the exemption categories listed below.

**3. Exemptions to Apprenticeship Requirements:**

- a. The following are exempt from having to comply with California apprenticeship requirements. These types of contractors do not need to submit a DAS-140, DAS-142, make training fund contributions, or utilize apprentices:
  - i. When the Contractor holds a sole proprietor license (“Owner-Operator”) and no workers were employed by the Contractor. In other words, the contractor performed the entire work from start to finish and worked alone.

- ii. Contractors performing in non-apprenticeable crafts. "Apprenticeable" crafts are denoted with a pound symbol "#" in front of the craft name on the prevailing wage determination.
- iii. When the Contractor has a direct contract with the Public Agency that is under \$30,000.
- iv. When the project is 100% federally-funded and the funding of the project does not contain any city, county, and/or state monies (unless the project is administered by a state agency in which case the apprenticeship requirements apply).
- v. When the project is a private project not covered by the definition of public works as found in Labor Code section 1720.

**4. Exemption from Apprenticeship Ratios:**

- a. The Joint Apprenticeship Committee shall have the discretion to grant a certificate, which shall be subject to the approval of the Administrator of Apprenticeship, exempting the Contractor from the 1-to-5 ratio set forth in this Section when it finds that any one of the following conditions are met:
  - i. Unemployment for the previous three-month period in such area exceeds an average of fifteen percent (15%); or
  - ii. The number of apprentices in training in such area exceeds a ratio of 1-to-5 in relation to journeymen; or
  - iii. The Apprenticeable Craft or Trade is replacing at least one-thirtieth (1/30) of its journeymen annually through apprenticeship training, either on a statewide basis or on a local basis; or
  - iv. If assignment of an apprentice to any work performed under the Contract Documents would create a condition which would jeopardize such apprentice's life or the life, safety or property of fellow employees or the public at large, or if the specific task to which the apprentice is to be assigned is of such a nature that training cannot be provided by a journeyman.
- b. When such exemptions from the 1-to-5 ratio between apprentices and journeymen are granted to an organization which represents contractors in a specific trade on a local or statewide basis, the member contractors will not be required to submit individual applications for approval to local Joint Apprenticeship Committees, provided they are already covered by the local apprenticeship standards.

**5. Contractor's Compliance:**

- a. The responsibility of compliance with this Section for all Apprenticeable Trades or Crafts is solely and exclusively that of the Contractor. All decisions of the Joint Apprenticeship Committee(s) under this Section are subject to the provisions of California Labor Code section 3081 and penalties are pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.7 and the determination of the Labor Commissioner.

